

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

2. Once the problem is identified, the next step is to define the objectives and goals of the project. This helps to clarify what needs to be achieved and provides a clear direction for the team.

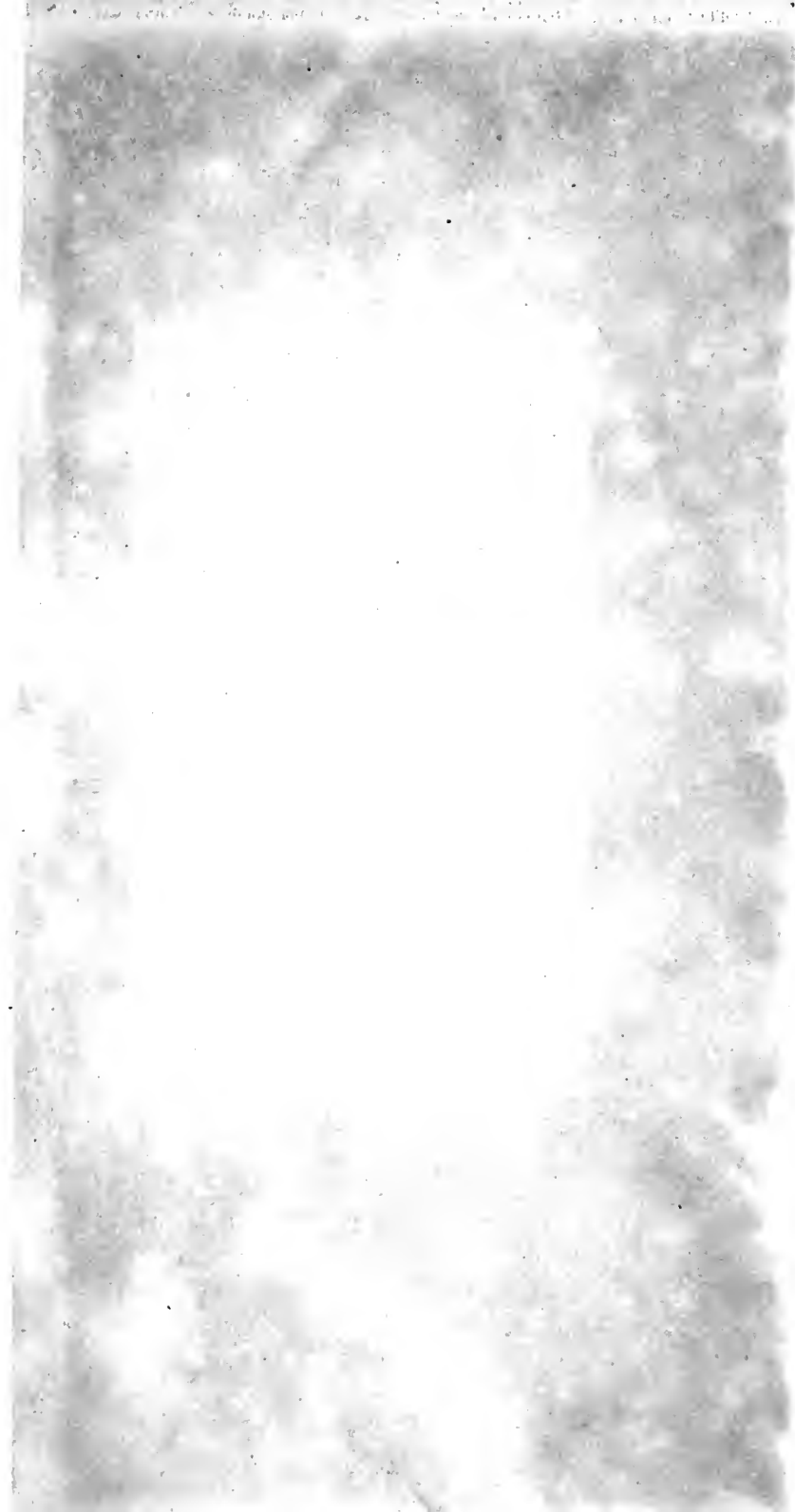
3. The third step is to develop a plan or strategy to address the problem. This involves breaking down the problem into smaller, manageable tasks and determining the resources needed to complete each task.

4. The fourth step is to implement the plan. This involves putting the strategy into action and monitoring progress regularly to ensure that the project is on track.

5. The final step is to evaluate the results of the project. This involves comparing the actual outcomes with the original objectives and goals to determine the effectiveness of the project.



THE LIBRARY  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

A CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE LIBRARY  
BELONGING TO  
The Society of Antiquaries  
OF  
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE  
INCLUSIVE OF THE  
Manuscripts, Drawings, Prints, and Maps



NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE  
BROWNE & BROWNE, 103, GREY STREET  
M.DCCC.XCVI

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE :  
BROWNE AND BROWNE, PRINTERS, 103, GREY STREET

Z921  
N43c

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
BOOKS . . . . .	4
PUBLIC RECORDS AND ROLLS SERIES . . . . .	106
MANUSCRIPTS . . . . .	113
DRAWINGS . . . . .	118
ENGRAVINGS . . . . .	120
MAPS AND PLANS . . . . .	124
CLASSIFIED INDEX . . . . .	126
THE WOODMAN COLLECTION . . . . .	167





## CATALOGUE

---

- ABBATT (Richard) History of the Picts or Romano British Wall, and of the Roman Stations and Vallum, with an account of their state in June 1849, 8vo. 1849
- Abbey Churches, Account of the Abbey Churches of Bath, Durham, Exeter, Gloucester, and St. Albans, and the Collegiate Church of Saint Stephen, Westminster, published by the Society of Antiquaries, folio.
- Abrahamson (J. von) om den Indbyrdes Undervüsnings Fremgang i Danmark. Tracts 4to, vol. 9. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1824-26
- Academie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres, Choix des Memoires de l'Academie, 3 vols, 4to. 1777
- Royale des Sciences, Memoires de, 85 vols, et Table Alphabetique des Matieres, 4to. *Paris*, v.v.
- Accounts of the Great Chamberlains of Scotland, and of some other Officers of the Crown; Rendered at the Exchequer, 1326-1453, 3 vols, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1837
- Accounts and Extracts of the Manuscripts in the Library of the King of France, 2 vols, 8vo. 1789
- Act for the Railway from Newcastle to Carlisle, folio 1829
- for Building a Bridge over the River Wansbeck, at Morpeth, folio. 1829
- for establishing a permanent fund for the relief and support of Skippers and Keelmen employed on the River Tyne. N.D.
- Acts of Parliament in the Reign of William III., relating to the Coinage, folio. 1695-98
- and Proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland, from the year 1560 to 1618, 3 vols, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1839-45
- Adamnan (Abbot) The Life of St. Columba, with notes and dissertations by William Reeves, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1857
- Adamson (John) Catalogue of Stycas in the Museum of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 4to, mss. 1853
- Obituary Notice of, from the Gentleman's Magazine. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. *Newcastle*, 1856

- Addison (Joseph) Dialogues upon the Usefulness of Ancient Medals, 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1751
- Adler (Jac. Geo. C.) Museum Cusicim Borgianum Velitris, *Romæ*, 1782.—Adler, Collectio Nova Numorum Cusicorum sev Arabicorum Veterum, cxvi continens Numos plerosque ineditos e Museis Borgiano et Adleriano, *Hafnæ*, 1792, 4to.
- Ainslie (General) Illustrations of the Anglo-French Coinage, 4to. 1830
- Ainsworth (Robt.) Latin and English Dictionary, edited by Thomas Morell, 4to. 1808
- Akerman (John Yonge, F.S.A.) Descriptive Catalogue of rare and unedited Roman Coins, 2 vols, 8vo. 1834
- Numismatic Manual, or Guide to the Study of Greek, Roman, and English Coins, 12mo. 1832
- Ancient Coins of Cities and Princes, arranged and described, 8vo.—2 copies. 1846
- Introduction to the Study of Ancient and Modern Coins, 8vo. 1848
- Coins of the Romans relating to Britain, 8vo.—2 copies. 1844
- Remarks on the Coins of Ephesus struck during the Roman Dominion. Tracts 8vo, vol. 9. 1841
- The Forgeries of Public Money, 8vo. Ibid. 1843
- Further Observations on the Coinage of the Ancient Britons. Tracts 4to, vol. 7. 1839
- On the Condition of Britain from the Descent of Cæsar to the coming of Claudius, 4to. Ibid. 1850
- Remarks of Pagan Saxondom, 4to. 1855
- Aktstykker, af Danmarks indre Forhold i ældre Tid, 2 vols, 4to. *Odense*, 1841-45
- Allan Press. Books and Tracts printed at the Private Press of George Allan, Esq., Grange, near Darlington, 4to.
- Cromwell's (Oliver) Recommendatory Letter to William Lenthall for erecting a College and University at Durham, and his Letters Patent for founding the same. With the Address of the Provost and Fellows of the said College to his son Richard.
- Extracts from Journals of the House of Lords relative to the Cause of Forster v. Armorer.
- Another Copy (*Reprint*).
- An Assize to be held at Durham on the 11th August, 1651.
- Exemplification of a Fine of Lands at Hurworth, in the County of Durham.
- Certificate of the Commissioners appointed to Survey the Manor, Lands, Tenements of the late Dean and Chapter of Durham.
- Petition of the Gentlemen, Freeholders, &c., of the County of Durham to the Parliament, for founding a College.

The Petition and Address of the Justices and Grand Jury of Durham to Oliver Cromwell.

Address from the People of Durham to the Lord General and Council of Officers.

American Annals, or Hints and Queries for Parliament Men, 1775.

Extracts from the Journals of the House of Commons, touching the College of Durham being converted into a University.

A Particular of Lands belonging to the Bp. of Durham, sold by virtue of an Ordinance for abolishing of Archbishops and Bishops.—Exemplification of a Fine of Lands at Hurworth.

Pro (Laur. Booth) Episcopo Dunolmensi de Obolis Fabricandis.

Grant for Life to Queen Henrietta Maria.

—Another Copy (*Reprint*).

Inspeximus of the Surrender made by Hugh Whitehead, Prior of Durham, to Henry the Eighth.

—Another Copy (*Reprint*).

Answer of the Dean and Probendaries of Durham, setting forth the reasons why they cannot produce their Booke of Chapter Acts.

Manor of Raby in the County of Durham.

Raby Castle, County of Durham.

Whitton Castle, County of Durham.

The Continuance of all the Bishops of Durham from St. Aidaine to Cuthbert Tunstall.

Remarks of the Rev. Mr. Rud upon the Book, intituled "The Origin and Succession of the Bishops of Durham, &c."

Licence to the Prior and Chapter of Durham to elect a Bishop on the Death of Robert Neville.—The Pope's Letter to K. Hen. 6, approving of Laurence Booth to be Bp. of Durham, &c., &c.

Kypier Hospital; Fundatio Hospitalis de Kypier. Carta Hugonis Dunelmensis Episcopi.

The Charter granted by Bishop Pudsey to the Burgessess of the City of Durham, and Confirmation of it by Pope Alexander III., with the plate.

Translation of the Inrollment of a Deed in French from John de Carrowe to Bishop Hatfield, Anno 1363.

Manors held of the Bishop of Durham in Capite, by Knights' Service, and other Tenures, &c.

De Judicio super Libertatibus Dunelm. in Manum Regis captis adnullato. De Restitutione Temporalium Tho. Langle Epis. Dunelm.

Bartlett on the Episcopal Coins of Durham, and the Monastic coins of Reading.

Extract from the Rolls of Parliament, Thomas Lord Roos, Thomas Grey, and others attainted of High Treason, and their Lands, &c., forfeited to the Bishop of Durham.

Appointment of William Richardson Master of the Mint at Durham. Lease by Bishop Ruthal to Roger Richardson, Master Workman of his Money of Silver to be coined in the Palace of Durham.

Letter of William Frankeleyne to Cardinal Wolsey, relating to certain coal Mines at Whickham, &c.

The Foundation Charter of the Cathedral Church of Durham, by King Henry the Eighth.

The Endowment of the Cathedral Church of Durham.

Statuta et Ordinationes Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi et Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Dunelmensis.

Commission to hear and determine the appeal of Cuthbert Tunstall, Bp. of Durham, being deprived of his Bishoprick.

Exemplification of a Lease of the Salt Meadows and Tolls of the Town of Gateshead.

Inspeximus of an Act of Parliament in the 1st of Queen Mary for the repeal of two Acts made in the 7th of King Edward the Sixth, touching the dissolution of the Bishoprick of Durham.

Act of Parliament empowering Queen Mary to make Statutes for Cathedral and Collegiate Churches.

Grant to Bishop Tunstall of the Nomination, &c., of the Twelve Prebendaries in the Cathedral Church of Durham.

License to the Dean and Chapter of Durham to elect a Bishop on the Deprivation of Cuthbert Tunstall. The Queen's assent for the election of James Pilkington.

Restitution of the Temporalities of the Bishoprick of Durham to Bp. Pilkington.

Papers relating to Bp. Pilkington, Lands detained from him, and State of the Bishoprick.

Orders of the Privy Council for renewing the Dean and Chapter's Leases.

Darlington Free Grammar School. Queen Elizabeth's Charter, and other Documents.

Extracts from the Boldon Book, or the Domesday of the County of Durham.

Proceedings of the Dean and Chapter of Durham against their Rebellious Tenants, 1661.

Extracts from the Journals of the House of Commons concerning the Bishoprick of Durham, and sending Members to Parliament.

Indenture upon the Election and return of two Knights to serve in Parliament for the County of Durham, in the time of Oliver Cromwell.

Proceedings in Parliament between Bp. Cosins and the Freeholders of the County of Durham, relating to sending Members to Parliament.

Rules and Orders to be observed in Actions and Proceedings in the Court of the County of Durham.

Collections relating to St. Edmund's Hospital, Gateshead, together with several Charters, Grants, &c., concerning the Town and Church.

Collections relating to Sherburn Hospital.

Hegg's Legend of St. Cuthbert.

Sketch of the Life and Character of Richard Trevor, Bishop of Durham. —

Collections relating to Gretham Hospital.

Allen (J. Romilly) Early Christian Symbolism in Great Britain and Ireland before the 13th Century, 8vo. 1887

Allen (Thomas) History of the County of York, 2 vols, 8vo. 1828

Almanacks, A Collection of thirteen, various, for the year 1677, 8vo.

Alnwick, History of, 12mo.

*Alnwick*, 1813

- Alnwick, A Descriptive and Historical View of, and of Alnwick Castle, &c., 8vo. *Alnwick*, 1822
- Alnwick Castle, Descriptive Catalogue of Antiquities, chiefly British, at Alnwick Castle, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1880
- Alnwick Castle, with other Poems, 8vo. *New York*, 1836
- Alnwick Castle, Verses on the Earl of Northumberland, restoring of, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1829
- America. Antiquitates Americanæ sive Scriptores Septentrionales rerum Ante-Columbianarum in America, 4to. *Hafniæ*, 1837
- Amiens. Programme du concours pour la Construction du Musée Napoleon a. Tracts 8vo, vol. 12. *Amiens*, 1853
- An Exhortacyon to Nobyll' and Comons of the Northe, 8vo. *Ripon*, 1843
- Anderson (John) Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of the House of Hamilton, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1825
- Anderson (John P.) The Book of British Topography, a Classified Catalogue of the Topographical Works in the British Museum, 8vo.—2 copies. 1881
- Anstis (John) Observations introductory to a Historical Essay on the Knighthood of the Bath, 4to. 1725
- Antike Denkmæler Herausgegeben vom Kaiserlich Deutschen Archæologischen Institut, 3 vols, folio. 1887-89
- Antiquarian Itinerary, comprising Specimens of Architecture, Monastic, Castellated and Domestic, with other Vestiges of Antiquity in Great Britain, vol 1, 8vo. 1815
- Antiquarian Miscellanies, vol. 1, 4to. *Maitland Club*, 1828
- Antiquaries, Society of, London. A Copy of the Royal Charter and Statutes. Tracts 4to, vol. 2. 1800
- Antiquaries, Society of, London, Proceedings of. Second Series. 15 vols, 8vo. 1859-95
- Antiquaries, Society of, Newcastle-on-Tyne, First Annual Report, 4to. 1814
- Proceedings of, 1855 to 1857, reprinted from the Gateshead Observer, 8vo. *Gateshead*, 1858
- Proceedings of. New Series, 1884 to 1894, 6 vols. *So. Shields*, 1885-95
- Antiquarisk Annaler, 4 vols, 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1812
- Antiquarisk Tidsskrift, udgivet af det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift Selskab, 1852-53, 8vo. 1853-4
- Antiquary, The. A Fortnightly Medium of Intercommunication for Archæologists, Antiquarians, &c., vol. 1, 4to. 1871
- Antiquary, The. A Magazine devoted to the Study of the Past. Vols. 1 to 16, 4to, 1880-87, and vols. 25 to 32, 1892-95.

- Antoninus, *Iter Britanniarum*; or that part of the Itinerary of Antoninus which relates to Britain, edited by Rev. Thomas Reynolds, 4to. *Cambridge*, 1799
- *Iter Britanniarum commentariis illustratum*, Thomæ Gale, 4to. 1709
- Anvers, *Description de la Ville d'*.  
Tracts 8vo. vol. 12. *Anvers*, 1830
- A Pleasant Discovery of the Coosenage of Colliers. (From the end of Green's Nptable Discovery of Coosenage, 1591), 4to.
- Arbroath. Liber S. Thome de Aberbrothoc. Registrorum Abbacie de Aberbrothoc, pars prior. Registrum Vetus Munimenta que eidem Coetanea Complectens, 1178-1329. Pars Altera Registrum Nigrum necnon Libros Cartarum Recentiores Complectens, 1329-1536, 4to.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgi*, 1848-56
- Arbuthnot (John, M.D.) Table of Ancient Coins, Weights, and Measures; with Appendix by Benjamin Langwith, D.D., 4to. 1754
- Archæologia; or Miscellaneous Tracts relating to Antiquities, vols 1 to 54, 4to. 1779-1895
- Index to Vols. 1 to 50, 4to. 1889
- Archæologia Æliana; or Miscellaneous Tracts relating to Antiquity, published by the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 4 vols, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1822-55
- New Series, vols. 1 to 15, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1857-92
- Archæologia Cambrensis, The Journal of the Cambrian Archæological Association, 2 vols, 8vo. 1894-5
- Archæologia Cantiana, Transactions of the Kent Archæological Society, vols. 2 to 20, 8vo. 1859-93
- General Index to Vols. 1 to 18, 8vo. 1893
- Archæologia Scotica; or Transactions of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 4 vols. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1792-1857
- Archæological Association, Transactions of, at its Second Annual Congress, held at Winchester, August 1845, 8vo. 1846
- Transactions at its Third Annual Congress at Gloucester, 1846, 8vo. 1848
- Archæological (British) Association, Report of the Proceedings at a Special General Meeting of the Members, held March 4, 1845. Tracts 8vo, vol. 7. 1845
- Report of the Special General Meeting, with Observations upon the Proceedings, edited by Alfred J. Dunkin. *Ibid*, 1845
- Catalogue of the Museum of Antiquities, exhibited at the Annual Meeting at Chester, 1849. *Ibid*, 1849

- Archæological (British) Association, Journal of the, vols. 1 to 50, 8vo. 1846-94
- New Series, vol. 1, 8vo. 1895
- General Index to vols. 31 to 42, edited by W. De Gray Birch, 8vo. 1887
- Archæological Institute, Proceedings at the Annual Meeting at Winchester, 1845, 8vo. 1846
- Proceedings at the Annual Meeting at York, 1846, 2 vols, 8vo. 1847
- Proceedings at the Meeting at Norwich, 1847, 8vo. 1851
- Proceedings at the Meeting at Lincoln, 1848, 8vo. 1850
- Proceedings at the Meeting at Salisbury, 1849, 8vo. 1851
- Proceedings at the Meeting at Newcastle, 1852, 2 vols, 8vo. 1858
- Catalogue of Antiquities exhibited at the Annual Meetings from 1845 to 1848, 8vo.
- Catalogue of Antiquities, Works of Art, &c., exhibited in the Museum, during the Annual Meeting, in Edinburgh, July, 1856, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1852
- Catalogue of the Museum formed at Carlisle during the Meeting of the Institute. Tracts 8vo, vol. 7. *Carlisle*, 1859
- Archæological Journal, published by the Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain, vols. 1 to 52, 8vo. 1845-95
- Archæologischen Instituts. Mittheilungen des Kaiserlich Deutschen. Roemische Abtheilung. Vols. 1 to 5, 8vo. *Rom.* 1886-90
- Arkle (Thomas) Statistical Account of the Landed Estates in the Parish of Elsdon, in the County of Northumberland. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. *Newcastle* 1841
- Armstrong (Capt.) Companion to Armstrong's Map of Northumberland, 8vo. 1769
- Army List for 1810, 8vo.
- Arnot (Hugo) History of Edinburgh, from the earliest Accounts to the present Time, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1788
- Ascanius, or the Young Adventurer; containing an impartial History of the Rebellion in Scotland in 1745-46, 12mo. *Ibid*, 1812
- Asiatic Researches, or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, vol. 10, 8vo. 1811
- Atkinson (Rev. J. C.) Forty Years in a Moorland Parish. Reminiscences and Researches in Danby in Cleveland, 8vo. 1891
- Atkinson (Ellen) Poems, 12mo. *Newcastle*, 1844
- Atkinson (Robert) Irish Lexography, 8vo. *Dublin*, 1885

- Atterbury (Francis, Bp. of Rochester), Speech of, at the bar of the House of Lords, May 11th 1723, folio. 1713
- Athill (Rev. William) Documents relating to the Foundation and Antiquities of the Collegiate Church of Middleham, in the County of York, 4to. 1847
- Aubrey (John) Natural History of Wiltshire, edited, and elucidated by Notes, by John Britton, 4to. 1847
- Ayloff (Sir. Joseph) Calendars of the Ancient Charters, and of the Welch and Scottish Rolls now remaining in the Tower of London 4to. 1774
- Historical description of an ancient Picture in Windsor Castle, representing the Interview between Henry VIII. and the French King, Francis I. Tracts, 4to, vol. 1. 1771
- Historical Description of an ancient Painting at Cowdry in Sussex. *Ibid*, 1778
- BABELON (Ernest) Description Historique et Chronologique des Monnaies de la Republique Romaine, 2 vols, 8vo. 1885-86
- Bacon (John) Liber Regis, vel Thesaurus Rerum Ecclesiasticarum, 2 vols, 4to. 1786
- Bacon (Fryer) The Famous Historie of, containing the Wonderfull Things that he did in his Life; also the Manner of his Death, 4to. Miscell. Antiq. Anglic. *Repr.* 1816
- Bailey (John) General View of the Agriculture of the County of Durham, 8vo. 1810
- Baillie (Robert, A. M. Principal of the University of Glasgow, 1637-1662,) Letters and Journals, edited from the Author's Manuscripts, by David Laing, 3 vols, 8vo. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1841-42
- Baily (Jos.) Coronation Sermon, preached in Newcastle Oct. 20th, 1714 8vo, *Gateshead*, n.d.
- Bain (Joseph) and Rogers (Rev. Charles) Liber Protocollorum. M. Cuthberti Simonis Notarii Publici et Scribæ capituli Glasguensis A.D. 1499-1513 also Rental Book of Diocese of Glasgow 1509-1570, 2 vols, 8vo. *London*, 1875
- Baker (Thomas) Reflections on Learning, 8vo. 1798
- Ball (Sir Robert S.) Dynamics and Modern Geometry, 4to. *Dublin*, 1887
- Ballads. Twelve Romantic Scottish Ballads, with the Original Airs 8vo. Tracts, 4to, vol 4. *Edinburgh*, 1844
- Balloons. Account of the attempted Ascent in a Balloon, by V. Lunardi, at Newcastle, MS., by Thomas Bell, with Cuttings and Memoranda relative to Balloons, 8vo.
- Ascensions from Newcastle, by Lunardi, Sadler, and Green, collected by John Sykes, 4to.



- Banduri (D. A.) Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum a Trajano Decio ad Palæologos Augustos, 2 vols, folio. *Paris*, 1718
- Bannatyne (The) Miscellany, containing Original Papers and Tracts, chiefly relating to the History and Literature of Scotland. Vol. 1, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1827
- Banson (William) The Merchant's Penman, a Copy Book of the usual Hands now in Practice by most Book-keepers in Europe, folio. *Newcastle*, 1702
- Bara (Hierome de) Le Blason des Armoiries, 8vo. 1581
- Barber (John, Alderman, and Lord Mayor of London) An Impartial History of the Life, Character, and Transactions of. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1741
- Barber's Arms of Northumberland Gentry, 4to. N.D.
- Barclay (John) Icon animorum; The Mirrour of Minds; Englished by Thos. May, 12mo. 1631
- Bartoli. Colonna Traiana eretta dal Senato e popolo Romano all' Imperatore Traiano Augusto Nel Suo foro in Roma, folio. *Roma*, N.D.
- Columna Cochlis M. Aurelio Antonino Augusto dicato, folio. *Roma*, 1704
- Bartoli, Museum Odescalchum, sive Thesaurus Antiquarum Gemmarum, 2 vols, folio. *Roma*, 1751-52
- Barton (John Adkins) Diary of a Month's Tour in the South of France, during the Autumn of 1858. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. 1859
- Barwick (Rev John, D.D.) Sermon at the Funeral of Thomas (Morton) late L. Bishop of Duresme; together with the Life of the said Bishop, 4to. 1660
- Sermon preached at the Funeral of Thomas Morton, Lord Bishop of Duresme, with the Life of the said Bishop. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. 1669, *Repr. Newcastle*, 1857
- Barwicke, The Statutes of (Border Club) 8vo. N.D.
- Bateman (Lord) Ye loving Ballad of; to ittes owne tune herein sette ffoorth, printed by Joseph Crawhall, 8vo. *Morpeth*, 1860
- Bates (Cadwallader J.) The History of Northumberland (Popular County History Series) 2 copies, 8vo. and 4to. 1895
- Bates (Thomas) Letter to the Bishop of Durham on the sale of the Ridley Hall Estate, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1830
- Bateson (Edward) History of Northumberland. Vol I.—The Parish of Bamburgh and Chapelry of Belford. Vol II.—The Parishes of Embleton, Ellingham, Howick, Long Houghton, and Lesbury, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1893-95

- Bath. Plans, Elevations, Sections, and Specimens of the Architecture of the Abbey Church of Bath, with some Account of the Abbey Church, folio. *Abbey Churches.* 1798
- Batté (Léon) Le Raphael de M. Morris Moore, Apollon et Marsyas, Documents accompagnés de Préfaces, de Traductions, de Notes, et d'une Etude. Tracts 8vo, vol. 8. *Paris*, 1859
- Batten (Edmund C.) The Charters of the Priory of Beauuly, with notices of the Priors of Pluscardine and Ardchattan, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1877
- Battle of Gabhara; Garristown in the County of Dublin, fought A.D. 283, edited from an original Irish Manuscript, by Nicholas O'Kearney, 8vo. *Ossianic Society, Dublin*, 1853
- Bedingfield (Thomas) and Pickering (George) Poetry, fugitive and original; with Notes and some additional Pieces, by a Friend, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1815
- Begeri (L.) Thesaurus Brandenburgicus selectus; sive, Gemmarum, et Numismatum Græcorum, in Cimeliarchio Electorali Brandenburgico elegantiorum Series, 3 vols, folio. *Coloniæ Marchicæ*, 1696
- Beke (C. T.) The Idol in Horeb, 8vo. 1871
- Origines Biblicæ, or Researches in Primeval History, vol. 1, 8vo. 1834
- Bell (John) Rhymes of Northern Bards, a Collection of old and new Songs and Poems, peculiar to the Counties of Newcastle, Northumberland, and Durham, 12mo. *Newcastle*, 1812
- Bell (John Gray) Descriptive and Critical Catalogue of Works illustrated by Thomas and John Bewick, 8vo. 1851
- Bell (Robert) Roman Wall; an Attempt to substantiate the Claims of Severus to the Authorship of the Roman Wall, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1852
- Bell (Thomas, F.S.A.) Catalogue of the Library of, Sold by Auction, October, 1860, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1860
- Another Copy, large paper, folio. *Ibid*, 1860
- Bell (Thomas G.) Historical Memorials of Presbyterianism in Newcastle-on-Tyne, 8vo. 1847
- Bellasis (Edward) Westmorland Church Notes; being the Heraldry, Epitaphs, and other Inscriptions in the thirty-two ancient Parish Churches and Churchyards of that County, 2 vols, 8vo, *Kendal*, 1888-89
- Bennet's (Rev. Benjamin) Presbyterian Prejudice further displayed; or, his Unjust Reflections on King Charles I. considered. By a Gent., 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1726
- Berättelse, om ett i Motala Ström träffadt Fynd, 8vo. *Stockholm*, 1818

- Bergne (J. B.) on some Foreign or Counterfeit Sterlings.  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 9. 1855
- Coins in the King of Denmark's Cabinet. *Ibid*, 1855
- Bergstedt (S. N.) Itinera et Labores Johannis Gabr. Sparfvenfeldii  
Celeb. Antiquitat. Gothicar. Investigatoris ex Autographis  
Illustrata. Tracts 4to, vol. 8. *Upsaliæ*
- Berlanga (Rodriguez) El Nuevo Bronce de Italica que publica de  
Real orden, 8vo. *Malaga*, 1891
- Bertier (Francis) The Spas of Aix-Les-Bains and Marlioz Savoy,  
8vo. 1877
- Berwick Museum; forming a universal Repository of Amusement  
and Instruction, 3 vols, 8vo. *Berwick*, 1785-87
- Berwick-upon-Tweed, A Roll of the Burgesses of, with the Dates of  
their Admission &c., 4to. *Ibid*, 1806
- A Roll of the Burgesses of, 4to. *Ibid*, 1821
- Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, Proceedings of, for 1845, 1856, 1859,  
1861, 1863 to 1893, 8vo. *Alnwick*, 1845-94
- Besley (Rev. John, D.C.L.) Saint Cudberht hys hatrid that he bear  
vnto Women, and the begynnynge thereof, and hys for-  
byddynge them to approache vnto hys Chirches bordyrs, &c.,  
Nevvly gathered out of Auntient Cronicles and Ould Wrytynges  
very pythye and pytyfull to reade, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1844
- Desultory Notices of the Church and Vicarage of Long Benton  
4to. *Ibid*, 1843
- Betham (Rev. Wm.) Baronetage of England; or the History of the  
English Baronets, and of such Baronets of Scotland as are of  
English Families, 5 vols, 4to. *Ipswich*, 1801-5
- Bewick (Thomas) His Life and Times, by Robert Robinson, 4to,  
*Newcastle*, 1887
- Bewick Gleanings, being impressions from Copperplates and Wood  
Blocks engraved in the Bewick Workshop. Edited with notes  
by Julia Boyd, 4to. 1886
- Bewick (Rev. Wm.) Letters and Miscellany Poems, 8vo.  
*Newcastle*, 1742
- Miscellany Poems, Part of. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 5. *Ibid*, 1741
- Bibliographer, The. A Journal of Book Lore, 2 vols, 4to. 1882
- Bibliotheca Anglo-Poetica; or a descriptive Catalogue of a rare and  
rich Collection of Early English Poetry, in the Possession of  
Longman & Co., 8vo. 1815
- Bibliotheca Askeviana, Sive Catalogus Librorum rarissimorum  
Antonii Askew, M.D. Quorum Auctio fiet Apud S. Baker and  
G. Leigh, with prices, 8vo. 1775

- Biggsby (Robert, M.A., LL.D.) Historical and Topographical Description of Repton, in the County of Derby, 4to. 1854
- Billings (Robt. Wm.) Architectural Illustrations and Account of the Temple Church, London, 4to. 1838
- Illustrations of the Architectural Antiquities of the County of Durham; Ecclesiastical, Castellated, and Domestic, 4to. *Durham*, 1846
- Architectural Illustrations and description of the Cathedral Church of Durham, 4to. 1843
- Architectural Illustrations, History, and Description of Carlisle Cathedral, 2 vols, 4to. 1840
- Illustrations of Geometric Tracery from the Paneling belonging to Carlisle Cathedral, 4to. 1842
- Geometric Tracery of Brancepeth Church, 4to. 1845
- Baronial and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, 4 vols, 4to. 1848
- Birch (S.) Catalogue of the Collection of Egyptian Antiquities at Alnwick Castle, 4to. 1880
- Birch (Walter de Gray) Cartularium Saxonicum: a Collection of Charters relating to Anglo Saxon History, 3 vols, 4to. 1885-87
- Fasti Monastici Aevi Saxonici, or an Alphabetical List of the Heads of Religious Houses in England previous to the Norman Conquest, 8vo. 1872
- Birmingham (J.) The Red Stars, 4to. *Dublin*, 1890
- Blackburne (John) The Register Booke of Inglebye inxta Greenhow 1539-1800, folio. *Canterbury*, 1889
- Bligh (Rev. Reginald, Rector of Romaldkirk) History of a Tithe Cause between him and John Benson, Farmer, tried at York, 8vo. 1815
- Blount (Thomas) Glossographia; or Dictionary of hard Words, 8vo. 1681
- Fragmenta Antiquitatis; Ancient Tenures of Land, and Jocular Customs of Some Mannors, 12mo. 1679
- Boemus (Joannes) Laws, Manners, and Customs of all Nations, Translated by Edward Aston, 4to. 1611
- Bolton (Solomon) The Extinct Peerage of England, containing a succinct Account of all the Peers whose Titles are expired, 8vo, 1769
- Bonanni (Philippo) Numismata Summorum Pontificum Templi Vaticani fabricam indicantia, folio. *Rome*, 1715
- Bonney (Rev. H. K., M.A.) Historic Notices in reference to Fotheringay, 8vo. *Oundle*, 1821

Book Illustrating, Modern Methods of.

Border Tour through the most important and interesting place in the Counties of Northumberland, Berwick, Roxburgh, and Selkirk, 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1826

Boscobel, or the Compleat History of his Sacred Majestie's most Miraculous Preservation after the Battle of Worcester. 8vo. 1680

Bosworth (Rev. J., LL.D.) Dictionary of the Anglo-Saxon Language, 8vo. 1838

Bourn (William) The History, Antiquities, and Industries of Whickham Parish, 8vo. *Carlisle*, 1893

Bourne (Rev. Henry, M.A.) Antiquitates Vulgares; or the Antiquities of the Common People, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1725

— History of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, or the Ancient and Present State of that Town, folio.—2 copies. *Ibid*, 1736

Bower (John) Description of the Abbeys of Melrose and Old Melrose 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1827

Bowman (William) Reliquiæ Antiquæ Eboracensis, or remains of Antiquity, relating to the County of York, 4to. *Leeds*, 1855

Boyle (J. R.) The County of Durham; Its Castles, Churches, and Manor Houses, 4to. 1892

— Another Copy, 8vo. 1892

— The Lost Towns of the Humber; With an introductory Chapter on the Roman Geography of South East Yorkshire, 8vo. 1889

— Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead, illustrations by W. H. Knowles, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1890

Boyne (William) The Silver Tokens of Great Britain and Ireland, the Dependencies, and Colonies, 8vo. 1866

Brand (Rev. John, M.A.) History and Antiquities of the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, including an account of the Coal Trade, 2 vols, 4to. 1789

— Index to; Compiled by W. Dodd, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1881

— Collection of Poetical Essays. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. *Ibid*, 1765

— Memoranda relative to, Collected by Thomas Bell, with portrait, 8vo.

Branding Junction Railway. Report of the Committee of Investigation into the Affairs of the Company, *Newc.* 1843.—Reply of the Directors to the Report, *Gatesh.* 1843, folio.

Brandon (R. & J. A.) Parish Churches, being perspective views of English Ecclesiastical Structures. With plans, 2 vols, 8vo. 1851

Brandeth (Henry) Observations on the Anglo-Saxon Stycas of Northumbria. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. 1840

Brayley (E. W.) and Herbert (W.) Concise Account, Historical and Descriptive, of Lambeth Palace, 4to. 1806

Brechin. Registrum Episcopatus Brechinensis cui accedunt Cartæ Quamplurimæ Originalis, 2 vols, 4to.

*Bannatyne Club, Aberdonia, 1856*

— Brewster (Rev. John, M.A.) Parochial History and Antiquities of Stockton-upon-Tees, 4to. *Stockton, 1796*

— Another Copy second edition, 8vo. *Ibid, 1829*

Bristol. Restoration of the Church of St. Mary, Redcliffe. An Appeal by the Vicar, Churchwardens, and Vestry, 4to.

*Bristol, 1842*

Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society Transactions, vols. 1 to 18, 8vo. *Bristol, 1876-95*

British Association. Meeting at Newcastle, Account of, from the Athenæum, with various cuttings, &c., relative to it, 4to.

— Meeting at Cambridge, 1833, Lithographed Signatures of the Members, with a report of the proceedings, 4to.—2 copies.

*Cambridge, 1833*

British and American Archæological Society of Rome Journal, 1884-85, 8vo. *Rome, 1886*

British Museum. A description of the Collection of ancient Marbles in the British Museum, 6 parts, folio. 1812-30

— A Description of ancient Terra Cottas in the British Museum, 4to. 1810

— Description of the Anglo-Gallic Coins in the British Museum, 4to. 1826

— Veterum Populorum et Regum Numi qui in Museo Britannico adservantur (à Taylor Combe), 4to. 1824

— Synopsis of the Contents of, 8vo. 1816

Britton (John, F.S.A.) Topographical Sketches of North Wiltshire, 8vo. 1826

— The Union of Architecture, Sculpture, and Painting, exemplified by a Series of Illustrations, with descriptive Accounts of the House and Galleries of John Soane, 4to. 1827

— Account and Illustration of Roslyn Chapel, from the Architectural Antiquities of Great Britain, 4to.

— Picturesque Antiquities of the English Cities, 4to. 1830

— History and Description, with Graphic Illustrations, of Cassiobury Park, Hertfordshire, folio. 1837

— Dictionary of Architecture and Archæology of the Middle Ages, 8vo. 1838

— Chronological History and Graphic Illustrations of Christian Architecture in England, 4to. 1826

- Britton (John, F.S.A.) Graphic Illustrations, with Historical and Descriptive Accounts of Toddington, Gloucestershire, 4to. 1840
- Historical and Architectural Essay relating to Redcliffe Church, Bristol, 4to. 1812
- History and Antiquities of the See and Cathedral Church of Lichfield, 4to. 1820
- Graphic and Literary Illustrations of Fonthill Abbey, Wiltshire, with Notices of the Beckford Family, 4to. 1823
- Remarks on the Monumental Bust of Shakspeare, at Stratford, 8vo. 1816
- The Authorship of the Letters of Junius elucidated, 8vo. 1848
- Memoir of John Aubrey, 4to. 1845
- Essay on Topographical Literature, 4to. 1843
- Memoirs of the Life, Writings, and Character of Henry Hatcher, 8vo. 1847
- A Brief Memoir of Edward James Wilson, F.S.A., 12mo. 1855
- The Autobiography of, in three parts, 2 vols, 8vo. 1850
- Friendship's Offering, a Sonnet to, by Joseph Ellis, Jun. 4to. 1843
- and Brayley (E. W.) Memoirs of the Tower of London, 8vo. 1830
- — History of the Ancient Palace and late Houses of Parliament at Westminster, 8vo. 1836
- Brockett (John Trotter, F.S.A.) Glossary of North Country Words in Use, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1825
- Glossary, second edition, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1829
- Preface to the Glossary of North Country Words, the original manuscript, folio.
- Catalogue of his Library, Sold by Auction by Mr. Sotheby, in December, 1823, with the prices and purchasers' names, 8vo. 1823
- Brockett (William Henry) The Roman-Wall Emperors, and their Coins. Tracts 4to, vol. 5. *Gateshead*, 1849
- Observations on Treasure Trove. Tracts 8vo, vol. 6. *Ibid*, 1852
- The Tradesmen's Tokens of the 17th Century of Durham and Northumberland. Tracts 8vo, vol. 9. *Ibid*, 1851
- The Tradesmen's Tokens of the 17th Century of Cumberland and Westmorland. Tracts 8vo, vol. 9. *Ibid*, 1853
- The Tradesmen's Tokens of the 17th Century of Derbyshire. Tracts 8vo, vol. 9. *Ibid*, 1857

- Brockett (William Henry) Presentation of the Scarborough Piers Testimonial to. Tracts 4to, vol. 5. *Gateshead*, 1846
- Brockie (William) Sunderland Notables, Natives, Residents, and Visitors, 8vo. *Sunderland*, 1894
- Brown (Rev. John, D.D.) Sermon preached at St. Nicholas' Church, in Newcastle, on occasion of the late dangerous Insurrection at Hexham. Tracts 8vo, vol. 3. *Newcastle*, 1761
- Another Copy, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1761
- Brown (John) Account of the Customs and Franchises of the Freeman of Newcastle, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1823
- Brownè (John) An Attempt to ascertain the true Age of the Porch of St Margaret's Church, York. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. *York*, 1827
- Browne (Sir Thomas) Hydriotaphia; or Urn Burial, Two Discourses of the Sepulchral Urns found in Norfolk, in 1658 and 1667, 8vo. 1736
- Bruce (John) Historical and Biographical Atlas, folio. 1828
- Summary of Ancient History; or Companion to the Historical and Biographical Atlas, 8vo. 1828
- Bruce (Rev. John Collinwood, LL.D., F.S.A.) The Roman Wall, an Account of the Barrier of the Lower Isthmus, extending from the Tyne to the Solway, 8vo. 1853
- Another Copy, second edition, 4to. 1853
- Another Copy, third edition, 4to. 1867
- Hand-Book to the Roman Wall, second edition, 8vo. 1884
- Another Copy, 4to. 1884
- Another Copy, third edition, 4to. 1885
- Hardrian the Builder of the Roman Wall; a Reply to "An Attempt to substantiate the Claims of Severus to the Authorship of the Roman Wall," by Robert Bell, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1853
- Lapidarium Septentrionale, or a description of the Monuments of Roman Rule in the North of England, folio. *Newcastle*, 1875
- Incised Markings on Stone found in the County of Northumberland, Argyleshire, and other places, folio. 1869
- The Story, partly sad and partly gay, of the Thorngraston "Find," 4to. *Newcastle*, 1871
- Views on the Line of the Roman Wall in the North of England, folio. 1851
- Guide to the Castle of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1847
- Another Copy, 4to. *Ibid*, 1847
- The Bayeux Tapestry elucidated, 4to. 1856



- Bruce (J. C.) and Stokoe (John) A Collection of the Ballads, Melodies and Small-Pipe Tunes of Northumbria, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1882
- Bruce (The) and Wallace, two ancient Scottish Poems, by J. Barbour and Harry the Blind Minstrel, with Memoirs, Notes, and Glossary by John Jamieson, D.D., 2 vols, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1820
- Bruxelles Societe D'Archeologie, Annales, vol. 5, 8vo.  
*Bruxelles*, 1891
- Brydson (Thomas) View of Heraldry in Reference to the Usages of Chivalry, and the general Economy of the Feudal System, 8vo,  
*Edinburgh*, 1795
- Buchan (Peter) Ancient Ballads and Songs of the North of Scotland hitherto unpublished, with explanatory Notes, 2 vols, 8vo.  
*Ibid*, 1828
- Ballads, Critical Remarks on, from the Paisley Magazine.  
Tracts 8vo. vol. 5.
- The Secret History of Macbeth, King of Scotland; with interesting Memoirs of the Ancient Thanes, 8vo. *Peterhead*, 1828
- Witchcraft Detected and Prevented; or the School of Black Art Newly Opened, 12mo. *Ibid*, 1826
- Scriptural and Philosophical Arguments; or cogent Proofs, from Reason and Revelation, that Brutes have Souls, 12mo.  
*Ibid*, 1824
- Buchanani (Davidis) De Scriptoribus Scotia Libri dao, Nunc primum editi, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1837
- Buck (Samuel and Nathaniel) Antiquities, or venerable Remains of above 400 Castles, &c., &c., in England and Wales, with near 100 Views of Cities and Chief Towns, 3 vols, folio. 1774
- Buckman (Professor) and Newmarch (C. H.) Illustrations of the Remains of Roman Art in Cirencester, the Site of Antient Corinium, 4to.—2 copies. 1850
- Burn (Jacob Henry) Descriptive Catalogue of the London Traders, Tavern, and Coffee-House Tokens, current in the 17th Century, presented to the Corporation Library, by H. B. H. Beaufoy, 8vo. 1853
- Another Copy, second edition, 8vo. 1855
- Burnett (James) History of the Town and Port of Sunderland, and the Parishes of Bishopwearmouth and Monkwearmouth, 12mo.  
*Sunderland*, 1830
- Burton (Richard F.) Etruscan Bologna, a Study, 8vo. 1876
- The Book of the Sword, 8vo. 1884
- Burton (Thomas) The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Hemingbrough, edited by James Raine, 8vo. *York*, 1888

- Busching, Versuch einer Einleitung in die Geschichte der  
Altdeutschen Bauart, 8vo. *Breslaw*, 1821
- Busone da Gubbio, L'Avventuroso Ciciliano, Romanzo Storicio  
Scritto nel mcccxi. et ora per la Prima Volta Pubblicato da  
G. F. Nott, 8vo. *Firenze*, 1832
- Butler (Bishop) The Stanhope Memorials of, by William M. Eggle-  
stone, 8vo. 1878
- Button (T. C.) Collections relating to the families of D'Annville of  
Bitton, and the Le Grand *alias* Button, 4to. 1887
- Buxton (Thomas Fowell) The African Slave Trade, 8vo.—2 copies.  
1840
- CALLENDER (John) Two ancient Scottish Poems—The Gaber-  
lunzie-man, and Christ's Kirk on the Green, with Notes and  
Observations, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1782
- Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Publications of, vol. 1. and Nos. 13  
and 14, 4to. *Cambridge*, 1846
- Proceedings of. Vols. 1 to 8, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1851-95
- Publications :—
- Ancient Cambridgeshire, An attempt to trace Roman and other  
Roads through Cambridgeshire, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1883
- Church Bells of Cambridgeshire, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1882
- Diary of Samuel Newton, 1662-1717, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1890
- Historola Collegii Corporis Christi, by John Josselin, 8vo.  
*Ibid*, 1880
- Ingult and the Historia Croylandenses, by W. G. Searle, 8vo.  
*Ibid*, 1894
- Journal of a tour through part of Flanders and France, by James  
Essex, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1888
- Memoir of Caleb Parnham, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1883
- Nicholas Tyery's proposals for an Irish Coinage, 8vo.  
*Ibid*, 1886
- On the Abbey of St. Edmund at Bury, by M. R. James, 8vo.  
*Ibid*, 1895
- Pedes Finium, Richard I to Richard III, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1891
- Register of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials in St. Michael's  
Parish, 1538-1837, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1891
- On the Measurements and Valuations of the Domesday of  
Cambridgeshire, by Bryan Walker, folio. *Ibid*, 1884
- Cambridge, The, Election, a New Ballad. Tracts folio. 1729
- Cambro-Britain, The, from November, 1821, to June, 1822, 8vo.  
1822

- Cambus Kenneth, Registrum Monasterii S. Marie, A. D. 1147-1535  
4to. *Edinburgh*, 1872
- Camden (William) Britannia Sive florentissimorum regnorum  
Angliæ, Scotiæ, Hiberniæ, et insularum adjacentium ex Intima  
Antiquitate, 8vo. 1587
- Britannia; or a Chorographical Description of the Flourishing  
Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, enlarged by  
Richard Gough, 4 vols, folio. 1806
- Britannia, translated by P. Holland, folio. 1637
- Canadian Journal of Industry, Science, and Art. Vols. 1 to 18.  
*Toronto*, 1856-94
- Canals. Chapman (Wm.) Reports on a Line of Navigation from  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne to the Irish Channel.—Sutcliffe (John)  
Reports on the Line of Navigation from Stella to Hexham, and  
from Hexham to Haydon Bridge.—Whitworth (Robt.) Report  
on the proposed Line of Navigation. In one vol. 8vo.  
*Newcastle*, 1795-97
- Cappoch (Thomas, the Rebel-Bishop of Carlisle) Trial and Life of,  
8vo. Jefferson's Reprints. *Carlisle*, 1839
- Cardonnel (Adam de) Numismatæ Scotiæ; or a Series of the Scottish  
Coins from the Reign of William the Lion, to the Union, 4to.  
*Edinburgh*, 1786
- Carlisle, Collections for a history of the Ancient family of, 4to. 1822
- Carr (Alex. A.) A History of Coldingham Priory, 8vo.  
*Edinburgh*, 1836
- Carr (Ralph Edward and C. Ellison) The History of the family of  
Carr of Dunston Hill, and the Collateral lines in England, 2  
vols, 4to. 1893
- Cartularium Saxonicum Malmesburiense.—Cartularium Saxonicum  
Sherbornense, folio. *Middle Hill*, 1829
- Casey (John) on Cubic Transformations, 4to. *Dublin*, 1880
- Cass (Charles Frederick) East Barnet, 2 vols, 4to. 1885-92
- South Mimms, 4to. 1877
- Castellum Huttonicum: Some Account of Sheriff-Hutton Castle,  
8vo. *York*, 1824
- Catalogue of Antiquities, Coins, Pictures, and Miscellaneous  
Curiosities in the possession of the Society of Antiquaries  
London, 8vo. 1847
- of the Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen that have compounded  
for their estates, 8vo. 1665
- of a Collection of Historical and Topographical Works, and  
Civil War Tracts, relating to the County of York. Tracts  
concerning Sir Thomas Fairfax. Also, Sermons, and other

- Works connected with the County. In the Library of Edward Hailstone, Esq., at Horton Hall, 8vo. *Bradford*, 1858
- Catalogue of the Hoare Library, at Stourhead, Co. Wilts. To which are added, an Account of the Museum of British Antiquities ; a Catalogue of the Paintings and Drawings, and a Description of the Mansion, 8vo. 1840
- of Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey, 4to. 1840
- of the Library at Bamburgh Castle, 4to.
- of the Library at Bamburgh Castle, 2 vols, 8vo. 1859
- of the Library in St. Nicholas' Church, with a Copy of the Will of Robert Thomlinson, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1829
- of the Mayer Collection, edited by Charles F. Gatty, 8vo. 1877
- of the Engraved Gems and Rings in the Mayer Collection. 1879
- Catalogus Librorum Sanskritanorum, quos Bibliothecæ Universitatis Havniensis vel dedit vel paravit Nathanael Wallich, 8vo. *Hafnia*, 1821
- Caxton Society Publications, 8vo :— 1846-54
- Galfridi Monumentensis Historia Britonum ; edited by Dr. Giles.
- Anecdota Bedæ, Lanfranci et aliorum ; edited by Dr. Giles.
- Herberti de Losinga Epistolæ ; edited by Colonel Anstruther.
- Gaimar, Estorie des Engles, Havelok and Hereward ; edited by T. Wright.
- Walteri Abbatis Dervensis epistolæ ; edited by C. Messiter.
- Benedictiabbatis Petriburgensis de vita et miraculis S. Thomæ ; edited by Dr. Giles.
- Alani Tewkesberiensis Scripta ; edited by Dr. Giles.
- Radulfi Nigri Chronica duo ab initio mundi ad A. D. 1189 ; edited by Colonel Anstruther.
- Henrici de Silgrave Chronicon Angliæ ; edited by C. Hook.
- Revolte du conte de Warwick ; Lettre Française sur Marie I ; and Petite Chronique du siège d'Orleans ; edited by Dr. Giles.
- Galfridi le baker de Swinbroke Chronicon Angliæ ; edited by Dr. Giles.
- Chronicon Angliæ Petriburgense, ad A. D. 1367 ; edited by Dr. Giles.
- Peter Heylin's Memorial of Waynflete, &c. ; edited by Dr. Bloxoin.
- R. Grossetete Carmina Anglo-Normannica ; edited by M. Cooke.
- Original Lives of Anglo-Saxons and others who lived before the Conquest ; edited by Dr. Giles.
- Chaffers (W) Catalogue of the Works of Antiquity and Art at Callaly Castle, 4to. 1892
- Chalmers (Margaret) Poems, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1813
- Chalon (Renier) Ernest de Manesfeld.
- Tracts, 8vo, vol. 12. *Bruxelles*, 1853
- Monnaies de Reckheim. *Ibid.* *Ibid*, 1853

- Chamberlayne (Edward) *Angliæ Notitia*; or, the present State of England, 12mo. 1670
- Chamberlayne (John) *Magna Britannia Notitia*; or, the present State of Great Britain, with divers Remarks on the Ancient State thereof, 8vo. 1727
- Chambers (E) *Cyclopædia*, or illustrated Dictionary, 4 vols, folio. 1741
- Chantre (Ernest) *Age du Bronze recherches Sur Lorigine de la Metallurgie en France* pt. I, 4to. *Paris*, 1875-6
- *Primier Age du Fer*, 4to. *Ibid*, 1880
- Chapman (Wm.) Report on the proposed Canal between Carlisle and Solway Frith, *Carlisle*, 1818.—Address to the Subscribers to the Canal from Carlisle to Fisher's Cross, in one volume, 8vo.
- Charles I. *Reliquiæ Sacræ Carolinæ*, or the Works of that Great Monarch and Glorious Martyr King Charles I., 18mo. *Hague*, 1657
- The Papers which passed at Newcastle, betwixt His Sacred Majestie and Mr Alex. Henderson, concerning the Change of Church Government, 8vo. 1649
- *Epithalamium Caroli Regis et H. Mariæ Regina Magnæ Britannia*, &c. A. Musis Cantabrigiensibus decantatum, 4to. *Cantab*, 1625
- and the Civil War, Tracts relating to:—
- Our Demands of the English Lords' manifested, being at Rippon, Octob. 8, 1640. With Answers to the Complaint and Grievances given in by the Bishop of Durham, Northumberland, and some of Newcastle; said to be committed by our Army, 8vo. 1640
- His Majesties Passing through the Scots Armie; as also his Entertainment by General Lesly, together with the Manner of the Scots Marching out of Newcastle, 8vo. 1641
- Diurnall Occurrences: or the Heads of severall Proceedings in both Houses of Parliament, several numbers, 1641-42.—Special Passages from divers Parts of the Kingdom, several numbers.—The Kingdome's Weekly Intelligencer, several numbers.—His Maiestie's gracious Answer to the Propositions of both Houses of Parliament for Ireland with Newes from Nottingham, 1641.—Five remarkable Passages which have lately happened betweene his Maiestie and the Parliament, 1642.—A True Relation of the putting to death one Master Boys, &c., 1642.—A Letter of dangerous Consequence from Sergeant-Major Ogle to Sir Nicholas Crisp at Oxford, 1642, in one volume, 4to.
- Exceeding True Newes from Newcastle, declaring the Manifold Destracti-  
tions, Feares, and Jealousies of that City, 4to. 1642
- Horrible Newes from Yorke, Hull, and Newcastle, concerning the Kings  
Majesties intent to take up Armes against the Parliament, 4to. 1642
- Declaration of the Commons, concerning false rumours and reports, which  
an ill-affected party hath raised amongst divers of the Inhabitants of  
Westmoreland, Durham, Northumberland, &c., 4to. 1642
- Lamentable and Sad Newes from the North, 4to. 1642

- Declaration of the Lords and Commons for the suppressing of divers Papists, and other malignant Persons, in the Counties of Yorke, Northumberland, &c., 4to.—2 copies. 1642
- A Declaration made by the Earle of Newcastle, for his resolution of Marching into Yorkshire, 4to. 1643
- Ordinance with severall Propositions of the Lords and Commons, for the speedy raising of Forces to reduce the Town of Newcastle to obedience to the King and Parliament, 4to. 1643
- A True Relation of very good service done by the *Antilope* and some other Ships, under the Command of the Earle of Warwick, 4to. 1643
- A New-come Guest to the Towne. That is, The Discriminant Oath which the Earle of Newcastle imposeth upon the Countie and Citie of Yorke, 4to. 1644
- A Particular Relation of the taking of Newcastle, 4to. 1644
- A True Relation of the Scots taking of Cocket Iland, 4to. 1644
- The Scots Army in the Bishoprick: being a Reprint of "A True relation of the Proceedings of the Scottish Army, dated from the Lord General Lesley's Quarters, neare Sunderland," 8vo. Sharp's Tracts. 1644, *Repr. Sunderland*, 1842
- Army advanced into England certified in a Letter from Adderston, with the Summoning of the County of Northumberland, expressed in a Letter by the Commissioners and Committees of both Kingdomes, to Sir Thomas Glemham, Governor of Newcastle, with his Answer, 4to. 1644
- True Relation of the Proceedings of the Scottish Army, wherein is certified, that they have taken a fort on the South Side of the River of Tine, and the Sheilds, 4to. 1644
- Intellegence from the Scottish Army, being the extract of Letters sent to Master Bowles, April 14th, 1644, 4to. 1644
- Ordinance of the Lords and Commons; Whereby Sir George Vane is appointed and authorised to be high Sheriffe of the County Palatine of Durham and Sadberge, 4to. 1645
- Ordinance of the Lords and Commons for the associating the severall Counties of York, Lancaster, Durham, Northumberland, etc. and for raising moneys for the maintenance of Horse and Foot, for safety and defence of the said Counties, 4to. 1645
- Declaration of the Lord Generall, The Generall Officers, and the rest of the Officers, and Souldiers of the Scots Armie, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1646
- Propositions of the Lords and Commons, for a safe and well grounded Peace, sent to his Majestie at Newcastle, 4to. 1646
- The Kings Majesties Receiving of the Propositions for Peace at Newcastle on Friday last, July 24th, 1646, 4to. 1646
- A Perfect true copie of His Majesties Answer to the Propositions for Peace, 4to. 1646
- The King's Declaration at Newcastle concerning his refusall to come to the Parliament of England, 4to. 1647
- The King's Answer to the Commissioners Concerning His Majesties coming from Newcastle towards Holmby, The shooting of Cannons from the Ships and Workes, 4to. 1647
- A Letter from Newcastle of the Commissioners their Message delivered to the King, and their Debates with the Scots Commissioners, 4to. 1647
- Ordinance of the Lords and Commons Concerning dayes of Recreation allowed unto Schollers, Apprentices, and other Servants, 4to. 1647

- O Friends! No Friends, to King, Church and State, Or, Thames, Twede,  
and Tyne, paralell'd with Romes Tyber and King-poysoning Po, 4to. 1648
- Letters from Penrith and Northumberland. A great fight in Scotland, etc.  
4to. 1648
- Representation to General Lord Fairfax by the Officers and Souldiers in his  
Regiment of Horse, for the County of Northumberland, 4to. 1648
- New-Babels Confusion, Or Severall Votes of the Commons, against certain  
Papers, 4to. 1649
- Vindication of the Imprisoned and Secluded Members of the House of  
Commons, from the Aspersions cast upon them, in a Paper lately  
printed, 4to. 1649
- His Majesties Declaration concerning His Proceedings with his subjects  
of Scotland, 4to. 1640
- The Vindication of Edward Colston, Gent, 4to. 1649
- Declaration of the Army of England, upon their March into Scotland, 4to.  
1650
- Charles II. Speech to the two Houses of Parliament; together  
with the Lord Chancellor's Speech, Sept. 13th, 1660, folio. 1660
- Charleton (Walter) Chorea Gigantum; or, the most famous Antiquity  
of Great Britain, vulgarly called Stone-Heng, standing on Salis-  
bury Plain, restored to the Danes, 4to. 1663
- Charlton (Edward) Memorials of North Tynedale and its four Sur-  
names, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1871
- Chatto (William A.) and Jackson (John) Treatise on Wood Engrav-  
ing, Historical and Practical, 8vo. 1839
- Chester Architectural, Archæological, and Historic Society, Journal  
of, Parts 1 to 3, 8vo. *Chester*, 1850-54
- Chinese Work on Medicine, 8vo.
- Choix de Medailles Antiques d'Olbiopolis; ou Olba, faisant Partie du  
Cabinet du Conseiller d'Etat De Blaramberg, 8vo. *Paris*, 1822
- Cholera at Newcastle, Shields, and Sunderland, &c., in 1831-32,  
Pamphlets, Broad-sides, Cuttings, &c., relative to, 8vo.
- Christie (James) Disquisitions upon the Painted Greek Vases, and  
their probable Connection with the Shews of the Eleusinian  
and other Mysteries, 4to. 1825
- Inquiry into the Early History of Greek Sculpture, 4to. 1833
- Christmas Prince, An Account of the, as it was exhibited in the  
University of Oxford in the Year 1607, 4to. 1816  
Miscell. Antiq. Anglic.
- Christmas (Rev. Henry, M.A., F.S.A.) Letter to Earl Stanhope on  
the Condition and Future Prospects of the Society of Anti-  
quaries of London. Tracts 8vo, vol. 7. 1855
- Chronica Guthilandorum, 4to. *Kiobinghaffn*, 1633
- Church Historians of England, 19 vols, 8vo. 1853-58

- Clanny (W. Reid, M.D.) Hyperanthrax; or, the Cholera of Sunderland, 8vo. 1832
- Clark (George T.) Description and History of Kidwelly Castle, Caermarthenshire, 8vo. 1851
- Mediæval Military Architecture in England, 2 vols, 8vo. 1884
- Clark (John, M.D.) Collection of Papers, for promoting the Institution of a Fever Hospital, and on the Safety and Importance of annexing Fever Wards to the Newcastle and other Infirmaries, 12mo. *Newcastle*, 1802
- Clark (Joseph) Friendly Address to the Free Burgesses and other Inhabitants of Newcastle. Tracts 8vo, vol. 3. *Ibid*, 1809
- Clarke, (William Nelson) Parochial Topography of the Hundred of Wanting, with other Miscellaneous Records relating to the County of Berks, 4to. *Oxford*, 1824
- Clarkson (Thomas) History of the Slave Trade, 2 vols, 8vo. 1808
- Clavering, The Titular Barony of; Its Origin in, and Right of Inheritance by the Norman House of Clavering, authenticated and illustrated from the Public Records, 4to. 1891
- Clay (Rev. William K., B.D.) History of the Parish of Waterbeach, in the County of Cambridge. Tracts 8vo, vol. 6. *Cambridge*, 1859
- Coal Exchange Papers, with the Prices from 1784 to 1790, 2 vols, 4to.
- Coats (James) Dictionary of Heraldry, 8vo. 1725
- Cocker (Edward) Copy Book, folio. N.D.
- Codex Diplomaticus Anglo-Saxonum, Opera Johannis M. Kemble, 6 vols, 8vo. *English Historical Society*, 1839-48
- Cohausen (A. Von) Der Romische Grenzwall in Deutschland, 2 vols, 8vo. *Wiesbaden*, 1884
- Cohen (Henry) Description Historique des Monnaies Frappees Sous L'Empire Romain Commuement Appelées Medailles Imperiales, 8vols, 8vo. 1880-92
- Collectanea Anglo-Minoritica; or, a Collection of the Antiquities of the English Franciscans, or Friars Minors, commonly call'd Gray Friars, 4to. 1720
- Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, vols, 1 to 3, 8vo. 1834-36
- Collectanea Archæologica, communications made to the British Archæological Association, 2 vols, 4to. 1862-63
- Collection of Ordinances and Regulations for the Government of the Royal Household, made in divers Reigns, from King Edward III. to King William III. and Queen Mary, published by the Society of Antiquaries, 4to. 1790



- Collection, An Exact, of many Wonderful Prophetes relating to the Government of England, &c., since the first Year of the Reign of King James I. to this present Time, 4to. 1689
- Collegiate Churches of Midlothian. Registrum Domus de Soltre, necnon Ecclesie Collegiate S. Trinitatis prope Edinburgh, etc. Charters of the Hospital of Soltre, of Trinity College, Edinburgh, and other Collegiate Churches in Midlothian, 4to.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh, 1861*
- Collier (John) Essay on Charters: in which are particularly considered those of Newcastle, 8vo. (See Newcastle Poll Books.) *Newc.* 1777
- Collieries. Plans of Estates and Land Sale Collieries in Northumberland, Durham, and other Counties in England and Scotland, collected by Wm. Brown, folio.
- Plans of Estates and Collieries in the County of Northumberland, collected by Wm. Brown, folio.
- Plans of Estates and Collieries in the County of Durham, collected by Wm. Brown, folio.
- Reports and Papers relating to Collieries, 4 vols, folio.
- Collins (Arthur) Peerage of England, 4 vols, 8vo. 1735
- Combe (C.) Nummorum veterum Populorum et Urbium, qui in Museo Gulielmi Hunter asservantur, descriptio Figuris illustrata, 4to. 1782
- Common Prayer, The Second Prayer Book of Edward VI. 1552, 8vo. *Reprint, 1888*
- Conan of Ceann-Sleibhe, in the County of Clare, The Festivities of the House of, edited by Nicholas O'Kearney, 8vo.  
*Ossianic Society, Dublin, 1858*
- Concilia Scotiæ ecclesiæ Scoticanæ Statuta tam provincialia quam synodalia quae supersunt, 2 vols, 4to. *Edinburgh, 1866*
- Conder (James) An Arrangement of Provincial Coins, Tokens, and Medalets issued in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Colonies, within the last Twenty Years, 8vo. *Ipswich, 1798*
- Cooke (Geo. A.) Topographical and Statistical Description of the County of Northumberland, 12mo.
- Cooke (Thomas F.) Authorship of the practical Electric Telegraph, 8vo. *Bath, 1868*
- Cooper (C. P.) Lettres sur la Cour de la Chancellerie d'Angleterre, et sur quelques Points de la Jurisprudence Anglaise, avec une Introduction par M. P. Royer Collard, 8vo. *Paris, 1830*
- Corney (Bolton) Researches and Conjectures on the Bayeux Tapestry 8vo. 1836
- Cornwall, Royal Institution of, Journal, vols. 9 and 10, 8vo. *Truro, 1886-91*

- Coronation of George IV. An Account of the Celebration of, in Newcastle and Gateshead, being the Bills, Songs, Newspaper Accounts, &c. Collected by John Sykes, 4to. 1821
- Cotton (Sir Robert) Abridgement of the Records in the Tower of London, from the Reign of King Edward the Second, unto King Richard the Third, revised by William Prynne, folio. 1657
- Court and City Register for the Year 1747, 18mo.
- Cowdray, Sussex. Description of some Ancient Historical Paintings preserved at. Tracts, 4to, vol. 1.
- Cox (J. Charles) Duffield Castle, its history, site, and recently found remains, 8vo.
- Crawhall (Joseph) Chap-Book Chaplets, 4to. 1883
- Olde ffrendes Wyth Newe Faces, 4to. 1883
- A Collection of Right Merry Garlands for North Country Anglers, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1864
- Chaplets from Coquet-Side, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1873
- The Compleatest Angling Booke that ever was writ, 4to. *Morpeth*, 1859
- Cripps (W. J.) Old English Plate, Ecclesiastical, Decorative, and Domestic, its makers and marks, 8vo. 1886
- Cromwell (Thomas) History and Description of the Town and Borough of Colchester, in Essex, 2 vols., 8vo. 1825
- Croker (T. Crofton, F.S.A.) Notes on various Discoveries of Gold Plates, chiefly in the South of Ireland. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. 1854
- Catalogue of a Collection of Ancient and Mediæval Rings and Personal Ornaments formed for Lady Londesborough, 4to. 1853
- Crypt, The, or receptacle for things past: an Antiquarian, Literary, and Miscellaneous Journal, 3 vols in 2, 12mo. *Ringwood*, 1827-28
- Cumberland (R., Bishop of Peterborough) Origines Gentium antiquissimæ; or, Attempts for discovering the Times of the first Planting of Nations, 8vo. 1724
- Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archæological Society Transactions, 13 vols, 8vo. *Kendal*, 1866-95
- Cumming (Rev. J. G., M.A., F.G.S.) The Runic and other Monumental Remains of the Isle of Man, 4to. 1857
- Cunningham (D. J.) The Lumbar Curve in Man and Apes, 4to. *Dublin*, 1886
- Cust (A. P. Perry) The Heraldry of York Minster: a Key to the history of its builders and benefactors, 4to. *Leeds*, 1890
- Dahl (J. C. C.) Denkmale einer sahr ausgebildeten Holzbaukunst aus den frühesten Jahrnhunderten in den innerm Landschaften Norwegens, folio.

- Dales (Major James) Essay on the Study of the History of England, 8vo. 1809
- Danegeld, A Short Account of, with some Particulars relating to William the Conqueror's Survey. Tracts 4to, vol. 1. 1756
- Dangerfield (Thomas) Second Narrative relative to the Murder of Sir Edmundbury Godfrey, and the State Plot made by the Papists to be cast upon the Protestants, folio. 1680
- D'Anisy (Léchaudé) Extrait des Chartes et autres actes Normands au Anglo Normands, qui se Trouvent dans les archives du Calvados, 2 vols, 8vo, and plates 1 vol, 4to. 1834
- Danske Viser, Nyerup og Rahbek, 7 vols in 6, 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1812-21
- Darell (Rev. William) History of Dover Castle. 4to. 1797
- Darien Papers, The, being a selection of original Letters and Official Documents, relating to the Establishment of a Colony at Darien, by the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1695-1700, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1849
- Darnell (Rev. W. N., B.D.) The Correspondence of Isaac Basire, D.D., Archdeacon of Northumberland, and Prebendary of Durham, with a Memoir of his Life, 8vo. 1830
- Dassier's Medals of the Sovereigns of England, Plates and Explanation, folio.
- D'Auvergne (Edward, M.A.) The History of the Campagne in Flanders for the year 1695, with an Account of the Siege of Namur, 4to. 1696
- Davenport Academy, Proceedings, vol. 4, 8vo. *Davenport*, 1886
- Davis (J. B.) Thesaurus Craniorum, Catalogue of the Skulls of the various races of man, with supplement, 2 vols, 8vo. 1867-75
- Davis (J. B.) and Thurnam (J.) Crania Britannica, delineations and description of the Skulls of the Aboriginal and early inhabitants of the British Islands, 4to. 1865
- Dawes (Richard, A.M.) Miscellanea Critica, 8vo. *Cantabrigiæ*, 1745
- Extracts from a MS. Pamphlet, intitled the Tittle-Tattle Mongers, 8vo. Tracts 8vo, vol. 2. *Newcastle*, 1747
- Day (James) Observations on the Durham and Sunderland Railway, 8vo. *Sunderland*, 1836
- Debate, The, at Large, between the House of Lords and House of Commons, at the Free Conference, 1688, relating to the Word Abdicated, and the Vacancy of the Throne, 8vo. 1695
- Delgove (M. E.) Histoire de la Ville de Doullens, 4to. *Amiens*, 1865
- Demsteri (Thomæ) Historiæ Ecclesiastica Gentis Scotorum sive de Scriptoribus Scotis, 2 vols, 4to. 1829

- Den forste November og Den forste August. To historisk-kalendariske Undersøgelser, med et Tillæg om Højtidsbauner, Offerbaal, Nödild og Ilddyrkelse. Ved Finn Magnusen, 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1829
- Denham (Michael A.) Proverbial Folk Lore of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Tracts 8vo, vol. 5. *Richmond*, 1855
- Dennis (George) The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 2 vols, 8vo. 1883
- Denton (John) An accompt of the most considerable Estates, and Families in the County of Cumberland, from the Conquest unto the beginning of the Reign of James I., edited by R. S. Ferguson, 8vo. *Kendal*, 1887
- Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society Transactions, 17 vols, 8vo. 1879-95
- Descriptio Numorum veterum ex Museis Ainslie, Bellini, &c. Animadversiones in Opus Eckhelianum, 4to. *Lipsiæ*, 1796
- Deville (Achille) Histoire du Chateau-Gaillard, et du Siège qu'il soutint contre Philippe-Auguste en 1203 et 1204, 4to. *Rouen*, 1829
- Tombeaux de la Cathédrale de Rouen, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1833
- Histoire du Chateau et des Sireš de Tancarville, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1834
- Devon (Frederick) Issue Roll of Thomas de Brantingham, Bishop of Exeter, containing payments made out of his Majesty's Revenue, in the 44th year of Edward III., 4to. 1835
- Dibdin (Rev. Thomas Frognall, D.D.) Bibliographical, Antiquarian and Picturesque Tour in the Northern Counties of England, and in Scotland, 2 vols, 8vo. 1838
- Bibliomania; or Book-Madness, 8vo. 1809
- Dick (William Robertson) Inscriptions and Devices in the Beauchamp Tower, Tower of London; with a short Historical Sketch of the Building and the Prisoners formerly confined therein, 4to. 1853
- Dickson (William) The Wards, Divisions, Parishes, and Townships of Northumberland, according to the Ancient and Modern Divisions, 4to. *Alnwick*, 1833
- Dissertatio de Monumentis quibusdam Romanis, in Boreali Magnæ Britannię parte, detectis Anno 1731. Tracts, 4to, vol 7. *Edinburgh*, 1750
- Diurnal of Remarkable Occurents that have passed within the Country of Scotland since the Death of King James the Fourth till the year M.D.LXXV., 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1833
- Dixon (B. Homer) on Surnames, 8vo. *Boston*, 1857

- Dixon (Rev. W. H.) *Fasti Eboracenses. Lives of the Archbishops of York.* Edited by Rev. J. Raine, vol 1, 8vo. 1863
- Dobson (William) *Account of the Celebration of the Preston Guild in 1862*, 12mo. *Preston*, 1862
- and Harland (John) *History of Preston Guild*, 12mo. *Ibid*, 1862
- Dodd (Robert) *Reports to the Commissioners of the River Wear, and Bell's Reflections on a wet Dock at the mouth of the Wear*, 4to. 1794-1816
- Dodd (Thomas) *Memoirs of, and William Upcot and George Stubbs*, R.A. 8vo. 1879
- Domesday Book, *A Short Account of Some Particulars concerning.* Tracts, 4to, vol. 1. 1756
- Douglas (Rev. David) *History of the Baptist Churches in the North of England, from 1648 to 1845*, 8vo. 1846
- Douglass (George) *The Treacherous Combination Displayed; or, a Temporary Meal for the Freeholders of Northumberland, and the Public at Large, furnished from Seaton Castle*, 8vo. 1861
- D'overbeke (Michel) *Les Restes de L'Ancienne Rome, recherches avec soin, mesurez, dessinez sur les lieux and gravez par B. D'overbeke*, 2 vols in 1, folio. *Amsterdam*, 1709
- Drama, *Ancient Cornish*, Edited and Selected by Edward Norris, 2 vols, 8vo. *Oxford*, 1859
- Drummond (James) *Sculptured Monuments in Iona and the West Highlands*, folio. *Edinburgh*, 1881
- Dryburgh. *Liber S. Marie de Dryburgh Registrum Cartarum Abbacie Premonstratensis de Dryburgh.*, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1847
- Ducarel. *Antiquités Anglo Normandes, Traduites de L'Anglais par A. L. Léchaudé D'Anisy*, 8vo. *Caen*, 1823
- Duchesne (Andrea) *Historiæ Anglicanæ circa tempus conquestus Angliæ A Guilielmo Notho, Normannorum Duce Selecta Monumenta a Francisco Masares*, 4to. 1807
- Duckett (Sir. G. F.) *Charters and Records of the Ancient Abbey of Cluni from 1077 to 1534*, 2 vols, 8vo. 1888
- *Record Evidences of the Abbey of Cluni from 1077 to 1534*, 8vo. 1886
- *Penal Laws and Test Act, Questions touching their repeal propounded in 1687-8 by James II, with appendix*, 2 vols, 8vo. 1882-83
- Dugdale (Sir William) *The Antient Usage in bearing of such Ensigns of Honour as are commonly call'd Arms, with a Catalogue of the present Nobility*, 8vo. *Oxford*, 1682
- *The Ancient Usage in bearing of such Ensigns of Honour as are commonly called Arms*, by T. E. Banks, folio. 1812

- Dugdale (Sir William) The Life, Diary, and Correspondence of,  
edited by William Hamper, Esq., 4to. 1827
- Dumersan (T. M.) Numismatique du Voyage du Jeune Anacharsis;  
ou Medailles des Beaux Temps de la Grèce, 2 vols in one, 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1818
- Duncan (Rev. Henry, D.D.) Account of the remarkable Monument,  
in the Shape of a Cross, inscribed with Roman and Runic  
Letters, preserved in the Garden of Ruthwell Manse.  
Tracts 4to, vol. 7. *Edinb.* 1833
- Dunfermlin. Registrum de Dunfermelyn Liber Cartarum Abbatie  
Benedictine S. S. Trinitatis et B. Margarete Reginæ de Dun-  
fermelyn, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1842
- Durham (James) Clavis Cantica, or an exposition of the Song of  
Soloman, 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1723
- Durham. Historical and Descriptive View of the City of, and its  
Environs, to which is added Hegge's Legend of St. Cuthbert,  
12mo. *Durham*, 1824
- View of the City of, and its Environs, 12mo. *Ibid*, 1813
- Some Account of the Cathedral Church at Durham, illustrative  
of the Plans, Elevations, and Sections of that Edifice, folio.  
Abbey Churches. 1801
- The Visitation of the County Palatine of Durham, taken by  
William Flower, Esq., in 1575, folio. *Newcastle*, 1820
- The Visitation of the County Palatine of Duresme, taken by  
Richard St. George, Esq., in 1615, folio. *Sunderland*, 1820
- Antiquities of the Abbey or Cathedral Church of, also a par-  
ticular description of the County Palatine of Durham, 12mo.  
*Newcastle*, 1767
- Durham Cathedral, a brief account of, with Notices of the Castle,  
University, &c., 12mo. *Ibid*, 1833
- Codicum Manuscriptorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis  
Catalogus Classicus, descriptus a Thoma Rud, ejusdem  
Ecclesiæ Bibliothecario; cum Appendice eos Codices continente  
qui Post Catalogum confectum diversis Temporibus comparati  
sunt, folio. *Dunelmæ*, 1825
- Durham Directory for 1852-54-55-57-58-59-61, 8vo. *Durham*
- Durham. Report of the Committee appointed to examine into the  
County Expenditure, folio. *Ibid*, 1833
- General Rules for Regulating the Practice of the Quarter  
Sessions, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1820
- Rules for the Gaol and House of Correction, 4to. *Ibid*, 1819
- Election for the County, in 1820. Poll Book, Addresses,  
Squibs, &c., 4to.

- Durham. Register of the Electors for the County of, 1835-39, 3 vols, 4to. *Durham*, 1835-38
- Register, Northern Division, 1842-43, 4to. *Ibid*, 1842
- General Accounts of the Treasurer of the County, 1821-38, 1840-50, 2 vols, 4to.
- Durham County. Poll Book for 1761, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1761
- Poll Book for 1790, 4to. *Ibid*, 1790
- Poll Books for 1832, Northern and Southern Divisions, 4to. *Durham*, 1833
- Durham City. Poll Book for 1761, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1762
- Poll Book for 1800, and the Contest, a Collection of the Papers, Poems, Songs, &c., 8vo. *Durham*, 1800
- Poll Books for 1802, 4to; 1813, 4to; 1831, 4to; and 1832, 4to. *Ibid*, 1802-32
- Durham. The Addresses, Poems, Songs, &c. relative to the Elections for the County and City, in 1802, with the Poll Book for the City, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1802
- Copies of the Addresses to Mr. Burdon, and other Letters, &c. relative to the Proceedings at the Election for the County, 8vo. 1802
- City Election, 1813, The Addresses, Speeches, Bills, &c. relative to, 4to. *Durham*
- The Electors' Scrap Book: Addresses, Speeches, and other Papers, which appeared during the Elections for the City and County in 1832, 4to. *Ibid*, 1832
- Durham Magistracy, A Collection of Letters which have appeared in the Newcastle Newspapers, &c., and which were addressed to the Magistrates of the County of Durham, &c., 12mo. *Ibid*, 1809
- Durham College, Oxford, Some Account of, together with the Priory in Durham, with which it was connected. Tracts 8vo, vol. 2. *Ibid*, 1840
- Durham and Northumberland Architectural and Archæological Society Transactions, parts 2 to 7, 8vo. *Durham*, 1863-89
- Dutens (M. L.) Explication de quelques Médailles Grèques et Phéniciennes, avec une Paléographie numismatique, 4to. 1776
- Early Metrical Tales; including the History of Sir Egeir, Sir Gryme and Sir Gray-Steill, 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826
- Ede (J.) A View of the Gold and Silver Coins of all Nations, with the Name, Assay, Weight, and Value of each, 12mo. 1808
- Edgar (John Foy) Catalogue of his Collection of Greek and Roman Coins. Tracts 8vo. vol. 9. 1815

- Edgar, Genealogical Collections concerning the Scottish House of Edgar, 4to. *Grampion Club*, 1873
- Edvard Kong af Engelland, Historie om, *Kiøbenhavn*, *n.d.*—En Historisk Vise om den berømte Ridder Hr. Brynning og Prinsessen af Engelland, Kong Edwards Datter, *Kiøbenhavn*, *n.d.* Tracts 8vo, vol. 15.
- Egyptian Museum, Colquitt Street, Liverpool, Catalogue of, Tracts 8vo, vol. 7. *Liverpool*, 1852
- Elgin Marbles from the Parthenon at Athens, exemplified by 50 Etchings, with Remarks explanatory and critical, by Richard Lawrence, folio. 1818
- Ellacombe (Rev. H. T.) Bells of the Church, 4to. *Exeter*, 1872
- The Church Bells of Devon, with a list of those in Cornwall, 4to. *Ibid*, 1872
- Engelhardt (Conrad) Denmark in the Early Iron Age, 4to. 1866
- En Vandring Gjennem Jægersprüs's Have og Lund. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1858
- English Compendium; or, Rudiments of Honour; The Earls, 12mo. 1760
- Miscellanies (Early) in Prose and Verse, edited by J. O. Halliwell, 8vo. *Warton Club*, 1855
- Ephemeris Epigraphica corporis inscriptionum Latinarum Supplementum, Edita iussu Instituti Archæologici Romani, 8 vols, 8vo. 1872-92
- Episcopus Puerorum in die Innocentium; or, a Discovery of an Ancient Custom in the Church of Sarum, making an Anniversary Bishop among the Choristers, 4to. 1671
- Epitaphs and Inscriptions, a Collection of, Ancient and Modern, 12mo. 1802
- Errington (Prideaux) New Copies in Verse, for the use of Writing Schools, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1734
- Estcourt (Rev. E. E.) and Payne (J. O.) The English Catholic Nonjurors of 1715, being a Summary of the Register of their Estates, 8vo. 1885
- Euclid's Elements of Geometry, by Captain Thomas Rudd, 4to. 1651
- Europe, The present State of, or the Historical and Political Monthly Mercury, vols 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 14, 16, 17, 18, 4to. 1692-1707
- Evans (John, F.S.A., F.G.S.) Flint Implements in the Drift; being an Account of their Discovery on the Continent and in England, Tracts, 4to, vol 6. 1860
- Flint Implements in the Drift; being an Account of further Discoveries on the Continent and in England. *Ibid*. 1862
- Account of Coins found upon and near the Site of Ancient Verulam. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. 1859



- Evans (John) The Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons, and Ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland, 8vo. 1881
- The Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons, and Ornaments of Great Britain, 8vo. 1872
- The Coins of the Ancient Britons. 1864
- Exeter. Some Account of the Cathedral Church of Exeter, illustrative of the Plans, Elevations, and Sections of that Building, folio. Abbey Churches. 1797
- Færeryinga Saga eller Færœboernes Historie i den Islandske Grundtext med Færœisk og Danske Oversættelse udgiven af Carl C. Rafn, 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1832
- Fáein Ord um Uppruna og Utbreidslu heirra svo kölludu Biblin-Félaga, 12mo. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. *Kaupmannahöfn*, 1815
- Fagrskinna. Kortfattet Norsk Konge-Saga, udgivet af P. A. Munch og C. R. Unger. *Christiania*, 1847
- Fair (Peter) Description of Bishop Auckland, including the Castle and Park, 12mo. *Bp. Auckland*, 1820
- Fairholt (Fred. W.) Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of the Collection of Antique Silver Plate, formed by Albert Lord Londesborough; now the Property of Lady Londesborough, 4to. 1860
- Fall (The) and Evil Successe of Rebellion from time to time, wherein is contained Matter moste meete for all Estates to view, 8vo. Sharp's Tracts, *Sunderland*.
- Faussett (Rev. Bryan) Inventorium Sepulchrale; an Account of some Antiquities dug up at Gilton, Kingston, and other Places in the County of Kent, from 1757 to 1773, edited from the original MS. in the possession of Joseph Mayer, Esq., by Chas. Roach Smith, 4to. 1856
- (The) Collection of Anglo-Saxon Antiquities. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. 1854
- Featherston (Jacob Ralph) Weardale Men and Manners, 8vo. 1840
- Fejérváry Ivories in the Museum of Joseph Mayer, Esq., Catalogue of, preceded by an Essay on Antique Ivories, by Francis Pulzsky. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. *Liverpool*, 1856
- Fenn (John, M.A., F.A.S.) Three Chronological Tables, exhibiting a State of the Society of Antiquaries of London, from its first rise in 1572 to 1784. Tracts, 4to, vol. 2. 1784
- Fenwick (John C.) Treasure Trove in Northumberland. Tracts, 4to, vol. 4. *Newcastle*, 1851
- [A few remarks upon Bagpipes and Pipe Music, 4to. *Ibid*, 1858

- Ferguson (James) Mitford Church, its History, Restoration and Association, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1884
- Ferguson (Robert) The Dialect of Cumberland, with a Chapter on its Place-Names, 8vo. 1873
- Ferguson (R. S.) Royal Charters of the City of Carlisle, 8vo. *Carlisle*, 1894
- A History of Cumberland, 8vo. 1890
- Old Church Plate in the Diocese of Carlisle, 8vo. 1882
- Testamenta Karleolensia, The Series of Wills from the Præ Reformation Registers of the Bishops of Carlisle, 1353-1386, 8vo. *Kendal*, 1893
- Cumberland and Westmorland M.P.'s, from the Restoration to the Reform Bill of 1867, 8vo. 1871
- A Boke of Recorde or Register containing all the Acts and doings in or concerning the Corporation of Kirbiekendall, 8vo. *Kendal*, 1892
- and Nanson (W.) Some Municipal Records of the City of Carlisle, 8vo. *Carlisle*, 1887
- Ferguson (T.) Poems, Epistles, Satires, Odes, &c., *Sunderland*, 1819—Ferguson's Gothelbert of the Tyne, or the Gothic Minstrel's Progress from Parnassus to the Press, *N. Shields* 1823.—Frier (Thos.) The Theme of Sorrow, a Poem to the Memory of the Princess Charlotte, *Ibid*, 1818, in 1 vol, 8vo.
- Finch (John Lord) Letter to his Friend Dr. Cozens, with a Commemoration of the Favours Dr. Cozens shewed him, 4to. 1641
- Finley (W.) on the English Language, with Reference to its Origin and Progress, a Lecture, delivered at the Athenæum, Durham. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 5. *Newcastle*, 1849
- Fisher (John, Bp. of Rochester), Funeral Sermon of Margaret, Countess of Richmond, Mother of King Henry VII.; with a Preface, containing some further Account of her Charities and Foundations, 8vo. 1708
- (Payne) Inauguratio Olivariana, Carmen votivum, 4to. 1654
- Fitch (W. S.) Notices of the Corpus Christi Guild, Ipswich. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. *Bury St. Edmunds*, 1855
- Fleetwood (Bishop) Chronicon Preciosum, or an account of English Gold and Silver Money; The Price of Corn and other commodities, and of Stipends, Salaries, Wages, Jointures, &c. in England, 8vo. 1745
- Fleming (John) Views of the Lakes of Scotland, with Historical and Descriptive Illustrations by John M. Leighton, folio. *Glasgow*, 1834

Flodden. An exact and circumstantial History of the Battle of Flodden Field, in verse, written about the Time of Queen Elizabeth, with Notes by the Rev. Robert Lambe, 8vo.

*Berwick, 1774*

— The Battle of Flodden Field; a Poem of the sixteenth Century; with various readings, Historical Notes, Glossary, &c. by Henry Weber, 8vo.

*Edinburgh, 1808*

Floods. Account of the Great Flood in the River Tyne, Dec. 30, 1815; to which is added, a Narrative of the Great Flood in 1771, edited by John Bell. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Newcastle, 1816*

Florentii Wigorniensis Monachi Chronicon ex Chronicis, edidit Benjamin Thorpe, 2 vols, 8vo. English Hist. Soc. 1848-49

Foersom (Peter) om Samlinger af Danske Landskabsord og om Sæder, Skikke, Levemaade, Egenheder og Overtro hos den jydske Almue i Ribe-Eggen.

Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. *Kiøbenhavn, 1820*

Folk Lore Journal, vols, 1 to 7, 8vo. 1883-89

Folkes (Martin) Tables of English Silver and Gold Coins, reprinted by the Society of Antiquities, 4to.—2 copies. 1763

Fornaldar Sögur Nordrlanda Eptir Gömlum Handritum, utgefna af C. C. Rafn, 3 vols, 8vo. *Kaupmannhofn, 1829-30*

Forster (Robert) History of Corbridge and its Antiquities, with a concise History of Dilston Hall and its associations, 8vo.

*Newcastle, 1881*

Fortegnelse over de Boger, som i Aaret 1814, 15, 16, ere udkomne i de tre nordiske Riger, 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn, 1814-16*

— over Georg Friderich Timms udmærkede Mynt-og Medaille-Samling, 8vo. *Ibid.*

Fosbroke (Rev. T. D.) Encyclopædia of Antiquities, 2 vols, 4to. 1825

Foster (Joseph) Collectanea Genealogica, 3 vols, 8vo. 1881-83

— Pedigrees recorded at the Heralds Visitations of the County of Northumberland, made by R. St. George, 1615, and W. Dugdale, 1666, 4to. *Newcastle, n.d.*

— Pedigrees recorded at the visitations of the County Palatine of Durham 1575, 1615, and 1666, 8vo. 1887

— Pedigrees Recorded at the Heralds Visitation of Cumberland and Westmorland 1615 and 1666, 8vo. *Carlisle, n.d.*

— Some account of the Pedigree of the Fosters of Cold Hesledon, in the County of Durham, 4to. *Sunderland, 1842*

Foster (Sir Michael) Life of, by his Nephew, Michael Dodson, 8vo. 1811

Fox (Charles James) History of the Reign of James the Second, 4to. 1808

- Fox (Sir Stephen) Memoirs of the Life of, from his first Entrance upon the Stage of Action under the Lord Piercy, till his Decease, 8vo. 1717
- Frederick V. of Denmark, Poems on the Marriage of, with the Princess Louisa of England, 4to. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1744
- Frédéric VII. (Le Roi de Danemark), sur la Construction des Salles Dites des Géants. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. *Copenhagen*, 1857
- Freemen's Magazine, or the Constitutional Repository, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1774
- French (A. D. Weld) Notes on the Surnames of Francus, Francies, French, &c. in Scotland, with an account of the Frenches of Thornydykes, 8vo. *Boston*, 1893
- Armorial to an emblazoned manuscript of the Surname of French, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1892
- French (Gilbert J.) Notes on the Nimbus. Tracts 8vo, vol. 8. *Bolton*, 1854
- Frost (Charles) Notices relative to the early History of the Town and Port of Hull, 4to. 1827
- (Hans Henrik) Mynt-og Medaille-Samling, 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1826-27
- Another Copy, Part I., 8vo. *Ibid*, 1826
- Fryer (Alfred C.) Aidan, The Apostle of the North, 8vo. 1884
- Cuthbert of Lindisfarne, 8vo. 1880
- Fulk Fitz Warine, The History of, edited from a Manuscript, with an English Translation and Notes, by Thomas Wright, 8vo. *Warton Club*, 1855
- Fuller (Thomas, D.D.) History of the Worthies of Cumberland and Westmorland, 8vo. Jefferson's Reprints. *Carlisle*, 1841
- Fumee (Martin) The Historie of the Troubles of Hungarie, containing the pitifull Losse and Ruine of that Kingdome, Translated by R. C.[hurch], folio. 1600
- Gainford, Index to the first volume of the Parish Registers of Gainford in the County of Durham 1560-1784, 3 parts, 8vo. 1890
- Gale (Roger and Samuel) Reliquiæ Galeanæ, or Miscellaneous Pieces by the Late learned Brothers, in which will be included their correspondence with their contemporaries, 4to. 1782
- Gamle Norske Folkeviser. Udgivet af Sophus Bugge. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Kristiania*, 1858
- Garbutt (George) Historical and Descriptive View of the Parishes of Monkwearmouth and Bishop-Wearmouth, and the Port and Borough of Sunderland, 8vo. *Sunderland*, 1819
- Another Copy, with additional Illustrations, 8vo.—(*Bequeathed by the Author.*) *Ibid*, 1819

- Gardiner (Ralph) *England's Grievances Discovered, in Relation to the Coal Trade*, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1796
- Gardyne (Alexander). *A Garden of Grave and Godlie Flowers; The Theatre of Scottish Kings; together with Miscellaneous Poems by John Lundie*, 4to. *Edinburgh, for the Abbotsford Club*, 1845
- Gateshead. *King James' Hospital, Collections relative to*, by Thos. Bell, 4to.
- *St. Edmund's Hospital, The Refoundation Charter of*. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5.
- *Investigation by His Majesty's Commissioners into the State of the Borough of Gateshead*. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Gateshead*, 1833
- *Local Collections; or Records of Remarkable Events connected with*, 1837-39, 4to. *Ibid*, 1840
- *Mechanics' Institute, Account of*. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. 1847
- *St. Cuthbert's Church, Laying of the Foundation Stone*. *Ibid*. 1846
- Gatty (Mrs. A.) *The Book of Sun Dials, with an appendix on the Construction of Dials*, by W. Richardson, 4to. 1889
- Gatty (A. S.) *The first book of the Marriage, Baptismal, and Burial Registers of Ecclesfield Parish Church, Yorkshire, from 1558 to 1619, also the Churchwardens accounts 1520 to 1546*, 4to. 1878
- Gell (Sir William) *The Geography and Antiquities of Ithaca*, 4to. 1807
- Gentleman's Magazine for 1747 and 1813 to 1868, 8vo. 1747-1868
- Gerrard (John) *Siglarium Romanum, sive Explicatio Notarum aut Litterarum, quæ hactenus reperiri potuerunt in Marmoribus, Lapidibus, Nummis &c.*, 4to. 1792
- Gerville (M. de) *Lettres sur la communication entre les Deux Bretagnes, adressées à M. Roach Smith*. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 12. *Valognes*, 1848
- Gibson (John, of Sandoe), *Biographical Notice of*, 8vo. Sykes' Tracts. *Newcastle*.
- Gibson (J.) *Reflections on the Cataract of the River Tees, called the High Force*. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Hexham*, 1780
- Gibson (Wm. Sidney) *History of the Monastery of Tynemouth*, 2 vols, 4to. 1846-47
- *History of Tynemouth, Review of, from the Newcastle Guardian*. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Newcastle*, 1846
- Gilchrist (Robert) *Poems*, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1826

- Gildas and Nennius, The Works of, translated by J. A. Giles, 8vo. 1841
- Gildas de excidio Britanniae ad finem codicum manuscriptorum  
Recensuit Josephus Stevenson, 8vo. 1838
- Gill (Thomas) Vallis Eboracensis; comprising the History and  
Antiquities of Easingwold and its Neighbourhood, 8vo. 1852
- Gilpin (Bernard) The Life of, by George Carleton, Lord Bishop of  
Chichester; with his Sermon preached before King Edward  
the Sixth, Anno 1552, 18mo. 1636
- Gilpin (Richard) Memoirs of, Edited by William Jackson, 8vo. 1879
- Dæmonologia Sacra; or a Treatise of Satans Temptations,  
edited, with Memoir, by the Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4to.  
*Edinburgh, 1867*
- Glasgow. Registrum Episcopatus Glasguensis Munimenta Ecclesie  
Metropolitane Glasguensis a sede Restaurata Seculo Ineunte  
XII. ad Reformatam Religionem, 2 vols, 4to.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh, 1843*
- Glasgow Archæological Society, Transactions of the, Part I., 8vo.  
*Glasgow, 1885*
- Gloucester. Some Account of the Cathedral Church of Gloucester,  
illustrative of the Plans, Elevations, and Sections of that  
Building, folio. 1797
- Gomme (George L.) Primitive Folk-Moots, or open air Assemblies  
in Britain, 8vo. 1880
- The Literature of Local Institutions, 8vo. 1886
- The Village Community, with special reference to the origin  
and form of its Survivals in Britain, 8vo. 1890
- Göransson (Johan) Bautil, Det är: Alle Svea ok Götha Rikens  
Runstenar upreste Ifrån verldenes är 2000 til Christi är 1000,  
folio. *Stockholm, 1750*
- Gordon (Alexander) Itinerarium Septentrionale, or a Journey  
through most of the Counties of Scotland and those in the  
North of England, folio. 1726
- Gothic Architecture, Essays on, by the Rev. J. Warton, Rev. J.  
Bentham, Capt. Grose, and Rev. J. Milner, 8vo. 1808
- Gough (Richard) Catalogue of the Coins of Canute, King of Den-  
mark and England, 4to. 1777
- Gowrie (William, Earl of) The Manner and Form of the Examina-  
tion and Death of, May, M.D.LXXXIV.  
Tracts 4to, vol. 7. *Bannatyne Club, 1824*
- Grafton (Richard) Chronicle, or History of England; to which is  
added, his Table of the Bailiffs, Sheriffs, and Mayors of the  
City of London, from 1189 to 1558, 2 vols in 1, 4to. 1809

- Gragas. Hin Forna Lögbok Islendinga sem Nefnist Gragas, 2 vols, 4to. *Havniæ*, 1829
- Graham (D.) History of the late Rebellion in Britain, written in verse, 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1787
- Gravii (Joannis, Astronomiæ apud Oxoniensis Professoris Saviliani) Vita. Tracts 4to, vol. 8. 1699
- Gray (Sir Thomas, of Heton) Scalacronica, a Chronicle of England and Scotland, from 1066 to 1362, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1836
- Green (Rev. Robert) The Basis of Free-Masonry Display'd, a Sermon, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1775
- Greenhow (T. M.) Estimate of the True Value of Vaccination as Security against Small Pox, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1825
- Cholera, as it has recently appeared in the Towns of Newcastle and Gateshead, 8vo. 1832
- Greenwell (W.) and Rolleston (George) British Barrows, a record of the examination of Sepulchral Mounds in various parts of England, 8vo. 1877
- Greenwich Hospital, Plans of the several Estates and Farms belonging to, in Cumberland, Northumberland, and Durham, folio. 1805
- Gregory (Donald) History of the Western Highlands and Isles of Scotland, from 1493 to 1625, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1836
- Gregson (Matthew) Portfolio of Fragments, relative to the History and Antiquities of the County Palatine and Duchy of Lancaster, folio. *Liverpool*, 1824
- List of the Sheriffs of Lancashire, copied from Gregson's Fragments of the History of that County, folio. *Ibid*, 1817
- Proof Impressions of the Engravings on Wood, which illustrate the Fragments of the History of Lancashire, folio. 1816
- Grenier (D.) Introduction à l' Histoire Générale de la Province de Picardie, Publiée par MM. Ch. Dufour et J. Garnier, 4to. *Amiens*, 1853
- Grew (Nehemiah, M.D.) Catalogue and Description of the Rarities belonging to the Royal Society, and preserved at Gresham Colledge, folio. 1681
- Grey (W.) Chorographia, or A Survey of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 4to. 1649
- — reprinted by the Society of Antiquaries, folio. *Newcastle*, 1813
- Grimaldi (Stacey, F.S.A.) Origines Genealogicæ; or, the Sources whence English Genealogies may be traced from the Conquest to the present time, 4to. 1828

- Grose (Francis, F.S.A.) The Antiquities of England and Wales,  
8 vols, 4to. 1787
- The Antiquities of Scotland, 2 vols, 4to. 1797
- The Antiquities of Ireland, 2 vols, 4to. 1791
- Military Antiquities, respecting a History of the English Army  
from the Conquest to the present time; and a Treatise on  
ancient Armour and Weapons, 2 vols, 4to. 1801
- Provincial Glossary, 4to. 1797
- Gruteri (J.) Inscriptiones Antiquæ totius Orbis Romani, in absolu-  
tissimum Corpus redactæ, 4 vols, folio. *Amstelædami*, 1708
- Guest (Edwin, D.C.L.) Essay on the Four Roman Ways.  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 4.
- Guillim (John) A Display of Heraldry, sixth edition, folio. 1724
- Guldberg (C. M.) on Cirklers Beroring.  
Tracts 4to, vol. 9. *Christiania*, 1861
- Gunn (Rev. W.) The "Historia Brittonum," commonly attributed  
to Nennius, with an English Version, 8vo. 1819
- Gurney (Joseph) A Winter in the West Indies, 8vo. 1840
- Guthrie (James) The River Tyne, its History and resources, 8vo.  
*Newcastle*, 1880
- Haandbog for Underofficeerskolerne, 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1821
- Haco's Expedition against Scotland, A.D. 1263, Norwegian Account  
of, with English Version by Rev. James Johnstone, 1782.—  
Anecdotes of Olave the Black King of Man, 1780.—Lodbrokar  
Quida; or the Death-Song of Lodbroc, 1782, 8vo.
- Haddon (Alfred E.) The Decorative Art of British New Guinea,  
4to. *Dublin*, 1894
- Haigh (Daniel H.) The Conquest of Britain by the Saxons, 8vo.  
1861
- The Anglo-Saxon Sagas; an Examination of their Value as  
Aids to History, 8vo. 1861
- Essay on the Numismatic History of the Ancient Kingdom of  
the East Angles, 8vo. 1845
- Haines (Rev. Herbert) A Manual of Monumental Brasses, compris-  
ing an Introduction to the Study of these Memorials, 2 vols,  
8vo. 1861
- Halbertsma (Justus) Lexicon Frisicum, vol. 1, 8vo. 1872
- Halfpenny (Joseph) Gothic Ornaments in the Cathedral Church of  
York, 4to. *York*, 1795
- Halifax, and its Gibbet-Law placed in its true Light. To which  
are added, the Unparallel'd Tragedies committed by Sir John  
Eland, of Eland, and his Grand Antagonists, 8vo.  
*Halifax*, 1761



- Hall (Arthur) Account of a Quarrel between Arthur Hall, Esq. and Melchisedech Mallerie, Gent., with the Proceedings in the Suits which arose therefrom, 4to. *Miscell. Antiq. Anglic.* 1815
- Hall (James) Widdrington, a Tale of Hedgley Moor, in two Cantos, 8vo. *Alnwick*, 1827
- Hall (John) Narrative of the proceedings relative to the Establishment, &c., of St. Luke's House, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1767
- Hallenberg (Jonae) Numismata Orientalia, ære expressa, brevique explanatione enodata, 8vo. *Upsalia*, 1822
- Disquisitio de nominibus in Lingua Suiogothica Lucis et Visus, 2 vols, 8vo. *Stockholmia*, 1816
- Hamper (William) Observations on certain Ancient Pillars, called Hoar Stones, with a Conjecture on the Croyland Inscription, 4to. *Birmingham*, 1820
- Hansteen (Christopher) Untersuchungen über den Magnetismus der Erde, 4to. *Christiania*, 1819
- Hardy (T.) Modus Tenendi Parliamentum, an ancient treatise on the mode of holding the Parliament in England, 8vo. 1846
- Hardyng (John) Chronicle, with a Continuation by Grafton, edited with Biographical and Literary Preface, by Sir H. Ellis, 4to. 1812
- Harleian Society Publications, 8vo:—
- The Visitation of London, in 1568, by Cooke. Edited by J. J. Howard and G. J. Armytage. 1869
- The Visitation of Leicestershire, in 1619, by Lennard and Vincent. Edited by John Featherston. 1870
- The Visitation of Rutland, in 1618, by Camden. Edited by George J. Armytage. 1870
- The Visitations of Nottingham, 1614. Edited by George W. Marshall. 1871
- The Visitations of Oxford, 1574 and 1634. Edited by W. H. Turner. 1871
- The Visitation of Cumberland, in 1615. Edited by John Featherston. 1872
- Le Neve's Catalogue of Knights. Edited by George W. Marshall. 1873
- The Visitation of Warwickshire. Edited by John Featherston. 1877
- The Visitation of London, 1633-4. Vol. 2, edited by J. J. Howard. 1883
- The Visitations of Bedfordshire in 1566, 1582, and 1634. Edited by F. A. Blaydes. 1884
- The Visitation of Dorsetshire in 1623, by St. George and Lennard as deputies to Camden. Edited by J. Paul Rylands. 1885
- The Visitation of Gloucestershire in 1623, by Chitting and Phillipot as deputies to Camden. Edited by Sir John Maclean and W. C. Heane. 1885
- The Visitations of Hertfordshire in 1572 and 1634. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe. 1886

- Marriage Licences: Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 1558 to 1699; Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1660 to 1679, Extracted by the late Colonel Chester. Edited by George J. Armytage. 1886
- Faculty Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1543 to 1869. 1886
- Bishop of London, Vol. 1., 1520 to 1610. 1887
- Bishop of London, Vol. 2., 1611 to 1828. 1887
- The Visitation of Worcestershire in 1569. Edited by William P. W. Phillimore. 1888
- The Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; with Additions. Edited by George Grazebrook, and J. Paul Rylands, 2 vols. 1889
- Marriage Licences: Vicar-General of Archbishop of Canterbury, 1679 to 1687. Edited by George J. Armytage. 1890
- Vicar-General of Archbishop of Canterbury, 1687 to 1694. 1890
- The Visitations of Norfolk in 1563, 1589, and 1613. Edited by Walter Rye. 1891
- Marriage Licences: Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, vol. 1., 1660 to 1668. Edited by George J. Armytage. 1892
- Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, vol. 2., 1669 to 1679. 1892
- Hampshire Allegations for Marriage Licences issued by the Bishop of Winchester. Vol. 1. Edited by W. J. C. Moens. 1892
- Hampshire Allegations for Marriage Licences issued by the Bishop of Winchester. Vol. 2. 1893
- Hunter's Familix Minorum Gentium. Edited by John W. Clay. 2 vols. 1894-95
- The Registers of St. Peter's, Cornhill, London. Vol. 1. Part 1., A.D. 1538 to 1666. Edited by Granville Leveson Gower. 1877
- The Registers of Canterbury Cathedral. Edited by Robert Hovenden. 1878
- Harrison (William) An Account of the Diocese of Sodor and Man, 8vo. *Douglas*, 1879
- Hartlepool, Account of Sepulchral Stones found at, in 1833, 8vo. Sharp's Tracts. *Sunderland*.
- Hartshorne (Rev. Chas. Henry, M.A.) The Itinerary of King Edward the Second. Tracts, 4to, vol. 6. 1861
- Hartshorne (Emily Sophia) Enshrined Hearts of Warriors and Illustrious People, 8vo. 1861
- Harvey (Margaret) The Lay of the Minstrel's Daughter, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1814
- Haswell (George H.) "The Maister," A Century of Tyneside Life, being some account of the Life of Thomas Haswell, 8vo. 1895
- Haughton (Rev. Samuel) New researches on Sunheat, Terrestrial radiation &c., 4to. *Dublin*, 1886
- Havelok the Dane, The Ancient Romance of, accompanied by the French Text; with Introduction, Notes, and Glossary, by Frederick Madden, 4to. 1828

- Havercamp (Sigibert) *Dissertationes de Alexandri Magni Numismate*  
4to. *Lugd. Batav.*, 1722
- Hazlitt (W. Carey) *The Livery Companies of the City of London*,  
8vo. 1892
- Head (Barclay V.) *Historia Numorum*, a manual of Greek Numis-  
matics, 8vo. *Oxford*, 1887
- Health of Towns Commision, First Report of the Commissioners,  
2 vols, 8vo. 1844
- Hedley (Joseph). Papers relative to the Murder of Joseph Hedley  
(commonly called Joe the Quilter), near Warden, 3rd January,  
1826, 4to.
- Hedworth (John) *The Oppressed Man's Outcry; or an Epistle writ*  
*by John Hedworth of Harraton, in the County of Durham, to*  
*Sir Henry Vane the elder, &c., 4to.* 1651
- Copy of a Letter written the third of September, 1651, by John  
Hedworth of Harraton to John Dodgson Constable of Harraton,  
&c., &c., 4to.
- Hegge (Robert) *Legend of St. Cuthbert, or the History of his*  
*Churches at Lindisfarne, Cunecasestre, and Dunholm.*  
*Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. Darlington, 1777*
- *Legend of St. Cuthbert, with the Antiquities of the Church of*  
*Durham, with Notes and Account of the Author by John Brough*  
*Taylor, 4to.—2 copies. Sunderland, 1816*
- Hemingburgh (Walteri de) *Chronicon, de Gestis Regum Angliæ*,  
edited by Hans Claude Hamilton, 2 vols, 8vo.  
*Engl. Hist. Soc. 1848-49*
- Henderson (Andrew) *History of the Rebellion in 1745-1746*, 12mo.  
1753
- Henderson (William) *Every Man his own Doctor, with Rhymes to*  
*gratify the Mind*, 8vo. *Newcastle, 1827*
- Henrici Quinti, *Angliæ Regis, Gesta, cum Chronica Neustriæ*  
*Gallicæ, ab Anno 1414-1422*, edited by Benj. Williams, F.S.A.  
8vo. *Engl. Hist. Soc. 1850*
- Henry III., *Short View of the Long Life and Reign of*, 8vo. 1627
- Henry the Fourth of France, *A Panegyre, containing the Life and*  
*Heroyck Deeds of.* *Tracts 8vo, vol. 11.*
- Henry (James) *Æneidea, or Critical, Exegetical and Æsthetical*  
*Remarks on the Æneis*, 2 vols, 8vo. 1873-79
- Herald and Genealogist, edited by John G. Nichols, 8 vols, 8vo.  
1863-74
- Heraldry, *A Synopsis of, or the most plain, short, and easie way*  
*for the perfect attaining of that Art*, 8vo. 1682

- Heslop (R. Oliver,) Northumberland Words, a Glossary of Words used in the County of Northumberland and on Tyneside, 2 vols in one, 8vo. 1892-4
- Hildebrand (Hans) Fran Aldre Tider, 8vo. *Stockholm*, n.d.
- Hill (Jonathan) Poems on Religious and Moral Subjects, 4to. *Durham*, 1759
- Hirsch (J. C.) Bibliotheca Numismatica, exhibens Catalogos Auctorum qui de Re Monetaria et Numismatam antiquis quam recentioribus, scripserunt, folio. *Norimbergæ*, 1760
- Historical and Descriptive Account of the Ancient Painting preserved at Cowdray, representing the Procession of King Edward VI. from the Tower of London to Westminster. Tracts, 4to, vol. 1
- Hjort (P.) Om det engelske Konjugationssystem, Med et Tillæg om Forholdet imellem Dansk og Engelsk. Tracts, 4to, vol. 8. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1843
- Hoare (Sir Richard Colt, Bart.) History of Ancient Wiltshire, 2 vols, folio. 1810
- Hobler (Francis) Records of Roman History, from Cnæus Pompeius to Tiberius Constantinus, as exhibited on the Roman Coins, 2 vols, 4to. 1860
- Hodges (Charles Clement) Sepulchral Slabs, Grave Covers, Headstone Crosses, and Semi-Effigial Monuments of the Middle Ages, now remaining in the County of Durham, 8vo, parts 1 and 2. 1884
- The Abbey of St. Andrew, Hexham, folio. 1888
- Illustrations of the Priory Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Blyth, Nottinghamshire, folio. 1881
- Hodgson (Rev. John, M.A.) History of Northumberland, 6 vols, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1820-40
- Another Copy, large paper, 6 vols, 4to. *Ibid*, 1820-40
- History of Northumberland, Part 1., containing the General History of the County by John Hodgson Hinde, 4to. *Ibid*, 1858
- Another Copy, large paper, 4to. *Ibid*, 1858
- Memoir of, by the Rev. James Raine, M.A., 2 vols, 8vo. 1857-58
- Hodshon (Read) The Honest Man's Companion; or, the Family's Safeguard, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1736
- Hogan (Edmund) The Latin Lives of the Saints, 8vo. *Dublin*, 1894
- Cath-Ruis na Rig For Boinn, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1892
- Hogg (John) on some Ancient Assyrian and Egyptian Sculptures and Inscriptions in Turkey. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8.
- Further Account of Assyrian and Egyptian Antiquities in Turkey, with a Notice of the Roman Remains at Damascus. *Ibid*.

- Holland. The Buke of the Howlat, edited by David Laing, 4to.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh, 1823*
- Holyrood. Chronicon Cœnobii Santæ Crucis Edinburgensis Iterum  
in Lucem Editum, 4to. *Ibid. Edinburgh, 1828*
- Liber Cartarum Sancte Crucis. Munimenta Ecclesie Sancte  
Crusis de Edwinesburg, 4to. *Ibid. 1840*
- House, The History of the Abbey, Palace, and Chapel Royal  
of, 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1819*
- Hondius (Henry) Atlas, edited by Henry Hexham, folio.  
*Amsterdam, 1636*
- Hone (William) Ancient Mysteries Described, especially the English  
Miracle Plays, 8vo. *1823*
- Hooppell (Rev. R. E.) Vinovia; a buried Roman City in the County  
of Durham, 8vo. *1891*
- Horace, The Odes of, in four Books, translated into English Lyric  
Verse by Lord Ravensworth, 8vo. *1858*
- Horne (Rev. Thomas Hartwell) Introduction to the Study of Biblio-  
graphy, 2 vols, 8vo. *1814*
- Horsley (Rev. John, M.A.) Britannia Romana; or, the Roman  
Antiquities of Britain, folio. *1732*
- Index of Places in his Map of Northumberland, 8vo.  
*Edinburgh, 1753*
- Life of, by George Tate, F.G.S. Tracts 8vo, vol. 1. *Alnwick.*
- Horsley (John) A Brief and General Account of the most necessary  
and fundamental Principles of Statics, Mechanics, Hydrostatics,  
and Pneumatics, &c., 12mo. *Newcastle, N.D.*
- Revised by John Booth, 12mo. *Glasgow, 1743*
- An Enquiry into the force of the objection made against the  
Resurrection of Christ, 8vo. *1730*
- A Direct and full reply to Mr. Bennets Discourse of Joint-  
Prayer, 12mo. *1710*
- Houseman (John) A Descriptive Tour and Guide to tha Lakes,  
Caves, Mountains, and other Natural Curiosities in Cumber-  
land, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, 8vo. *Carlisle, 1802*
- Hovedberetning om det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskabs  
Tilstand, i Aarene 1825, 1826, og 1827.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. *Kiøbenhavn, 1828*
- Howard (Henry) Indications of Memorials, Monuments, Paintings,  
and Engravings of Persons of the Howard Family, and of their  
Wives and Children, and of those who have married Ladies of  
the Name, and of the Representatives of some of its Branches  
now extinct, folio. *1834*

- Howard, (Lord William, of Naworth) A Brief Summary of the Contents of a Manuscript formerly belonging to, 8vo.  
Sharp's Tracts. *Newcastle*, 1848
- Hubner (Aemilius) Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae, 4to.  
*Berolini*, 1876
- Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum, vols. 2 and 7, folio  
*Ibid*, 1869-73
- Huguenot Society, Proceedings, vols. 1, 2, and 4, 8vo.  
*Lyminster*, 1885-94
- Publications, 4to :—
- The Walloons and their Church at Norwich, 1565, 1832. 1888
- Les Actes des Colloques des Eglises Francaises et des Synodes des Eglises Etrangeres, 1581-1654. 1890
- Registers of the Church at Guisnes, 1668-1685. 1891
- Registre de L'Eglise Wallonne de Southampton. 1890
- Despatches of Michele Suriano and Marc' Antonio Barbaro, 1560-63. 1891
- Registers of the French Conformed Churches of St. Patrick and St. Mary, Dublin. 1893
- Letters of Denization and Acts of Naturalization for Aliens in England, 1509-1603. 1893
- Register of the Wallon in Canterbury. 1894
- Hull Quarterly and East Riding Portfolio, edited by W. G. B. Page, 2 vols, 4to. 1884-87
- Hume (Rev. Abraham, LL.D., F.S.A.) The Antiquities found at Hoylake, in Cheshire, described. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. 1847
- Sir Hugh of Lincoln; or an Examination of a curious Tradition respecting the Jews, with a Notice of the Popular Poetry connected with it. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 5. 1849
- Suggestions for the Advancement of Literature and Learning in Liverpool, 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1851
- Philosophy of Geographical Names. Tracts 8vo, vol. 6. *Ibid*, 1851
- Ancient Meols, or some account of the Antiquities found near Dove Point, Cheshire, 8vo. 1863
- Humphreys (H. Noel) Coin Collector's Manual, 2 vols, 8vo. 1853
- Hunter (John) Notices of English Monastic Libraries, and Catalogue of the Library of the Priory of Bretton, in Yorkshire, 4to. 1831
- Hunter (Rev. Joseph, F.S.A.) Hallamshire. The History and Topography of the Parish of Sheffield, in the County of York, folio. 1819
- History and Topography of the Deanery of Doncaster, in the Diocese and County of York, 2 vols, folio. 1828
- Brief Memoir of, with a descriptive Catalogue of his principal Publications. Tracts 8vo, vol. 1. 1861

- Hunter (William King) History of the Priory of Coldingham, 4to.  
*Edinburgh*, 1858
- Hussey (Rev. Robert, M.A.) Essay on the Ancient Weights and Money, and the Roman and Greek Liquid Measures, 8vo.  
*Oxford*, 1836
- Hutchison (Rev. Æneas B., B.D.) Memorials of the Abbey of Dundrennan, in Galloway, 4to.  
*Exeter*, 1857
- Hutchinson (Wm.) A View of Northumberland, with an Excursion to the Abbey of Mailross, in Scotland, 2 vols, 4to.  
*Newcastle*, 1778
- History of the County of Cumberland and some Places adjacent, 2 vols, 4to.  
*Carlisle*, 1794
- History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham, 3 vols, 4to.  
*Durham*, 1823
- Hutton (Charles, LL.D.) Memoir of, by John Bruce, 8vo.  
*Newcastle*, 1823
- Hutton (William) Life of, including a particular Account of the Riots at Birmingham in 1791; written by himself, 8vo. 1816
- History of the Roman wall, which crosses the Island of Britain from the German Ocean to the Irish Sea, 8vo. 1802
- Iamblichus on the Mysteries of the Egyptians, Chaldeans, and Assyrians, translated from the Greek by Thomas Taylor, 8vo.  
*Chiswick*, 1821
- Icelandic (Select) Poetry, translated from the Originals, with Notes, by Wm. Herbert, 8vo. 1804
- Illingworth (Rev. C., M.A.) Account of the Parish of Scampton, in the County of Lincoln, and of the Roman Antiquities discovered there, 4to. 1810
- Ingledeu (Henry) on the Legal Right of the Freeholders of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Vote for Members of Parliament for Northumberland. Tracts 8vo. vol. 3. *Newcastle*, 1830
- Ingledeu (C. J. Davison) History and Antiquities of Northallerton, in the County of York, 8vo. 1858
- Inchaffery. Liber Insule Missarum Abbacie Canonicorum Regularium B. Virginis et S. Johannis de Inchaffery Registrum Vetus.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1847
- Innes (Cosmo) Scotland in the Middle Ages, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1860
- Inscriptiones Runiques du Slesvig Méridional interprètes par C. C. Rafn, et publiées par la Société Royale des Antiquaries du Nord, 8vo.  
*Copenhagen*, 1861
- Inscriptions Funeraires et Monumentales de la Province de la Flandre orientale, 4 vols, 4to. *Gand*, 1865-67

- Instrumenta Publica sive Processus super Fidelitatibus et Homagiis  
Scotorum Domino Regi Angliæ Factis (The Ragman Rolls),  
A.D. 1291-1296. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgi*, 1834
- Ireland, Journal of the Proceedings of the Royal Antiquarian  
Society, originally founded as the Kilkenny Society, 22 vols,  
8vo. *Dublin*, 1849-94
- Iona Club, Transactions of the, vol. 1, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1834
- Is this the Truth? a Poem.—No; This is the Truth.—No; That's a  
Mistake, folio. *Newcastle*, 1741
- Isle of Man. Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum. The  
Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys, edited from the Manuscript  
Codex in the British Museum, and with Historical Notes by  
P. A. Munch, 8vo. *Christiania*, 1860
- Islenzkir Annáler sives Annales Islandici ab Anno Christi 803, ad  
Annum 1430, 4to. *Hafniæ*, 1847
- Ives (John) Remarks upon the Garianonum of the Romans; the Site  
and Remains fixed and described, 8vo. 1774
- Jackson (William) Papers and Pedigrees mainly relating to Cum-  
berland and Westmoreland, 2 vols, 8vo. 1892
- Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich Deutschen Archaeologischen Instituts, 10  
vols, 4to. 1886-95
- James V. of Scotland. Excerpta e Libris Domicilii Domini Jacobi  
Quinti Regis Scotorum, MDXXV.—MDXXXIII., 4to.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgi*, 1836
- James the Sixth, Letters to, from the Queen, Prince Henry, Prince  
Charles, the Princess Elizabeth and her husband Frederick,  
King of Bohemia, and from their son Prince Frederick Henry,  
4to. *Edinburgh*, 1835
- History and Life of King James the Sext, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1804
- Jameson (Robert) Popular Ballads and Songs from Tradition, Manu-  
scripts, and scarce editions, 2 vols in 1, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1806
- Jamieson (Jane) Some Particulars of the Trial and Execution of, for  
Murder, at Newcastle, March 7, 1829. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5.
- Járnsida edr Hákonarboók. Codex Juris Islandorum Antiquus qui  
nominatur Járnsida seu Liber Haconis, 4to. *Havniæ*, 1847
- Jefferson (Samuel) History and Antiquities of Leath Ward, in the  
County of Cumberland, large paper, 8vo. *Carlisle*, 1840
- History and Antiquities of Allerdale Ward, above Derwent, in  
the County of Cumberland, large paper, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1842
- History and Antiquities of Carlisle, with an Account of the  
Castles, Gentlemen's Seats, and Antiquities in the Vicinity,  
8vo. *Ibid*, 1838
- Guide to Naworth and Lanercost, 12mo. *Ibid*, 1839
- Carlisle Reprints, 8vo. *Ibid*, v.v.



- Jefferys (Nathaniel) Descriptive and Historical Account of the Isle of Man, 12mo. *Newcastle*, 1808
- Jeffrey of Monmouth. The British History Translated, with a commentary, by Aaron Thompson, 8vo. 1718
- Jenison (Rev. R., D.D.) Newcastle's Call to her Neighbour and Sister Townes and Cities throughout the Land, to take warning by her Sins and Sorrows, 18mo. 1637
- Jerningham (Hubert E. H.) Norham Castle, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1883
- Johnston (James B.) Place Names of Scotland, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1892
- Johnstone (Rev. Thomas) History of Berwick-upon-Tweed and its Vicinity, 8vo. *Berwick*, 1817
- Jollie (Francis) A Political History of the City of Carlisle from 1700 to the present time, 12mo. *Carlisle*, 1820
- Jomsvikinga Saga. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Kaupmannahofn*, 1824
- Oversat af Carl Christian Rafn. *Ibid*. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1824
- Jones (Thomas) Substance of the Examination of, a Bankrupt, and a Partner in the Wear Bank, Sunderland, 8vo. *Sunderland*, 1816
- Karlamagnus Saga ok Kappa Hans. Udgivet af C. R. Unger, 8vo. *Christiania*, 1860
- Keary (Charles F.) A Catalogue of English Coins in the British Museum, Anglo Saxon Series, vol. 1, edited by R. S. Poole, 8vo. 1887
- Kelly (William) Royal Progresses to Leicester. Tracts, 4to, vol. 6. *Leicester*, 1854-55
- Kelso, Liber S. Marie de Calchou Registrum Cartarum Abbacie Tironensis de Kelso, 1113-1567 2 vols, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1846
- Kemble (John M.) Horæ Feralis, or Studies in the Archæology of the Northern Nations, edited by R. G. Latham and A. W. Franks, 4to. 1863
- Kempis (Thomas á) An Imitation de Jesus Christ Hor Salver Binignet. Lequet e Brezonec a nevez-flam gat Euzen Roparz, 12mo. *E Quemper*, 1743
- Kennedy (James) Description of the Antiquites and Curiosities in Wilton House, 4to. *Salisbury*, 1769
- Kennet (Basil) Romæ Antiquæ Notitia; or, the Antiquities of Rome, 8vo. 1749
- Kennet (Rev. White, D.D.) Sermon at the Funeral of William, Duke of Devonshire, Sept. 5, 1707. With some Memoirs of the Family of Cavendish, 8vo. 1708

- Kenrick (Rev. John, M.A., F.S.A.) Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions; their Relation to Archæology, Language, and Religion, 8vo. 1858
- Kerrick (Rev. Thomas) Catalogue of Roman Coins collected by, and presented by his son to the Society of Antiquaries of London. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. 1852
- Keyser (C. E.) A List of Buildings in Great Britain and Ireland having Mural and other painted decorations, of dates prior to the latter part of the Sixteenth Century, 8vo. 1883
- King (Daniel) The Vale Royal of England, or the County Palatine of Chester illustrated, abridged and revised, with Notes, by Thomas Hughes, 8vo. 1852
- King (Rev. James) The National Arms of the United Kingdom, containing an Account of the Charges on the Royal Shields of England, Scotland, and Ireland, 8vo. N.D.
- King (R. J.) Handbook to the Cathedrals of England and Wales, 8 vols, 8vo. 1861-77
- Kinmont Willie: a Border Ballad. With an Historical Introduction by Sir Walter Scott, 8vo. Jefferson's Reprints, *Carlisle*, 1841
- Klein (Karl) über die Legionen, Welche in Obergermanien Standen, Tracts, 4to, vol. 8. *Mainz*, 1853
- Klotzii (Christ. A.) Historia Numorum Contumeliosorum et Satyricorum, 12mo. *Altenburgi*, 1765
- Knowles (W. H.) and Boyle (J. R.) Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1890
- Kopp (Ulrico F.) Palæographia Critica, 2 vols, 4to. *Mannhem*, 1817
- Kornerup (J.) and Worsæ (J. J. A.) Kongehoiene I Jellinge og deres undersogelse efter Kong Frederik VII s befaling I 1861 4to. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1875
- Krakas Maal eller kvad om Kong Ragnar Lodbroks Krigsbedrifter og Heltedæd, udgivet af C. C. Rafn, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1826
- La Belle Assemblée; or the Tynemouth Bathers. A Poem, Humbly inscrib'd to the Ladies of Newcastle, &c. By G. K. 8vo. *Newcastle*.
- Another Copy, Reprint. Sykes' Tracts. *Ibid*, 1828
- Labruzzi (Carlo) Via Appia illustrata ab Urbe Roma ad Capuam, folio. *Roma*.
- Laing (David) Historical Description of the Altar Piece, painted in the Reign of King James the Third of Scotland, belonging to her Majesty, in the Palace of Holyrood. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. *Edinburgh*, 1857
- L'Album Giornale Letterario e di belle arti, 4 vols, 4to. *Roma*, 1835-38
- Laborde (Leon de) Glossaire Francais du Moyen Age, 8vo. *Paris*, 1872

- Lamartine (M. A. de) *Histoire des Girondins*, 9 vols, 8vo.  
*Bruxelles*, 1847
- Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts, edited by John Harland, F.S.A., for the Chetham Society, 2 vols, 4to.  
*Manchester*, 1859
- Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society Transactions, vol 1 to 46, 8vo.  
*Liverpool*, 1849-94
- Catalogue of the Library of, 8vo. 1876
- Lanercost. *Chronicon de Lanercost 1201-1346 e codice Cottoniano nunc primum typis mandatum*, 4to.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1839
- Another copy, 4to. *Maitland Club, Ibid*, 1839
- Lapenberg (J. M.) *Au die Alterthumsforscher Deutschlands*.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. *Hamburg*, 1834
- Laskey (Capt. J.) *General Account of the Hunterian Museum*, Glasgow, 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1813
- Lathom House. *A Journal of the Siege of Lathom House, in Lancashire, defended by the Countess of Derby against Sir Thomas Fairfax*, 1644, 8vo. 1823
- Latimer (John) *Local Records; or Historical Register of Remarkable Events in Northumberland, &c., 1832-1857, a continuation of Sykes' Local Records*, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1857
- Lawes and Ordinances of Warre, For the better Government of His Majesties Army Royall, in the present Expedition for the Northern Parts, and safety of the Kingdome &c., 4to.  
*Newcastle*, 1639
- Lawson (Mrs. Dorothy, of St. Anthonys, near Newcastle-upon-Tyne) *Life of*.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. *Newcastle*, 1851
- Lea (Henry C.) *Superstition and Force, Essays on the Wager of Law, The Wager of Battle—The Ordeal; Torture*, 8vo.  
*Philadelphia*, 1878
- Leake (Stephen Martin) *An historical account of English Money from the Conquest to the present time, including those of Scotland*, 8vo. 1745
- Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society's Transactions, vols 1 to 5. *Leicester*, 1866-1882
- Leitfaden zur Nordischen Alterthumskunde.  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 13. *Kopenhagen*, 1837
- Leland (John) *The Itinerary of*; The Third Edition, printed from Mr. Hearne's Corrected Copy in the Bodleian Library, 9 vols in 5, 8vo. *Oxford*, 1770
- Le Melange, Newspaper Cuttings &c., 7 vols, 4to. *Circa*, 1800

- Lepsius (Dr. Richard) Lettre a M. H. Rosellini sur L'Alphabet Hieroglyphique, 8vo. *Rome*, 1837
- Lesley (John, Bp. of Ross) De origine Moribus et rebus gestis Scotorum, 4to. 1675
- Letters from Roundhead Officers written from Scotland, and chiefly addressed to Captain Adam Baynes, July, 1650 to June, 1660, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1856
- Letters from Orinda to Poliarchus, 8vo. 1705
- Lewis (M. G.) The Isle of Devils : a Historical Tale. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 5. *Kingston, Jamaica*, 1827
- Liber Niger Scaccarii, nec non Wilhelmi Worcestrii Annales Rerum Anglicanum, cum præfatione et Appendice, Thomas Hearne, 2 vols, 8vo. 1771
- Quotidianus Contrarotulatoris Garderobæ, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi I. vicesimo octavo, A.D. 1299 and 1330, 4to. 1787
- Lilli (Zachariæ) Orbis brevium, Fide compendio ordineq. *Venetis*.—Soon (Guilielmi) Vantesdeni Auditor, sive Pomponius Mela Disputator, de Situ Orbis, *Coloniæ*, 1572, 8vo.
- Lincoln. Memoirs illustrative of the History and Antiquities of the County and City of Lincoln, communicated to the Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute held at Lincoln, 1848, 8vo. 1850
- Lindesay (Sir David) The Works of, newly corrected and vindicated from the former Errors wherewith they were corrupted, 18mo. *Edinburgh*, 1670
- Lindsay (John) View of the Coinage of Scotland, with two Supplements, 4to.—2 copies. *Cork*, 1845-68
- View of the Coinage of Ireland, from the Invasion of the Danes to the Reign of George IV., with some Account of the Ring Money, 4to.—2 copies. *Ibid*, 1839
- View of the History and Coinage of the Parthians, 4to. *Ibid*, 1852
- Notices of Remarkable Medieval Coins, mostly unpublished. Tracts 4to, vol. 6. *Ibid*, 1849
- Notices of Remarkable Greek, Roman, and Anglo-Saxon, and other Medieval Coins, in the Cabinet of the Author. *Ibid*. *Ibid*, 1860
- Some Observations on an Ancient Talisman brought from Syria, and supposed to be the work of the Chaldæans. *Ibid*. *Ibid*, 1855
- Literary Register, or Weekly Miscellany, 5 vols, folio. *Newcastle*, 1769-73
- Lithgow (William) Travels through the most Eminent Places in the Habitable World, 8vo. 1692

- Littlehales (Henry) The Prymer or Prayer-Book of the lay people in the Middle Ages, 2 vols, 8vo. 1892
- Pages in Facsimile from a Layman's Prayer Book, in English, about 1400 A.D., 4to. 1890
- Liverpool Architectural and Archæological Society, Proceedings of, vols. 1 and 2, 4to. *Liverpool*, 1852-57
- Proceedings of, 1858-59-60-61, 8vo. *Ibid.*
- Free Public Library and Museum. Ceremonies connected with the Opening of the Building presented to the Town by William Brown, Esq. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. *Ibid.*, 1861
- Lodbrokar-Quida; or the Death Song of Lodbroc. (See Haco.) 1782
- London. Select Views of London and its Environs, 2 vols in 1, 4to. 1804
- London and Middlesex Archæological Society Transactions, vols. 1 to 6, 8vo. 1860-90
- Long (William, M.A.) Abury Illustrated. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. *Devises*, 1858
- Long Meg of Westminster, The Life of; containing the Mad Pranks she played in her Life Time, but also how valiantly she behaved her selfe in the Warres of Bolloinge, 4to. *Miscell. Antiq. Anglic.* 1635, *Reprint*, 1816
- Longstaffe (W. Hylton Dyer, F.S.A.) History and Antiquities of the Parish of Darlington, 8vo. *Darlington*, 1854
- The House of Clervaux, its Descents and Alliances. Tracts, 4to, vol. 4. *Newcastle*, 1852
- Parentalian Memoranda. Lineage and Alliances of the Allans, Hyltons, Clervaux, and Chaytor Families, 8vo. *Ibid.* *Ibid.*, 1852
- Lonsdale (Henry) The Worthies of Cumberland, 6 vols, 8vo. 1867-75
- Lorange (A.) Samlingen af Norske Oldsager i Bergens Museum, 8vo. *Bergen*, 1876
- Lovat (Simon, Lord) The Life, Adventures, and many and great Vicissitudes of Fortune of, by the Rev. Archd. Arbuthnot, 8vo. 1746
- Lowndes (William) The Regulating Silver Coin made Practicable and Easy to the Government and Subject, 8vo. 1696
- Lukis (William, C.) The Prehistoric Stone Monuments of the British Isles, (Cornwall), folio. 1885
- Lyon (Rev. C. J., M.A.) History of St. Andrews, Episcopal, Monastic, Academic, and Civil, 2 vols, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1843
- Lysons (Rev. Daniel, A.M.) and Lysons (Samuel, F.R.S. and F.S.A.) Topographical and Historical Account of Cumberland, 4to.

- Mabillon (Johannis) de re Diplomatica, libri VI. accedunt Commentarius de antiquis Regum Francorum Palatiis, folio.  
*Luteciæ-Parisiiorum, 1709*
- Maccarthy (B.) The Codex Palatino-Vaticanus, Text Translation and Indices, 8vo. *Dublin, 1892*
- MacDonald (Alexander) Register of Ministers, Exhorters and Readers, and of their Stipends after the period of Reformation 4to. *Maitland Club, Edinburgh, 1830*
- MacGibbon (David) and Ross (Thomas) The Castellated and Domestic Architecture of Scotland from the 12th, to the 18th Century, 5 vols, 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1887-92*
- Ecclesiastical Architecture of Scotland, vol. 1, 8vo. *Ibid, 1896*
- Macgregor (John) Observations on the River Tyne, with a view to the Improvement of its Navigation, 8vo. *Newcastle, 1832*
- Mackenzie (Eneas) Historical, Topographical, and Descriptive View of the County of Northumberland, and of Parts of the County of Durham, 2 vols, 4to. *Ibid, 1825*
- Descriptive and Historical Account of the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, including the Borough of Gateshead, 2 vols, 4to. *Ibid, 1827*
- Mackenzie (Sir George) Memoirs of the Affairs of Scotland, from the Restoration of King Charles II., A.D. 1660, 4to. *Edinburgh, 1821*
- The Antiquity of the Royal Line of Scotland further cleared and defended, 1686.—The Life of the Reverend and Learned Mr. John Sage, 1714, in 1 vol, 8vo.
- MacLaren (Charles) The Plain of Troy described, and the identity of the Ilium of Homer with the New Ilium of Strabo proved, 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1863*
- Maclauchlan (Henry) The Roman Wall, and Illustrations of the principal Vestiges of Roman Occupation in the North of England.—The Watling Street from the River Swale to the Scotch Border, from Surveys made by the direction of His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., folio. *1852-58*
- Eastern Branch of the Watling Street from Bewclay to Berwick, folio. *1864*
- Map of the Watling Street, folio.
- Survey of the Watling Street, folio. *1852*
- Memoir written during a Survey of the Roman Wall—Memoir written during a Survey of the Watling Street, 8vo. *1852-58*
- Memoir written during a Survey of the Eastern Branch of the Watling Street, 8vo. *1864*

- Maclauchlan (Henry) Notes not included in the Memoirs already published on Roman Roads in Northumberland, 8vo. 1867
- On the Roman Roads, Camps, and other Earthworks between the Tees and the Swale.—2 copies. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4.
- Macpherson (David) Geographical Illustrations of Scottish History. Tracts 4to, vol. 6. 1796
- Macpherson (James) Original Papers, 1688-1714; with Extracts from the Life of James II., as written by himself, 2 vols, 4to. 1775
- Maddison (Rev. Thomas, M.A.) Sermon Preached in the Trinity Chapel, Newcastle, January 7, 1760, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1760.—An Exhortation in Christian Love, to all who frequent Horse-racing, Cock-fighting, Throwing at Cocks, Gaming, &c, &c., *Ibid.* 1770, in one volume.
- Sermon. Another Copy, large paper, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1760
- Madox (Thomas) Firma Burgi, or an historical Essay concerning the Cities, Towns, and Boroughs of England, folio. 1726
- Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ de Anno MCLXXXIII., Willielmo Filio Radulfi, Senescallo Quæ Extant, 4to.
- Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ de Anno Domini ut videtur MCLXXXIV. Fragmentum detexitque L. Delisle. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 12. *Cadomi*, 1851
- Magnusen (Professor Finn) Forsog til Forklaring over en Rune-Indskrift paa en i Engelland i Aaret 1818 funden Guldring, *Ibid.* Vol. 15. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1820
- Om de Gamle Skandinavers Inddeling af Dagens Tider 4to. *Ibid.*, 1844
- Runamo og Runerne, 4to. *Ibid.*, 1841
- Manchester, Curious Notes on the History of, by Muscepsula, 8vo. 1771
- Marangoni (Giovanni) Delle Cose Gentilesche e Prefane ad uso e adornamento Delle Chiese, 4to. *Rome*, 1744
- Marlborough (Sarah, Duchess of) True Copy of her last Will and Testament. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1750
- Marmor Norfolciense; or an Essay on an Ancient Prophetical Inscription lately discover'd near Lynn. 1739
- Marmorum Oxoniensium Inscriptiones Græcæ ad Chandleri Exemplar Editæ curante Gul. Roberts, 8vo. *Oxon*, 1791
- Marsden (William) Numismata Orientalia; The Oriental Coins, ancient and modern, in his Collection, described and historically illustrated, 2 vols, 4to. 1813
- Marshall (George W.) The Visitation of Northumberland in 1615, 4to. 1878

- Marshall (John, of Newcastle) Biographical Notice of, 8vo.  
Sykes' Tracts. *Newcastle.*
- Martin (John) Bibliographical Catalogue of Books privately printed;  
including those of the Bannatyne, Maitland, and Roxburgh  
Clubs, &c., 8vo. 1834
- Mary Stuart, Queen of Scots, Latin Themes of, published from the  
original Manuscript in her own Handwriting, edited by Anatole  
de Montaiglon, 8vo. *Warton Club*, 1855
- Maundeville (Sir John) The Voyaige and Travaile, which treateth of  
the Way to Hierusalem, and of Marvayles of Inde, with other  
Islands and Countreys, 8vo. 1725
- Mawer (John) The Progress of Language: an Essay, in two Parts,  
12mo. *Newcastle*, 1743
- Mayer (Joseph) Synopsis of the History of the Manufacture of  
Earthenware. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. *Liverpool*, 1842
- Mayor, The, and the Monks of Tynemouth, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1843
- Mazarini (Cardinal) The Last Will and Testament of, with some  
remarks of his Life, 12mo. 1663
- Mazzuchelianum (Museum); sive Numismata Virorum Doctrina  
præstantium quæ apud Jo. Mariam Comitem Mazzulhellum  
Brixix servantur, 2 vols. in 3, folio. *Venetiis*, 1761-63
- Medaillies frappées sous le Regne Glorieux de l'Impératrice Reine  
Marie Thérèse (French and German), folio. *Vienne*, 1782
- Medley, The, consisting of Thirty-one Essays on various subjects,  
8vo. *Newcastle*, 1766
- Melrose. Chronica de Mailrose, codice unico in Bibliotheca  
Cottoniana Servato, nunc Iterum in Lucem edita, 4to.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1835
- Liber Sancte Marie de Melros. Munimenta Vetustiora Mon-  
asterii Cisterciensis de Melros, 2 vols, 4to. *Ibid*, 1837
- Melville (Sir James, of Halhill) Memoirs of his own Life, 1549-93,  
from the original manuscript, 4to. *Ibid*, 1827
- Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaries de Picardie, vols. 1 to 4,  
8vo. *Amiens et Paris*, 1851-54
- Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation d'Abbeville, 1844, 1865, 1881,  
1886, 5 vols, 8vo. *Abbeville*, 1852-87
- Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaries du Nord, 1836, 1860,  
8vo. *Copenhagen*.
- Memoria da Comissão dos Arquivos da Gran-Bretanha dirigida  
aos Cartorarios, Bibliothecarios, e Antiquarios de Portugal.  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 15. *Lisboa*, 1835
- Menu de la Maison de la Royne faict par Mons. de Pinguillon,  
M.D.LXII., 4to.



- Merrick (Rice) A Book of Glamorganshire's Antiquities, 1578, now first published by Sir T. Phillips, Bart., folio. *Middle Hill*, 1825
- Merry (Walter) Remarks on the Coinage of England, from the earliest to the present Times, 8vo. *Nottingham*, 1789
- Metcalfe (Walter C.) A Book of Knights Banneret, Knights of the Bath, and Knights Bachelor, made between the fourth year of Henry VI., and the restoration of Charles II., 8vo. 1885
- Meyrick (Samuel Rush, LL.D.) A critical Inquiry into Ancient Armour as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England, from the Norman Conquest to the Reign of King Charles II., with a Glossary of Military Terms, &c., 3 vols, folio. 1824
- Description of Ancient Arms and Armour, from the Collection of Llewelyn Meyrick, Esq., at Goodrich Court, published and engraved by Joseph Skelton, 2 vols, folio. 1830
- Midlothian, Charters of the Hospital of Soltre, of Trinity College, Edinburgh, and other Collegiate Churches of Midlothian, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1861
- Milbanke Estates. Collections and Particulars relative to the Milbanke Estates, collected by Mr. J. Bell, Land Surveyor, folio.
- Miles (William A.) A description of the Deverel Barrow, also a minute account of the Kimmeridge Coal Money, 4to. 1826
- Millar (John) Historical view of the English Government, 4 vols, 8vo. 1818
- Miln (James) Excavations at Carnac, a record of Archæological researches in the alignments of Kermario, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1881
- Fouilles faites a Carnoc, les Bossenno et le Mont-Saint-Michel, 8vo. *Paris*, 1877
- Milton (John) Defensio pro Populo Anglicano contra Salmasii Defensionem Regiam, 4to. 1651
- Mirabilis Annus, or the year of Prodigies and Wonders, being a faithful and impartial collection of Several Signs that have been seen in the Heavens, in the Earth, and in the Waters, 4to. 1661
- Miscellanea Antiqua Anglicana; or a Select Collection of Curious Tracts, illustrative of the History, Literature, Manners, and Biography of the English Nation, 4to. 1816
- Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, edited by Joseph Jackson Howard, vol. 1, 4to. 1874
- Miscellanea Graphica; Representations of Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance Remains in the possession of Lord Londesborough. Drawn, engraved, and described by F. W. Fairholt; the Historical Introduction by Thomas Wright, folio. 1857
- Miscellanea Scotica. A Collection of Tracts relating to the History, Antiquities, Topography, and Literature of Scotland, 4 vols, 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1818-20

- Mohn (H.) Om Kometbanernes Indbyrdes Beliggenhed.  
Tracts, 4to, vol. 9. *Christiania*, 1861
- Moller (Dr. Georg) Denkmäler der Deutschen Baukunst, folio.  
*Leipzig und Darmstadt*.
- Monrad (M. J.) Det Kongelige Norske Frederiks Universitets  
Stiftelse, fremstillet J. Anledning af dets Halvhundreaarsfest.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. *Christiania* 1861
- Monster (P. H.) og Abrahamson (J.) Om den indbyrdes Underviisnings  
Væsen og Værd, 3 vols, 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1821-28
- Montfaucon (Bernard de) Antiquity explained and represented in  
Sculptures, translated by David Humphreys, with a Supplement,  
6 vols, folio. 1721-28
- The Antiquities of Italy, being his Travels from Paris through  
Italy in 1698-99, in English by John Henley, folio. 1725
- Montgomeryshire—Collections Historical and Archæological relating to  
Montgomeryshire, issued by the Powys-land Club. Vols.  
1 to 6, 8 to 28, 8vo. 1868-95
- Montrose (Marquis of) Papers connected with, and the Civil War,  
1643-1650, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1893
- Memoirs, by the Rev. G. Wishart, edited by the Rev.  
A. Murdoch, and H. F. Morland Simpson, 4to. 1893
- Monumenta Historica Britannica, or Materials for the History of  
Britain, from the Earliest Period, vol. 1., folio 1848
- Monumenta Patavina, Sertorii Ursati studio collecta, digesta, explicata,  
suisque Iconibus expressa, folio. *Patavii*, 1652
- Monumenta Romani Imperii, in Scotiæ, Maxime Vero Inter Vestigia  
Valli, Auspiciis Antonini Pii Imperatoris, 4to.
- Monumenti Inediti pubblicato dall Istituto di Correspondenza  
Archeologica, 10 vols in 4, folio. *Rome*, 1829-78
- Monumenti Annali e Bullettini pubblicato dall Istituto de Correspondenza  
Archeologica, vols. 26, 27, 28, folio. *Rome*, 1854-56
- Moore (Sir Thomas) Historie of the pitifull Life, and unfortunate  
death of Edward the fifth, and the then Duke of Yorke his  
brother. With the troublesome and tyrannical government of  
usurping Richard the third, and his miserable end, 12mo. 1641
- Moray. Registrum Episcopatus Moraviensis e Pluribus Codicibus  
Consarcinatum, circa A.D. 1400, cum continuatione Diplomatum  
Recentiorum usque ad A.D. 1623, 4to.  
*Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1837
- Morelli (A.) Thesaurus Morellianus; sive Familiarum Romanarum  
Numismata omnia, edidit et Commentario illustravit Haver-  
campus, 2 vols, folio. *Amstelædami*, 1734
- Thesaurus Morellianus; sive Imperatorum Romanorum  
Numismata, cum Commentario Havercampii et præfatione  
Wesselingii, 3 vols, folio. *Ibid*, 1752

- Morrall (M. T.) History and Description of Needle Making, 12mo.  
*Manchester*, 1862
- Morton (The Rev. James, B. D.) Monastic Annals of Tiviotdale, or, the History and Antiquities of the Abbeys of Jedburgh, Kelso, Melrose, and Dryburgh, 4to.  
*Edinburgh*, 1832
- Morton (Thomas, Bp. of Durham,) Sermon preached before King Charles the first, in the Cathedral Church of Durham, 4to.  
*Newcastle* 1639
- Morton. Registrum Honoris de Morton. A Series of Ancient Charters of the Earldom of Morton, with other original papers, 2 vols, 4to.  
*Edinburgh*, 1853
- Moule (Thomas) Bibliotheca Heraldica Magnæ Britanniae, an analytical Catalogue of Books on Genealogy, Heraldry, &c., with a List of Visitations, Pedigrees, &c., 8vo. 1822
- Table of Dates, for the use of Genealogists and Antiquaries, 8vo. 1820
- Moulton (Wm., of Newcastle) Correct Copy of the Will of, who died in December, 1772, and left property to the Poor of the Town. Tracts 8vo, vol. 3. *Newcastle*, 1829
- Mowat (J. L. G.) A Walk along the Teufelsmauer and Pfahlgraben, 8vo. *Oxford*, 1885
- Muir (T. S.) Ecclesiological notes on some of the Islands of Scotland, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1885
- Munch (P. A.) Norges Historie i kortfattet Udtog. Tracts 8vo, vol. 15. *Christiania*, 1858
- Nordmændenes ældste Gude-og Helte-Sagn. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Ibid*, 1854
- Münteri (Friderici) Epistola ad Sergium ab Ouvaroff de Monumentis Aliquot Veteribus Scriptis et Figuratis Penes se Exstantibus, 4to. *Hafniae*, 1822
- Murimuthensis (Adami) Chronica sui Temporis nunc Primum per Decem Annos aucta 1303-1346, edited by Thomas Hog, 8vo. English Hist. Soc. 1846
- Murray (Rev. James) Travels of the Imagination; a true Journey from Newcastle to London, in a Stage Coach, 12mo. *Newcastle*, 1828
- Murray (John) Practical Hints on Modern Paper, 12mo. 1829
- Murray (James A. H.) A New English Dictionary on Historical Principles, vol. 1, 2, and 3, p. 1, A to E, 4to. *Oxford*, 1884-91
- Musée Royal, Notice des Tableaux exposés dans le, 12mo. *Paris*, 1835
- Musée Dodwell, Notice sur le, et Catalogue Raisonné des Objets qu'il contient. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 12. *Rome*, 1837

- Musellio (Jacobo) Numismata Antiqua, 2 vols. Antiquitatis Reliquiæ, 1 vol, folio. *Veronæ*, 1751-56
- Musgrave (Sir Philip, Bart.) Life of, from an original MS. by the Rev. Gilbert Burton, 8vo. Jefferson's Reprints. *Carlisle*, 1841
- Musgrave (John) A True and Exact Relation of the great and heavy Pressures and Grievances the Well-affected of the Northern bordering Counties lye under, by Sir Arthur Haslerig's Misgovernment, 4to. 1650
- Mylne (Alexandro) Vitæ Dunkeldensis ecclesiæ Episcoporum a prima sedis fundatione ad annum 1595, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1831
- Mylne's (Mr.) Report respecting Tyne Bridge, with his plan for a Temporary Bridge, 8vo.—2 copies. *Newcastle*, 1772
- Napoleon Medals, Catalogue of. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 9. 1818
- Neaves (Lord) Address at the Conversazione Meeting of the Society of Antiquaries, Scotland, December 23, 1859. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. *Edinburgh*.
- Neilson (George) Peel; its meaning and derivation, 4to. *Glasgow*, 1893
- Per Lineam Valli, A New argument touching the Earthen Rampart between Tyne and Solway, 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1891
- Nennii Historia Britonum, ad finem codicum manuseriptorum Recensuit Josephus Stevenson, 8vo. 1838
- Neubotle. Registrum S. Marie de Neubotle Abbacie Cisterciensis Beate Virginis de Neubotle Chartarium Vetus. Accedit Appendix Cartarum Originalium, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1849
- Neumann (Francis) Numi Veteris Inediti Populorum et Regum, 4to. *Vindobonæ*, 1779
- New Agricultural and Commercial Magazine, vols. 1 and 2, 8vo. 1811
- Newcastle. An Impartial History of the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and its vicinity, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1801
- Picture of, containing a Guide to the Town and Neighbourhood; an Account of the Roman Wall; and a description of the Coal Mines, 12mo. *Ibid*, 1812
- Act for Establishing a Fund for the Relief and Support of Skippers and Keelmen on the River Tyne, 8vo.
- Burgess List for 1835, 8vo.
- Castle of, Bruce's Guide to, with an Account of the Banquet held August, 1848, the Correspondence &c., 4to.
- Another Collection, 8vo.
- Clavering Place Chapel, Sketch of (by the Rev. James Pringle), and various Memoranda relative to it, 1860.

Newcastle Corporation. Report of the Official Investigation into the Affairs of the Municipal Corporation of Newcastle, 8vo.

*Newcastle*, 1834

— Corporation Statement of the Accounts, 1829-1835, 8vo.

*Ibid*, 1829-35

— Corporation. Reports of Committees, Accounts, &c., 1836-1843, 8vo.

— County Rate, Memoranda relative to the Abolition of, by Thomas Bell, 4to.

— Catalogue of the Public Library in St. Nicholas's Church; with a Copy of the Will of Robert Thomlinson, D.D., and the Statutes to which is added a Catalogue of the Old Library, 8vo.

*Newcastle*, 1829

— Catalogue of the Exhibition of Arts, Manufactures, and Practical Science, 1840. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Ibid*, 1840

— Report of the Proceedings in the Rolls' Court, Nov. 15, 1842, in *re* Jesus Hospital *v.* the Corporation of Newcastle.

*Ibid*. *Ibid*, 1842

— Directory for 1778, 12mo.

*Ibid*, 1778

— — Reprint of, with an Introduction by the Rev. J. R. Boyle, 4to.

*Ibid*, 1889

— Directory for 1801, 1824, 1838, 1850, 1851, 1853, 1858, to 1860, 8vo.

— Botanical and Horticultural Society, Report of, for 1826, and Transactions, Part I., 8vo.

*Ibid*, 1826

— Destruction of the Statue of James the Second at Newcastle, 8vo.

*Ibid*, 1847

— Elections. Collections relative to, for the Years 1770 to 1802, folio.

— Election Addresses and Proceedings at the several Elections of Representatives for the Town of Newcastle, in Parliament, from 1796 to 1820, collected by Thomas Bell, 4to.

— Election Addresses, Squibs, &c., at the Elections in 1777, 1780, and 1784, 4to.

— Election Addresses, Squibs, &c., at the Election in 1812, 4to.

— Election Addresses, Squibs, &c., at the Election in 1818, 4to.

— Election Addresses, Squibs, &c., at the Elections in 1812 and 1818.

— Election Speeches, Addresses, Squibs, &c., at the Elections in 1818, 1820, and 1826.

— Election Addresses, Bills, Poll Book, &c., at the Election in 1820, 4to.

- Newcastle Election Addresses, Squibs, Periodicals, Songs, Speeches, &c., published during the Election in 1826, 4to.
- — Another Collection, 4to.
- Election Registers for the Years 1832-33-35-37-51-58.
- Fever in Newcastle. Wood (James, M.D.) Plain Remarks on Fever, with a View to explain the Fever which lately appeared in Newcastle, *Newc.* 1803.—An Inquiry into the Causes which produce, preserve, and propagate Febrile Contagious Diseases in Newcastle and Gateshead. 8vo, *Ibid*, 1804
- Literary and Philosophical Society. Reports and Papers, 1793 to 1843, 5 vols, 8vo.
- — Catalogue of the Library for 1819-29-48, 8vo. *Newcastle.*
- Literary and Poetic Society, First Year's Report, read at the Anniversary Meeting, Nov. 15, 1816, MS., 8vo.
- Memoranda relating to Newcastle, MS. and Cuttings, 8vo.
- Memorial of Holders of 21-Years' Leases under the Corporation of Newcastle, presented to the Town Council, 1st July, 1857, Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Gateshead*, 1857
- Mansion House, Catalogue of the Contents of, sold January, 1837, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1837
- Musical Festivals. Collection of Books of the Words as sung at the Festival in Newcastle, October, 1778, 4to. *Ibid*, 1778
- — Books of the Words, &c., at the Festival, September, 1814. Collected by John Bell, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1814
- — Another Collection, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1814
- — Books of the Words at the Festivals, September, 1814, and October, 1824, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1814-24
- — Another Collection, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1814-24
- — Books of the Words, &c., at the Festival, October, 1824, also at the Edinburgh Musical Festival, October, 1824.
- — held at Newcastle, October, 1824, Account of, 4to.
- — 1842. Books of the Words, 8vo.
- Outlines of the Plan of Education adopted in the Royal Grammar School, A.D. 1793. Tracts 8vo, vol. 3.
- Poll Books, 1741, 1741 (another edition), 1744 (three editions), 1777, 1780. In one vol. 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1741-1780
- Poll Book for 1774 (two editions); Northumberland Poll Book for 1774; 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1774
- Poll Book for 1780, with MS. additions, 4to. *Ibid*, 1780
- Poll Book for 1820, in three colours, 4to. *Ibid*, 1823
- Poll Book for 1832, 1835, 1837, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1833-35-37

- Newcastle. Postern Chapel, Memoranda relative to, comprising Pamphlets, Broad-sides, Cuttings, MS., &c.
- St. John's Church. Newcastle, Collections for an Account of St. John's Church and Parochial Chapelry, by Thomas Bell, 4 vols, 8vo.
- St. John's Church, An Account of, MS., by Thomas Bell, 4to.
- — Memoranda relative to the Organ, Organist, &c., MS., by Thomas Bell, 4to.
- — Copies of the several Monumental Inscriptions in the Parochial Chapel of Saint John, and in the Cemetery attached to that Chapel, MS., 3 vols, 4to.
- — Memoranda relative to the Pews in, MS., by Thomas Bell, folio.
- — Memoranda relative to the Afternoon Lectureship, MS., by Thomas Bell, 4to.
- — Schedule of the several Burial Places and Grave Stones in the Church Yard, MS., folio. 1763
- — Sunday School, Collections for an Account of, comprising Reports, Pamphlets, and MS. by Thomas Bell, 8vo.
- — Sunday Evening Lectures, Memoranda relative to the Establishment of, by Thomas Bell, MS., 4to.
- St. John's Parish, List of Churchwardens, etc., from 1760 to 1824, with Minutes of Proceedings of the Vestry, MS. 8vo.
- — Memoranda relative to Church Rates in, MS., folio.
- St. Nicholas' Church, Memoranda relative to, collected by Thomas Bell; comprising Cuttings, Views, MS. gatherings, etc., 2 vols, 8vo.
- — Inscriptions in the Church Yard, copied October, 1832, MS., 8vo.
- — Memoranda relative to the Burial Places in, MS., 8vo.
- Theological Library, A Collection of Papers relative to, from its commencement in 1819 to 1825, 8vo.
- Town Council Proceedings, 1836 to 1841, 1843, 8vo. Newcastle, 1836-44
- — Reports of Committees, folio. Ibid, 1836
- Town Moor, Nuns' Moor, and Leazes, Collections relative to, by Thomas Bell, 4 vols, 8vo.
- Corporation Mirror, 8vo.—2 copies. Newcastle, 1829-32
- General Magazine; a Repository of useful and curious Intelligence, 4to.—2 copies. Ibid, 1747
- Literary Magazine, No. 1, 8vo. Sykes' Tracts. Ibid, 1824
- Magazine, 9 vols, 8vo. Ibid, 1822-30

Newcastle and Carlisle Railway. Thomas (William) Observations on Canals and Railways, illustrative of the Advantages of an Iron Railway between Newcastle, Hexham, and Carlisle; also Report of B. R. Dodd on a Canal between Newcastle and Hexham. *Newcastle*, 1825.—Chapman (William) Observations on forming a Communication to or from Newcastle and Carlisle. *Ibid*, 1824.—Chapman's Report on the Cost, etc., of a Ship Canal and of a Railway from Newcastle to Carlisle. *Ibid*, 1824, 8vo.

— Views on, from original drawings by J. W. Carmichael, with details by John Blackmore, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1838

Newspapers. Newcastle Courant and Journal, 1744-46-47-49, 1751 to 1760, 1762.

— Newcastle Courant, 1819-20-21.

— Newcastle Journal, 1749-50-61, 1763 to 1765, 1768 to 1773, 1775 to 1782.

— Newcastle Gazette, 1746-47-49-52.

— Newcastle Intelligencer, 1756 to 1759 (imperfect).

— Newcastle Advertiser, 1789 (imperfect), 1791-92-94-99.

— Tyne Mercury, 1817-18.

— Newcastle Newspapers, various, and Cumberland Pacquet, 1813 to 1816.

— London Gazette, 1743 to 1745, 1749 to 1761.

— London Chronicle, 1757 to 1762, 1795, 4to.

— London Evening Post, 1735-36-38-39-40-42-43-44-45-46-53.

— Daily Advertiser, 1743-44-50-51-52-53-55-58-62.

— General Evening Post, 1755-56-57-60-61.

— Evening Advertiser, 1755.

— Public Ledger, or Daily Register, 1760-61.

— St. James' Evening Post, 1758-59.

— Whitehall Evening Post, or London Intelligencer, 1746 to 1752.

— John Bull, 1822-23-25.

Newton (Charles) Map of British and Roman Yorkshire, prepared under the direction of the Archæological Institute, in case. 1847

Nichols (John Gough, F.S.A.) Observations on the Heraldic Devices discovered on the Effigies of Richard the Second and his Queen, in Westminster Abbey. Tracts, 4to, vol. 7. 1841

Nicholson (John) and Burn (Richard, D.D.) History and Antiquities of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmorland, 2 vols, 4to.



- Nicolson (Bp. of Carlisle) *Leges Marchiarum, or Border Laws*: containing several original Articles and Treaties, 8vo. 1747
- The Scottish Historical Library, 8vo. 1702
- Nicolaysen (N.) *Norwegian Buildings from Former Times*, folio. *Christiania*, 1860-66
- Nightingale (J. E.) *The Church Plate of Dorset*, 8vo. *Salisbury*, 1889
- Nimmo (Rev. William) *General History of Stirlingshire*, second edition, with a Continuation by the Rev. W. M'Gregor Stirling, 2 vols, 8vo. *Stirling*, 1807
- Nisbet (Alexander) *A System of Heraldry, speculative and practical, with the true Art of Blazon*, 2 vols, folio. *Edinburgh*, 1804
- Noake (John) *The Monastery and Cathedral of Worcester*, 8vo. 1866
- Noble (Rev. Mark) *Memoirs of the Protectorate-House of Cromwell*, 2 vols, 8vo. *Birmingham*, 1784
- *Two Dissertations upon the Mint and Coins of the Episcopal Palatines of Durham*, 4to. *Ibid*, 1780
- Nogle *Lineamenter af Bogtrykker-Konstens Historie i Dannemark*, 4to. *Wiborg*, 1738
- Norfolk. *Memoirs illustrative of the History and Antiquities of the County of Norfolk and City of Norwich, communicated to the Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute, held at Norwich*, 1847, 8vo. 1851
- Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, *Original Papers published by*, Vol. III., Part 1, 2, 8vo. *Norwich*, 1850
- Norges Gamle Love indtil 1385, 5 vols, folio. *Christiania*, 1846-1895
- North (Thomas) *A Chronicle of the Church of St Martin in Leicester*, 4to. 1866
- *The Church Bells of the County and City of Lincoln, their Founders, Inscriptions, Traditions and Uses*, 4to. *Leicester*, 1882
- *The Church Bells of Leicestershire*, 4to. *Ibid*, 1876
- *The Church Bells of Northamptonshire*, 4to. *Ibid*, 1878
- *The Church Bells of Rutland*, 4to. *Ibid*, 1880
- North Berwick. *Carte Monialium de Northberwic Prioratus Cisterciensis B. Marie de Northberwic Munimenta Vetusta quæ supersunt*, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1847
- Northcote (Rev. J. S.) and Brownlow (Rev. W. R.) *Roma Sotterranea or some account of the Roman Catacombs*, 8vo. 1869
- Northern Archæology (Guide to), by the Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries of Copenhagen, edited for the use of English Readers by the Earl of Ellesmere, 8vo. 1848
- Northern, The, Rebellion, 1569; An Aunswere to the Proclamation of the Rebels in the North, 8vo. Sharp's Tracts. *Sunderland*.

- Northumberland, Memoirs chiefly illustrative of the History and Antiquities of, communicated to the Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute, held at Newcastle, 1852, 2 vols, 8vo. 1858
- Memoranda relating to, MS. and Cuttings, 8vo.
- Account of the Office of Sheriff of, collected by Thomas Bell, 8vo.
- The Pipe Rolls for the first to the sixth years of the Reign of Edward the First, A.D. 1273 to 1278, in continuation of the Series printed in Hodgson's History of the County, with a Translation and Notes by Wm. Dickson, F.S.A., 4to. *Newcastle*, 1854-60
- A Skirmish in ; being a Reprint of a rare Tract, entitled "Packets of Letters from Scotland, Lincoln, and Lancashire, to Members of the House of Commons," 8vo, 1648. *Sharp's Tracts. Sunderland*, 1842
- Collection of the Papers which appeared during the Contest in 1774, and the Poll Book, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1774
- Choice Selection of Songs written during the Election in 1826, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1827
- Election, 1826. Letter to the Electors of Northumberland and Newcastle.—Letter to George Silvertop, Esq., on his Speech at the Assembly Rooms.—A Poetical Effusion dedicated to the Committees of the Hon. H. T. Liddell.—An Address to the Catholics.—Speech of the Hon. H. T. Liddell at North Shields.—Address to the Catholic Freeholders.—Declaration of the Catholic Bishops, &c.—in one vol, 8vo. 1826
- Poll Book for 1722, 8vo. *Newcastle*.
- Poll Book for 1747-8, 1774, and February and March, 1826, 8vo. *Alnwick*, 1826
- Poll Book for 1747-48, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1748
- Poll Book for 1747-48, another edition, 4to. *Ibid*, 1748
- Poll Book for 1747-48, another edition.
- Poll Book for 1774, 4to. *Ibid*, 1774
- Poll Book for 1852, 4to. 1852
- Poll Book, June and July, 1826, including a Collection of the Addresses, Speeches, &c., 8vo. *Alnwick*, 1827
- Register of the Electors for the County of, 1832, 1834-5, folio; 1835-36, 1836-37, 1838-39, 4to.
- Register, Northern Division, 1835 to 1843, 1849-50, 1853-54, 1854-55, 1857-58, to 1861-62, 4to. *Gateshead*, v.y.
- Register, Southern Division, 1853-54, 1854-55, 1856-57, to 1861-62, 4to. *Ibid*, v.y.

- Northumberland (Henry Algernon Percy, fifth Earl of) The Regulations and Establishment of the Household of, at his Castles of Wresill and Lekinfield in Yorkshire, begun A.D. 1512, 8vo. 1770
- Northumberland and Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne Natural History Society, Transactions of the, 2 vols, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1830-38
- Reports, 1829-1851, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1829-51
- Northumberland and Newcastle Monthly Magazine, Vol. I., 8vo. *Ibid*, 1818
- North Shields, Statement of the Circumstances of the letting of the Ballast Quay at the Lime Kiln Shore, folio. *Ibid*, 1831
- Notes on the History of S. Begu and S. Hild; and on some Relics of Antiquity discovered in the Sites of the Religious Establishments founded by them. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Hartlepool*.
- Notitia Anglicana, shewing the Achievements of all the English Nobility, 8vo. 1724
- Notitia Dignitatum utriusque imperii orientis scilicet et occidentis ultra arcadi honorique tempora, folio. *Genevæ*, 1623
- Notitia Dignitatum et Administrationum omnium tam Civilium quam Militarum ed. Edward Böcking, 2 vols, 8vo. *Bonnæ*, 1839
- Nova Scotia. Royal Letters, Charters, and Tracts relating to the colonization of new Scotland and the Institution of the order of Knight Baronets of Nova Scotia 1621-1638, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1867
- Notre Dame, Cartulaire de L'Abbaye de Notre Dame D'Ourscamp, par M. Peigne Delacourt, 4to *Amiens*, 1865
- Numismata Cimelii Cæsarei Regii Austriaci Vindobonensis, quorum varia Iconismis, cetera Catalogis exhibita, folio. *Vindobonæ*, 1754
- Numismatic Journal, vol. 1., 8vo. 1837
- Chronicle and Journal of the Numismatic Society, Vol. IV. to IX., XI., XII., XIV., XV., No. 1, 2, XVI., No. 3, 4, XVII., No. 1, 3, 4, XVIII., 8vo. 1841-56
- Third Series, 15 vols. 1881-95
- Observations on a Pamphlet, intitled Plain Remarks on Fever. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Newcastle*, 1803
- O'Callaghan (P.) Account of a Monumental Stone, inscribed to the Manes of a Regimental Medical Officer of the Roman Army in England. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1841
- Occone (Adolfe) Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata a Pompeo Magno ad Heraclium, Notis illustrata a F. Mediobarbo Birago, folio. *Mediolani*, 1683

- O'Connor (Carolo) *Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores Veteres*, 4 vols, 4to. *Buckingham*, 1814-26
- Æconomist, or Englishman's Magazine, 2 vols, 12mo. *Newcastle*, 1798-99
- Æhlenschläger (Adam) *The Gods of the North*, an Epic Poem, from the Danish, in English Verse by William Edw. Frye, 8vo. 1845
- Olaf, den Helliges Saga ved Snorre Sturlasson, 8vo. *Christiania*, 1853
- Olave the Black King of Man, Anecdotes of. (See Haco.) 1780
- Old Meg of Herefordshire for a Mayd Marian and Hereford Towne for a Morris Daunce, 4to. *Miscel. Antiq. Anglic.* 1709. *Reprint*, 1816
- Olde (E. M.) *de Universitate Parisiensi a Suecis Medio Ævo frequentata*. Tracts 4to, vol. 8. *Upsaliæ*.
- Oldfield (Edmund, M.A.) *Catalogue of select Examples of Ivory Carvings from the Second to the Sixteenth Century*. Tracts 4to, vol. 7. 1855
- Oldnorsk Læsebog med Tilhørende Glossarium. Udgiven af P. A. Munch og C. R. Unger, 8vo. *Christiania*, 1847
- Olivæ (Joannis) *In Marmor Isiacum Romæ nuper effossum Exercitationes*, 8vo. *Romæ*, 1749
- Oliver (Thomas) *Plan of Newcastle and Gateshead, with their respective Suburbs, in case*. *Newcastle*, 1831
- *Plan of the Borough of Newcastle, in case*. *Ibid*, 1844
- *Picture of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 12mo. *Ibid*, 1834
- Oliver (William) *Local Songs, Poems, &c.*, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1829
- Om det engelske Konjugationssystem. Tracts 4to, vol. 8. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1843
- O'Reilly (Edward) *Chronological Account of nearly four hundred Irish Writers*, 4to. *Dublin*, 1820
- Orellius (Jo. Casp.) *Inscriptionum Latinarum Selectarum amplissima Collectio ad illustrandam Romanæ Antiquitatis*, vol. 1, 8vo. *Turici*, 1828
- Ornsby (Rev. George) *Sketches of Durham*, 8vo. *Durham*, 1846
- Osservazioni di Ennio Quirino Visconti su due Musaici Antichi Istorati, 4to. *Parma*, 1788
- Ossianic Society, *Transactions of*, for 1853 and 1854, 2 vols, 8vo. *Dublin*, 1854-55
- Ouvaroff (M.) *Essay on the Mysteries of Eleusis*; from the French by J. D. Price, with observations by J. Christie, 8vo. 1817
- Owen (The Rev. N., jun., A.M.) *British Remains; or, a Collection of Antiquities relating to the Britains*, 8vo. 1777

- Oxford. *Marmora Oxoniensia*, ex Arundellianis, Seldenianis, recens, et perpetuo Comm. H. Prideaux, folio. *Oxon*, 1676
- Oxford University Commission, Report on the State Discipline Studies and Revenues of the Universities and Colleges of Oxford, folio. 1852
- Paine (James) Plans, Elevations, Sections, and other Ornaments of the Mansion-House, belonging to the Corporation of Doncaster, folio. 1751
- Palmer (W. J.) The Tyne and its Tributaries, described and illustrated, 8vo. 1882
- Papworth (John W.) and Morant (Alfred W.) an Alphabetical Dictionary of Coats of Arms belonging to families in Great Britain and Ireland, forming an extensive Ordinary of British Armorial, 2 vols, 8vo. 1874
- Parker's Some account of Domestic Architecture in England from Edward I. to Henry VIII, 3 vols, 8vo. 1859-82
- Parker (W. K.) On the Morphology of the Duck and the Auk Tribes, 4to. *Dublin*, 1880
- Parochial Registration, Hints for a Better form of, by John Bell, Gateshead, with the Act 52 George III., cap. 146, for regulating and preserving Parish and other Registers, folio.
- Patin (C.) Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata, ex ære mediæ et minimæ formæ, folio. *Argentina*, 1671
- Travels through Germany, Bohemia, &c., 12mo. 1697
- Patriot's Calendar, for the Year 1795, 12mo. 1795
- Patten (Robert) History of the late Rebellion, 8vo. 1717
- Pausanias' Description of Greece, translated from the Greek, by Thomas Taylor, 3 vols, 8vo. 1794
- Payne (John O.) Records of the English Catholics of 1715, 8vo. 1889
- Peck (Rev. Francis M.A.) Desiderata Curiosa; or, a Collection of Divers Scarce and Curious Pieces relating chiefly to Matters of English History, 2 vols, 4to. 1779
- Pedrusi (Paolo) I Cesari in Oro Raccolti nel Farnese Museo, E pubblicati colle loro congrue Interpretazione, 10 vols, folio. *Parma*, 1694-1727
- Peerage. Reports from the Lords Committees appointed to search for all Matters touching the Dignity of a Peer of the Realm, and Appendix, 2 vols, folio. 1820-26
- Pegge (Samuel, A. M.) Dissertations on some elegant and valuable Anglo-Saxon Remains. Tracts, 4to, vol. 3. 1756
- Essay on the Coins of Cunobelin, 4to. 1766
- Penniworth, A, of Witte; Florice and Blancheflour; and other Pieces of Anciene English Poetry, selected from the Auchinleck Manuscript, 4to. *Edinburgh, for the Abbotsford Club*, 1857

- Percy (Thomas, Bp. of Dromore) Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, 3 vols, 8vo. 1812
- Percy. Annals of the House of Percy from the Conquest to the opening of the Nineteenth Century, by Edward Barrington De Fonblanque, 2 vols, 8vo. 1887
- Perizonii (Jacobi) Oratio de Fide Historiarum contra Pyrrhonismum Historicum. Tracts, 4to, vol. 8. *Lugd. Bat.* 1702
- Perry (John T.) and Henman (Charles) Illustrations of Mediæval Antiquities in the County of Durham, folio. 1867
- Personalier oplæste ved Hans Majestæt Kong Oscar den I's Begravelse i Ridderholmskirken. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. *Christiania*, 1859
- Perth. Preliminary Discourse and Plan, delivered at the Institution of a Literary Society at Perth. Tracts, 4to, vol. 2. *Perth*, 1785
- Transactions of the Literary and Antiquarian Society of Perth, Vol. I., 4to. *Ibid*, 1827
- Perthes (M. Boucher de) Antiquités Celtiques et Antédiluviennes. Mémoire sur l'Industrie Primitive et les Arts à leur Origine, 2 vols, 8vo. *Paris*, 1847-57
- De la Création. Essai sur l'Origine et la Progression des êtres, 5 vols, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1841
- Voyage en Espagne et en Algerie, in 1855, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1859
- Voyage à Constantinople par l'Italie, la Sicile, et la Grèce, en 1855, 2 vols, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1855
- Discours du Patronage ou de l'Influence par la Charité. Tracts 8vo, vol. 12. *Abbeville*, 1846
- Petit (Rev. J. L., M.A., F.S.A.) Architectural Studies in France, 8vo. 1854
- Pettigrew (Thos. Jos., F.S.A.) Letter to the very Rev. John Mere-wether, in reply to the Publication of his Correspondence relative to the Affairs of the British Archæological Association. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1845
- Pettingal (John, D.D.) The Latin Inscription, on the Copper Table, discovered in the Year 1732, near Heraclea. Tracts, 4to, vol. 1. 1760
- Dissertation upon the Tascia, or Legend, on the British Coins of Cunobelin and others. *Ibid*. 1763
- Philipot (Thomas) Historical Discourse of the Original and Growth of Heraldry, 8vo. 1672
- Philips (Tho.) The Long Parliament revived; or an Act for Continuation; and the not Dissolving the Long Parliament, but by Act of Parliament, 4to. 1661

- Philipson (John) Harness, as it has been, as it is, and as it should be, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1882
- The Technicalities of the Art of Coach-Body-making, 8vo. 1885
- Phillips (Maberley) A History of Banks, Bankers, and Banking in Northumberland, Durham, and North Yorkshire, illustrating the commercial development of the North of England from 1555 to 1894, 4to. 1894
- Another Copy, 2 vols, large paper. 1894
- Phillips (James J.) St Mary's of Grey-Abbey, County Down, Ireland, as existing in the year 1874, 4to. *Belfast*, 1874
- Pickering (Charles) The Geographical distribution of Animals and Plants, 4to. *Boston*, 1854
- Pigg (John, of Newcastle) The Will of, leaving Charitable Bequests to the Poor of the Town; also, Particulars of the Charities left by Mr. Wm. Moulton. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Newc.* 1829
- Pilgrimage of Grace, A Leaf from the, 8vo. Sharp's Tracts. *Ibid*, 1846
- Pinkerton (John) An Essay on Medals, or an Introduction to the Knowledge of Ancient Coins and Medals, third edition, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. 1808
- Enquiry into the History of Scotland, preceding the Reign of Malcolm III., or the Year 1056, 2 vols, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1814
- Pipe-Rolls, or Sheriff's Annual Accounts of Revenues of the Crown for the Counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, and Durham, during the Reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John, published by the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1847
- Pitcairn (Robert) Ancient Criminal Trials in Scotland, 3 vols, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1833
- Poetry. The Battle of the Bards, in five Poems, with Notes by Thomas Bell, 1802, and other Local Poems, MS., 8vo.
- Political Pamphlets, chiefly relating to the Revolution and the Abdication of James II., folio.
- Porny (Mark A.) Elements of Heraldry, 8vo. 1789
- Potter (H. Glasford, F.L.S., F.G.S., &c.) Amboglanna; Papers communicated to the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. *Newcastle*, 1851-53
- Potter (John, Bishop of Oxford) Archæologia Græca; or, the Antiquities of Greece, 2 vols, 8vo. 1728
- Pownall (Thomas) Notices and Descriptions of Antiquities of the Provincia Romana of Gaul, now Provence, Languedoc, and Dauphine, 4to. 1788

- Price (John E.) On a Bastion of London Wall, or excavations in Camomile Street, Bishopgate, 4to. 1880
- Roman Antiquities, illustrated by remains discovered on the Site of the National Safe Deposit Company's premises, Mansion House, London, 4to. 1873
- Prickett (Rev. Marmaduke) Historical and Architectural Description of the Priory Church of Bridlington, 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1831
- Primisser (Alois) Die kaiserlich-königliche Ambraser-Sammlung beschrieben von, 8vo. *Wien*, 1819
- Probert (William) The Gododin, and the Odes of the Months, translated from the Welsh, 12mo. 1820
- Pryne (William) A Serious Epistle to, wherein is interwoven an Answer to a late Book of his, 4to. 1649
- The Opening of the Great Seale of England, 8vo. 1643
- Pudsey (Hugh, Bp. of Durham) Life of. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5.
- Pycroft (J. W., F.S.A.) Letter to Sir Robert H. Inglis, Bart., on the Oxford University Commission. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1851
- Quakers. A True Copy of some Original Letters, which pass'd between John Hall of Monk-Hesleden in the County of Durham, an Eminent Quaker Teacher, and William Walker, of East Thickley in the same County, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1725
- The Perfect Pharisee, under Monkish Hollinesse, manifesting himself in the Generation of Men called Quakers. *Gateside, Printed by S. B.*, 1653.—A further Discovery of that Generation of Men called Quakers; By Way of a Reply to an Answer of James Naylor to the Perfect Pharisee. *Ibid.* 1654.—in one volume, 4to.
- Rabenius (O. M. F.) Glossarii Latino-Svethici Specimen Vetustum. Tracts, 4to, vol. 8. *Upsaliæ*.
- Radcliffe (Sir George) The Life and Original Correspondence of, by Thomas Dunham Whitaker, 4to.
- Radical Monday, a Letter from Bob in Gotham to his Cousin Bob in the Country, 8vo. 1821
- Rafn (C. C.) Memoria sulla scopertu dell' America nel Secolo Decimo dettata in Lingua Danese, e Tradotta da Jacopo Graberg da Hemsö. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. *Pisa*, 1839
- Aperçu de l'Ancienne Géographie des Régions Arctiques de l'Amerique, selon les Rapports contenu dans les Sagas du Nord. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. *Copenhagen*, 1847
- Nordboernes Forbindelser med Osten i det Niende og Nærmest Følgende Aarhundreder. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Kjøbenhavn*, 1854
- Antiquities de L'orient, Monuments Runographiques, 8vo. *Copenhagen*, 1856



- Rafn (C. C.) *Inscriptions Runiques du Slesvig Meridional*, 8vo. *Copenhagen*, 1861
- Rainbow (Edward, Bishop of Carlisle) *A Sermon Preached at Appleby, April 14, 1676, at the Funeral of Anne Clifford, Countess of Pembroke*, 8vo. *Jefferson's Reprints. Carlisle*, 1839
- Raine (Rev. James) *History and Antiquities of North Durham*, as subdivided into the Shires of Norham, Island, and Bedlington, folio. 1852
- *Historical Account of the Episcopal Castle, or Palace, of Auckland*, 4to. *Durham*, 1852
- *Saint Cuthbert, with an Account of the State in which his Remains were found upon the opening of his Tomb in Durham Cathedral, in the year 1827*, 4to. *Ibid*, 1829
- *Brief Account of Durham Cathedral, with Notices of the Castle, University, City Churches, &c.*, 12mo. *Newcastle*, 1833
- *Catterick Church, in the County of York. Copy of the Contract for its building, dated 1412, with notes &c., Plates by Anthony Salvin*, 4to. 1834
- Rara Mathematica; or, a collection of the Treatises on the Mathematics, and Subjects connected with them. From ancient inedited Manuscripts. Edited by J. O. Halliwell, 8vo. 1839
- Rasche (J. C.) *Lexicon Universæ Rei Nummariæ Veterum et præcipue Græcorum ac Romanorum, cum Observationibus. Præfatus est C. G. Heyne*, 14 vols in 13, 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1785-1805
- Rask (R.) *Singalesisk Skriftlære. Tracts*, 8vo, vol. 15. *Kolombo*, 1821
- *Vejledning til Akra-Sproget*. *Ibid. Kiøbenhavn*, 1828
- *Samlede Tildels Forhen Utrykte Afhandlinger Udgivne efter Forfatterens død af H. K. Rask*, 3 vols, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1834-38
- *Forsogtil en videnskabelig Dansk Retskrivningslære*, 8vo. *Copenhagen*, 1826
- Raven (John J.) *The Church Bells of Suffolk, with a complete list of the Inscriptions on the Bells*, 8vo. 1890
- *The Church Bells of Cambridgshire*, 8vo. *Lowestoft*, 1869
- Ravensworth (Lord) *Carmina Latina, partim novo, partim e lingua Britannica expressa*, 4to. 1865
- Ravioli (C.) *Ragionamento del Foro Romano.—Montioli (G.) Osservazioni sulla parte Meridionale del Foro Romano*, 8vo. *Roma*, 1859
- Ray (James) *History of the Rebellion, from its Rise in 1745, to its total Suppression in 1746*, 12mo. 1758
- Ray (John) *Collection of English Words not generally used*, 8vo. 1674
- *Collection of English Proverbs, with short Annotations*, 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1678

- Rebellions, The, in 1715-16 and 1745-46, An Account of, so far as relates to the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, Newcastle, and Berwick, 8vo. Sykes' Tracts. *Newcastle*, 1831
- History of the Rebellion in 1745-46, extracted from the Scottish Magazine, with an Account of the Trial of the Rebels, 12mo. *Aberdeen*, 1755
- Memorials of the Rebellion in 1569, 4to. 1840
- Recherches sur les Iles du Cotentin Général, et sur la Mission de S. Magloire en particulier, par C. de G. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 12. *Valognes*, n.d.
- Record (Dr. Robert) Arithmetick, or the Ground of Arts; teaching the perfect Work and Practice of Arithmetick, 8vo 1668
- Recueil des Medailles des Roi, qui n'ont point encore été publiées, ou qui sont peu connues, 4to. *Paris*, 1762
- Register, The, and Magazine of Biography, a record of Births, Marriages, Deaths, and other Genealogical and Personal occurrences, 2 vols, 8vo. 1869
- Registrum Metellanum, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1831
- Reid (John) Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica, or an account of all the Books which have been printed in the Gaelic language, 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1832
- Reid (D. B.) Report on the State of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and other Towns, 8vo. 1845
- Reinesii (Thomæ) Syntagma Inscriptionum antiquarum, cum primis Romæ veteris, quarum omissa est recensio in vasto J. Gruteri opere, folio. *Lipsiæ et Francof*, 1682
- Reliquary, The, A Quarterly Archæological Journal, 2 vols. 1893-94
- Reliquary and Illustrated Archæologist. 1895
- Remember, Remember, the Twelfth of November! or, a Lay of Leasowe. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 5. *Birkenhead*, 1859
- Remembrancia, Analytical Index to the series of Records known as the Remembrancia, preserved among the Archives of the City of London, 1579-1664, 8vo. 1887
- Report of the Lords Committees of Privileges appointed to Examine Precedents of Peers advanced to higher dignity entering their Proxies according to their former Titles, folio. 1817
- Representation to the High Court of Parliament, of some of the most Palpable Grievances in the Colledge of Justice, 4to.
- Resenii (Petri John) Inscriptiones et Monumenta Haffnienses, cum Inscriptionibus Amagriensibus, Uraniburgicis, et Stellæburgicis 4to. *Hafniæ*, 1668
- Rhind (A. Henry, F.S.A.) British Antiquities; their present Treatment and their real Claims. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. *Edinburgh*, 1855

Riccio (David) Some Particulars of the Life of, chief Favourite of Mary Queen of Scots. To which is added, The Relation of his Death, by Lord Ruthen, 4to. Miscell. Antiq. Anglic. 1815

Richard II. Chronicque de la Traison et Mort de Richart deux Roy D'Engleterre, edited by Benj. Williams, F.S.A., 8vo.

Engl. Hist. Soc. 1846

Richardson (Geo. Bouchier) Plague and Pestilence in the North of England, a Chronological Account of the Epidemic Diseases which have visited the North of England.

Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Newcastle*, 1852

Richardson (M. A.) Local Historian's Table Book of Remarkable Occurrences, Historical Facts, Traditions, Legendary and Descriptive Ballads, &c., connected with the Counties of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Northumberland, and Durham, 8 vols, 8vo.

*Ibid*, 1841-46

— Reprints of Rare Tracts and Imprints of Antient Manuscripts, &c., chiefly illustrative of the History of the Northern Counties, 7 vols, 8vo.

*Ibid*, 1847

#### VOL. 1.

Chronicle of the Family of Percy.—William and Elizabeth Elstob, the Learned Saxonists.—Obsequies of Certain of the Family of Blackett, of Newcastle.—Diary of Mark Browell.—Biographical Notice of Robert Surtees.—Scholæ Novocastrensis Alumni.

#### VOL. 2.

An Account of the Genealogy, and other Memoirs concerning the family of Lovaine.—Letters of William Scott, Hostman, and father of the Lords Stowell and Eldon.—The Oppressed Man's Out-cry, an Epistle writ by John Headworth, of Harraton.—Bishop Barnes's Injunctions to the Clergy and Churchwardens of the Diocese of Durham.—The Wayfarings of Ralph Thoresby in the North of England.—The Humble Petition of Thomas Cliffe, of N. Shields.—An Answer to the Proclamation of the Rebels of the North.

#### VOL. 3.

A Letter from an Alderman of Newcastle shewing in part the grievances there.—Doings of the Scots in Newcastle after the Fight of Newburn.—Sad Newes from Newcastle, being a true Relation how the Mayor was by a dag wounded, and one of the Aldermen in a Pit drowned.—The Copy of a Letter sent from John, Lord Finch, to Doctor John Cosin.—A Grand Discovery of the Queen's Preparations in Holland to assist the King in England.—A Declaration of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament.—The Humble Petition of John Salvin, Gent., in the County of Durham.—An Ordinance for Raising Forces to Reduce the Town of Newcastle.—The Summoning of Newcastle and the Defiance sent thereout.—Copies of Letters from Colonel Francis Anderson and others.—Christ Ruling in the Midst of his Enemies, what befel Col. John Fenwick in his Wanderings.—A Declaration made by the Earl of Newcastle, Governor of the Town and County of Newcastle.

#### VOL. 4.

The doings of the Scots in the Bishoprick before the Beleaguerment of Newcastle.—Newcastle taken by the Scots Army in 1644.—A true relation of the Scots taking Cocket Island.—A faithful relation of the Scots coming before Newcastle.—The late Proceedings of the Scottish

Army, certifying their passing over Tyne.—The Scots Army entering England, certified in a letter from Addarston.—The Taking of the Fort at South Shields.—Two Ordinances for the maintenance of some Preaching Ministers in the Northern Parts.—A Paper of Advice to the King which were lately to be presented to him at Newcastle by the Malignant Faction.—A Declaration concerning the Advance of the Scots Army into England.—Stop your Noses, or England at her Ease-ment, Evacuating those Clods at Westminster who depressed her stomach worse than the Night Mare.—Letters from Members of the House of Commons brought by Post.—Two Petitions to His Excellency the Lord Fairfax.—The Declaration of Sir Marmaduke Langdale, Knight, Colonel General.

## VOL. 5.

Extracts from the Municipal Accounts of Newcastle-on-Tyne, extending from 1561 to 1686.—The Conservatorship of the Tyne, The plea and defence of the Mayor and Burgesses of Newcastle, against the malevolent accusations of Gardiner.—A Narrative concerning the Salt-workers of South and North Shields, and other places within the Counties of Durham and Northumberland.—The Origin of the Newcastle Burr, a Poem by Richard Dawes, M.A.

## VOL. 6.

The English Border in the days of Henry the Eighth.—A Book of the losses in the Middle Marches by the Scottes thefes.—Letter from a Royalist of Newcastle written to a friend in London, 1639.—The storming of Newcastle-on-Tyne in 1644.—The Eve of the Revolution in Newcastle.—Destruction of the Equestrian Statue of James II. on the Sandhill.

## VOL. 7.

Certaine verie Rare Observations of Cumberland, Northumberland, &c., with divers Epitaphes, Coat Armour, and other monuments, very orderlie and laboriously gathered together by Sampson Erdeswicke.—Shewing how three Norwich Soldiers visited the North.—Notes of a Journey through Durham and Northumberland in the year 1635, by Sir William Brereton, Bart.—Journeys through Northumberland and Durham in 1678, by Thomas Kirk.—The Travels of Daniel De Foe, so far as they relate to the Counties of Northumberland and Durham.—The Compleat Collier, or the whole art of sinking, getting, and working Coal Mines.—Certain matters relating to the excessive prices of Coals in the time of Elizabeth. A Pleasant Discovery of the Coosenage of Colliers.—Ordinance as to the Prices of Coals, enhanced by the troubles at Newcastle.—Sea-coale, Char-coale, and Small-coale, or a discourse between a Newcastle Collier, a small coale man, and a Collier of Croyden, concerning the prohibition of trade with Newcastle.

- Richardson (M. A.) Descriptive Companion through Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Gateshead, 12mo. *Newcastle*, 1838
- Collection of Armorial Bearings, Inscriptions, &c., in the Parochial Chapelry of St. Andrews, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1818
- Collection of Armorial Bearings, Inscriptions, &c., in the Church of St. Nicholas, Newcastle, and Chapelries of Gosforth and Cramlington; to which is prefixed, a Historical Account of the Church of St. Nicholas, 2 vols, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1820
- Newcastle in the Olden Time, being 155 views of Ancient Churches, Chapels, and Monasteries, folio. *Ibid*, 1865

- Richardson (M. A.) and Walker (A.) The Armorial Bearings of the several Incorporated Companies of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, with a brief Account of each Company, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1824
- Richardson (William) Croft Spa, a Poem, 12mo. *No. Shields*, 1822
- Richings (Rev. B.) Voices from the Tombs, or Epitaphs, original and selected, 8vo. 1858
- Richmond. Registrum Honoris de Richmond. Exhibens Terrarum and Villarum Quæ quondam fuerunt Edwini Comitis infra Richmondshire descriptionem, folio. 1723
- Ridley (Joseph) The Hexham Chronicle; or, Materials for a Modern History of Hexham. A Hundred Years ago, or the Hexham Riot. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Hexham*, 1861
- Ridley Hall Estate. Hollingsworth (Nath. John) Letter; with an Account of the Transactions between him and Thomas Bates, relative to the Sale and Purchase of Ridley Hall Estate, 1829. —Bates (Thos.) Letter to the Bishop of Durham, in consequence of the Letter of the Rev. N. J. Hollingsworth, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1830
- Ridpath (George) The Border History of England and Scotland, from the earliest Times to the Union of the two crowns, 4to. 1776
- Rivers (Lieut-Gen. A. Pitt) Excavations in Cranborne Chase, near Rushmore on the borders of Dorset and Wilts, 2 vols, 4to. 1887-88
- Excavations in Bokerly and Wansdyke, Dorset and Wilts, 4to, 1892
- Robert the Deuyll, a Metrical Romance, 8vo. 1798
- Robertson (William, A.M.) General Phrase Book, 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1681
- Robinson (Rev. Charles Best, M.A.) Chronicon Pretiosum Snathense; or a List of Prices of various kinds of Agricultural Produce, and of other Articles, in the Ecclesiastical Peculiar of Snaith, in the 16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. 1858
- Robson (Thomas) The British Herald; or, Cabinet of Armorial Bearings of the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland, with a History of Heraldry, 3 vols, 4to. *Sunderland*, 1830
- Rochon (M.) Essai sur les Monnoies Anciennes et Modernes, 8vo. *Paris*, 1792
- Rock (Daniel) The Church of our Fathers, as seen in St. Osmunds Rite for the Cathedral of Salisbury, 4 vols, 8vo. 1849
- Rogers (Charles) Monuments and Monumental Inscriptions in Scotland, 2 vols, 8vo. 1871
- Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Robert Burns, and of the Scottish House of Burns, 8vo. 1877

- Rogers (Charles) *Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Scott and Memorials of the Haliburtons*, 8vo. 1877
- *Three Scottish Reformers*, 8vo. 1876
- *Register of the Collegiate Church of Crail*, 8vo. 1877
- *Historical Notices of St. Anthony's Monastery, Leith*, 8vo. 1877
- *Estimate of the Scottish Nobility during the minority of James VI.* 8vo. 1873
- *Leaves from my Autobiography*, 8vo. 1876
- Rogers (W. H. Hamilton) *The Antient Sepulchral Effigies and Monumental and Memorial Sculpture of Devon*, 4to. *Exeter*, 1877
- Roman Altars and Inscribed and Sculptured Stones in the Collection of the Society of Antiquaries Newcastle, folio. 1838
- Rosell (J.) *Dissertatio Topographico Historica de Parœcia Biskop-skulla in Uplandia.* Tracts, 4to, vol. 8. *Upsaliæ*.
- Rotuli de Dominabus et Pueris et Puellis de Donatione Regis in XII. Comitatus, curante Stacey Grimaldi, 4to. 1830
- Roy (General William, F.S.A.) *The Military Antiquities of the Romans in Britain*, folio. 1793
- Royal National Institution for the Preservation of Life from Shipwreck, Reports of, Second to Fifth. 1826-1829
- Ruding (Rev. Rogers) *Annals of the Coinage of Britain and its Dependencies, from the earliest Period of authentic History to the present Time*, 4 vols, 4to. 1817
- Rye *Danske Magazin. Beretning om Undersøgelsen af Erkebiskop Absalons Grav i Sorse Kirke*, 4to. 1823-27
- Rylands (T. Glazebrook) *The Geography of Ptolemy elucidated*, 4to. *Dublin*, 1893
- Ryley (William) and Dethick (Henry) *The Visitation of Middlesex, began in the Year 1663*, folio. *Salisbury*, 1820
- Saga Játvardar Konungs Hins Helga, udgiven efter Islandske Oldskrift-Selskab. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1852
- Saint Albans, *Some Account of the Abbey Church of, with plans, Elevations, and Sections of that Building*, folio. *Abbey Churches.* 1795
- St. Andrews. *Liber Cartarum Prioratus Sancti Andree in Scotia e Registro ipso in Archivis Baronum de Panmure hodie Asservato*, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1841
- St. Giles, Edinburgh. *Registrum Cartarum Ecclesie Sancti Egidii de Edinburgh. A Series of Charters and Original Documents connected with the Church of St. Giles, Edinburgh*, 1344-1567, 4to. *Ibid*, 1859

St. Stephens, Westminster, Some Account of the Collegiate Church of, with plans, Elevations, and Sections, folio.

Abbey Churches. 1795-1806

Sainthill (Richard) An Olla Podrida; or, Scraps, Numismatic, Antiquarian, and Literary, 2 vols, 8vo. 1844-53

— Numismatic Crumbs. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 9. 1855

— Numismatic and other Crumbs. Ibid. vol. 16. Cork, 1858

— Suggestions for a Medal to record the Discovery of the Passage by the North Pole. Ibid. Ibid, 1856

— Defence of the British School of Medal Engraving.

Ibid. Ibid, 1859

— The Old Countess of Desmond, An Inquiry did she ever seek Redress at the Court of Queen Elizabeth, and Did she ever sit for her Portrait? When was she married, etc? 2 vols, 8vo.

Dublin, 1861-63

Salmon (N.) A Survey of the Roman Antiquities in some of the Midland Counties of England, 8vo. 1726

Salmon (Thomas) South Shields; its Past, Present, and Future.

Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. South Shields, 1856

Salvin (Rev. Hugh, B.M.) Brief Memoir of, by the Rev. E. H. Adamson. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. Newcastle, 1852

— Journal written on board the Cambridge, 12mo.

Ibid, 1829

Samlingar för Nordens Fornälskare, af N. H. Siöborg, 2 vols, 4to.

Stockholm, 1822-24

Sammes (Aylett) Britannia Antiqua illustrata; or, the Antiquities of Ancient Britain, folio. 1676

Sander (Fredrik) Edda Sämund den vises, 4to. Stockholm, 1893

Sanderson (Roundell Palmer) Survey of the debateable and Border Lands adjoining Scotland and belonging to the Crown of England, taken A.D. 1604, 4to. Alnwick, 1891

Sanderson (P.) The Antiquities of the Abbey or Cathedral Church of Durham; also a particular Description of the County Palatine of Durham, 12mo. Newcastle, 1767

Sands (J.) Out of the World, or Life in St. Kilda, 8vo.

Edinburgh, N.D.

Sars (Dr. Michael) Oversigt af Norges Echinodermer, 8vo.

Christiania, 1861

— Om Siphonodentalium Vitreum.

Tracts 4to, vol. 9. Ibid, 1861

Saull (Wm. D., F.S.A.) Notitia Britanniae; or an Enquiry concerning the Localities, Habits, Condition, and Progressive Civilization of the Aborigines of Britain. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1845

- Saull (Wm. D., F.S.A.) Observations on the Aboriginal Tribes of Britain. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1848
- Scarth (Rev. H. M., A.M.) on the Roman Antiquities discovered in Bath. Ibid. Taunton, 1853
- Remarks on some Ancient Sculptured Stones still preserved in this Island, and on others once known to exist. Tracts, 4to, vol. 6. Ibid, 1861
- Schive (C. I.) Norges Mynter i Middelaldren, Samlede og beskrevne folio. Christiania, 1861
- Schone (Riccardo) Le Antichita del Museo Bocchi di Adria, 4to. Rome, 1878
- Schoning (Herrn Gerhard) Borlaufge Abhandlung von der Unwissenheit der alten Griechen und Romer in der Erd-und Geschichtkunde des Nordens, 4to. Halle, 1771
- Schröder (J. H.) Incunabula Artis Typographicæ in Suecia, Quibus Sollemnia Inaugurationes Philosophicæ a condita Academiæ Upsaliensi Septuagesimæ quintæ celebranda. Tracts 4to, vol. 8. Upsaliæ, 1842
- Upsala Domkyrka med dess Markvardigheter af Fred. Verner, folio. Stockholm, 1826
- Numismata Anglo-Saxonica in Numophylacio Academico Upsaliensi adservata. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. Upsaliæ, 1825
- Scone, Liber Ecclesie de Scon. Munimenta Vetustiora Monasterii Sancte Trinitatis et Sancti Michælis de Scon, 4to. Bannatyne Club, Edinburghi, 1843
- Scotland. Origines Parochiales Scotiæ. The Antiquities Ecclesiastical and Territorial of the Parishes of Scotland, 3 vols 4to. Ibid. Edinburgh, 1850-55
- The Auld Lawes and Constitutions of, faithfullie collected furth of the Register, and other auld authentic bukes, fra the dayes of King Malcolme the second untill the time of King James the first, folio. Ibid, 1609
- Inventory of Worke done for the State, by his Majesties Printer in Scotland, Dec., 1642—Oct., 1647, 4to. Ibid, 1815
- A Collection of Inventories and other Records of the Royal Wardrobe and Jewel House, and of the Artillery and Munition in some of the Royal Castles, 1488-1606, 4to. Ibid, 1815
- Society of Antiquaries of, Proceedings of, vol. 1 to 27, 4to. Ibid, 1852-94
- — General Index and Index of Illustrations to vol. 1 to 24, 1851-90, 4to. Ibid, 1892
- — Synopsis of the Museum, 12mo. Ibid, 1849
- Scott (William, M.D.) Pedigree of Scott, of Stokoe, in the Parish of Symondburn, and County of Northumberland. Tracts 8vo, vol. 1. Reprint, 1852



- Scott (John) The History of the Town and Guild of Berwick-on-Tweed, 4to. 1888
- Scott (William B.) Antiquarian Gleanings in the North of England, being examples of Antique Furniture, Church Decorations, and objects of historical interest, 4to. N.D.
- Scott's Railway Companion, describing all the Scenery on, and contiguous to, the Newcastle and Carlisle Railway, 12mo. *Carlisle*, 1839
- Scraps from Newspapers and Magazines, commencing October, 1757, and ending October, 1792.
- Scripta Historica Islandorum de Rebus gestis Veterum Borealiū Latine reddita et Apparatu Critico instructa, curante Societate Regia Antiquariorum Septentrionalium, 12 vols, 8vo. *Hafnia*, 1828-46
- Scrope, The, and Grosvenor Roll, edited by Sir N. Harris Nicolas, 2 vols, folio: 1832
- Seals. A dissertation on the use and Antiquity of Seals in England, 4to. 1790
- Selden (J.) History of Tythes, 4to. 1618
- Sermons, Six, on Important Subjects, in the Madras or Tamil Language, 8vo.
- Dockwray (Thomas) Sermon at the Consecration of the Infirmary Chapel, 1754.—Dockwray's Sermon at St. Nicholas', Anniversary of the Infirmary, 1754.—Ellison (John) Sermon at the Anniversary of the Sons of the Clergy, at St. Nicholas' Church, 1750.—Lambe (William) Sermon at St. Nicholas', Anniversary of the Infirmary, 1755.—Tew (Edmund) Assize Sermon at Carlisle, 1750.—Keene (Edmund) Sermon at the Anniversary of the Sons of the Clergy, at St. Nicholas' Church, 1748.—Featherstonhaugh (Hy.) Assize Sermon at Carlisle, 1755, 4to.
- Dockwray (Thomas) Sermon at St. Nicholas', Anniversary of the Infirmary, 1754.—Dockwray's Sermon at the Consecration of the Infirmary Chapel, 1754.—Maddison (Tho.) Sermon in the Trinity Chapel, Newcastle, 1760.—Scott (James) Sermon at St. Nicholas', Anniversary of the Infirmary, 1777.
- Sestini (Dominico) Sopra le Medaglie Antiche relative alla Confederazione degli Achei, 4to. *Milano*, 1817
- Descrizione degli Stateri Antichi Illustrati con le Medaglie, 4to. *Firenze*, 1817
- Descrizione dell Medaglie Rare del Museo Knobelsdorffiano, *Berlino* 1804.—Lettre e Dissertazioni Numismatiche sopra alcune Medaglie rare della Collezione Ainslieana, Tomo V. *Roma* 1794.—Barthelemy (Abbé) Dissertation sur une ancienne Inscription Grecque, relative aux Finances des Athéniens, *Paris* 1792, 1 vol, 4to.

- Sestini (Dominico) Descrizione d'Alcune Medaglie Greche del Museo del Signore Carlo D'Ottavio Fontana di Trieste, 4to.  
*Firenze*, 1822
- Classes Generales Geographiæ Numismaticæ seu Monetæ Urbium, Populorum et Regum ordine Geographico et Chronologico dispositæ, pars I. et II. *Lipsiæ* 1797.—Descrizione delle Medaglie Greche e Romane del fu Benkowitz, *Berlino* 1809.—Descrizione delle Medaglie Ispane appartenenti alla Lusitania, alla Betica, e alla Tarragonese nel museo Hedervariano, *Firenze*, 1818, 1 vol, 4to.
- Seyer (Rev. Samuel, M.A.) The Charters and Letters Patent granted by the Kings and Queens of England to the Town and City of Bristol, 4to. *Bristol*, 1812
- Shaftesbury. An ancient Confirmation Deed relating to certain Lands formerly possessed by the Abbey of Shaftesbury, in Dorset, 4to. *Middle Hill*, 1818
- Sharp (Sir Cuthbert) Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569, 4to. 1841
- Sunderland Tracts of other Times, 8vo.  
*Sunderland & Newcastle*, v.v.
- History of Hartlepool, reprint of the original work, with supplemental History to 1851, 8vo. *Hartlepool*, 1851
- Shaw (Rev. John) The Pourtraiture of the Primitive Saints in their Actings and Sufferings, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1652
- Shawe (Master John) Memoir of; written by himself in the year 1663-64, Edited by the Rev. J. R. Boyle, 8vo. *Hull*, 1882
- Sheldon (Frederick) History of Berwick-upon-Tweed, 8vo.  
*Edinburgh*, 1849
- Sheringham (Robert) De Anglorum Gentis Origine Disceptatio. 8vo. *Cantab*, 1670
- Shermann (A. J.) Historia Collegii Jesu Cantabrigiensis, edidit et notis Instruxit, J. O. Halliwell, 8vo. 1840
- Shields Monthly Mirror, and Provincial Register, for the years 1819-20, 8vo. *North Shields*, 1820
- Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society Transactions, vols 1 to 19, 8vo. *Shrewsbury*, 1878-95
- Sibbald (Robert, M.D.) Scotia Illustrata sive Prodromus Historiæ Naturalis, folio. *Edinburgh*, 1684
- Siciliæ Populorum et Urbium, Regum quoque et Tyrannorum, veteres Nummi, Saracenorum Epocham antecedentes, folio.  
*Panormi*, 1781
- Simpson (H. F. Morland) Papers connected with the Marquis of Montrose and the Civil War, 1643-50, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1893

- Sims (Richard) Hand-book to the Library of the British Museum, 8vo. 1854
- Manual for the Genealogist, Topographer, Antiquary, and Legal Professor, 8vo. 1856
- Sinclair (John, Master of) Memoirs of the Insurrection in Scotland in 1715, with notes by Sir Walter Scott, 4to. *Edinburgh, Abbotsford Club*, 1858
- Sinnet (Frederick) Account of the Colony of South Australia; with a Catalogue of the Products exhibited at the International Exhibition. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. 1862
- Skelton (Joseph) Oxonia Antiqua Restorata; Illustrations of the Colleges, Halls, and Public Buildings in the University, 2 vols, 4to. *Oxford*, 1823
- Pietas Oxoniensis; or, Records of Oxford Founders, folio. *Ibid*, 1828
- Slave Trade, A Collection of Pamphlets relating to, and to the Abolition of Slavery, 8vo.
- Slave Trade in the United States of America, 8vo. 1841
- Smellie (William) Account of the Institution and Progress of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1782
- Smith (Adam) An Inquiry into the Nature and causes of the Wealth of Nations, 4 vols, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1828
- Smith (Aquila, M.D.) on the Ormonde Money. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 9. 1854
- On the Copper Coin, commonly called St. Patrick's. *Ibid*. 1854
- On the Irish Pewter Coins of James II. *Ibid*. 1854
- Smith (Rev. John M.A., Vicar of Newcastle) Memoranda relative to, with a Catalogue of his Library, Prints, &c., 8vo. 1826
- Catalogue of his Library, Books, Furniture, &c., with Cuttings &c., collected by John Bell, 8vo. 1826
- Collections relative to, by William Garret, 8vo. 1826
- Smith (Chas. Roach, F.S.A.) Illustrations of Roman London, 4to. 1859
- Antiquities of Richborough, Reculver, and Lymne, in Kent, 4to. 1850
- Collectanea Antiqua; Etchings and Notices of Ancient Remains, illustrative of the Habits, Customs, and History of past ages, 7 vols, 8vo. 1848-80
- Retrospections, Social and Archæological, 2 vols, 8vo. 1883-86
- Report on Excavations made on the Site of the Roman Castrum at Lymne, in Kent, in 1850. With Notes on the Original Plan of the Castrum, by James Elliott, jun. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. 1852

- Smith (Chas. Roach, F.S.A.) Museum of London Antiquities.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. 1855
- On Anglo-Saxon Remains discovered recently in various Places in Kent. Ibid. 1861
- On the Importance of Public Museums for Historical Collections. Ibid. *Liverpool*, 1860
- Public Dinner given to, at Newport, Isle of Wight, on Tuesday, August 28, and Conversazione at Ryde, August 29, 1855. Ibid. 1855
- Note sur les Ouvrages offerts à la Société d'Emulation. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 12. *Moulins*, 1862
- On the Scarcity of Home Grown Fruits in Great Britain, with remedial suggestions, 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1863
- Smith (Henry Ecroyd) Reliquiæ Isurianæ; the Remains of the Roman Isurium, now Aldborough, 4to. 1852
- Reliques of the Anglo-Saxon Churches of St. Bridget and St. Hildeburga, West Kirby, Cheshire, 4to. *Liverpool*, 1870
- Smith (John Russell) Bibliotheca Cantiana; a Bibliographical Account of what has been published on the History, Topography, Antiquities, Customs, and Family Genealogy of the County of Kent, 8vo. 1837
- Smith (William) Literæ de Re Nummaria, in opposition to the common opinion that the Denarii Romani were never larger than seven in the ounce, 8vo.—2 copies. *Newcastle*, 1729
- Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents, for 1858 and 1860, 8vo. *Washington*, 1859-61
- Smyth (Admiral Wm. Henry) Descriptive Catalogue of a Cabinet of Roman Family Coins, belonging to His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, 4to. 1856
- Descriptive Catalogue of a Cabinet of Roman Imperial Large Brass Medals, 4to. *Bedford*, 1834
- Snelling (Thomas) A View of the Gold Coin and Coinage of England, from Henry III. to the present time, 1763.—A View of the Silver Coin and Coinage of England, from the Norman Conquest to the present time, 1762.—A View of the Copper Coin and Coinage of England, including the Leaden, Tin, and Laton Tokens made by Tradesmen, 1766, in one volume, folio.
- Miscellaneous Views of the Coins struck by English Princes in France, Counterfeit Sterlings, Coins struck by the East India Company, &c., 1769.—View of the Origin, Nature, and Use of Jettons or Counters, especially those commonly known by the name of Black Money and Abbey Pieces, 1769.—View of the Silver Coin and Coinage of Scotland, from Alexander I. to the Union, 1774, in one volume, 4to.

- Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord, Mémoires de la, 1845-60,  
3 vols, 8vo. *Copenhagen*, 1847-61  
— Reports of, 1825-43, 8vo. *Ibid.*
- Somers (John, Lord) The Security of Englishmen's Lives; or, the  
Trust, Power, and Duty of Grand Juries of England explained,  
8vo. 1766
- Somerset Archæological and Natural History Society Proceedings,  
vols. 3, 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, to 41, 8vo. *Taunton*, 1855-95
- Song, The, of the Sun. A Poem of the eleventh Century, from the  
more ancient Icelandic Collection called the Edda, imitated by  
the Rev James Beresford, 8vo. 1805
- Song of Solomon in the Newcastle Dialect, from the authorised  
English Version. By George Forster. Privately printed for  
H.I.H. Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte, 12mo.
- Sopwith (Thomas) Historical and Descriptive Account of All Saints'  
Church, Newcastle, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1826  
— Life of, by Benjamin Ward Richardson, 8vo. 1891
- Southern (Isabella) Sonnets, and other Poems, 8vo. 1891
- Spearman (John) Enquiry into the ancient and present State of the  
County Palatine of Durham, 4to. 1729
- Speed (John) A Prospect of the most famous parts of the World,  
1646.—England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland Described and  
Abridged with ye Historical Things worthy memory from a farr  
larger Voulume done by John Speed, 1627, 8vo.
- Spelman (Sir Henry) Glossarium Archaologicum, folio. 1664  
— Villare Anglicanum; or, a View of all the Cities, Towns, and  
Villages in England, 4to. 1656  
— Another Copy, 8vo. 1678
- Spelman (Sir John) Ælfredi Magni Anglorum Regis invictissimi Vita  
Tribus Libris comprehensa, folio. *Oxon*, 1678
- Spirit, The, of the Times, a collection of Poetry, collected by Thomas  
Bell, MS., 2 vols, 8vo. 1801
- Sprott (Thomas) Chronica E Codice antiquo MS. to, in Biblio-  
theca præ nobilis Adolescentis Edvardi Dering, descripsit edidit  
Thomas Hearne, 8vo. *Oxon*, 1719  
— Chronicle of Profane and Sacred History, translated from the  
original Manuscript, in the possession of Joseph Mayer, Esq.;  
accompanied by an exact Anastatic Fac-Simile of the entire  
Original Codex, by William Bell, Phil. Dr., 4to. *Liverpool*, 1851
- Spur of the Charlton. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Newcastle*.
- Stahlschmidt (J. C. L.) Surrey Bells and London Bell Founders, a  
contribution to the Study of Bell Inscriptions, 8vo. 1884
- Stanzas to the Memory of departed Worth (Mr. Trotter). By Arion.  
Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. *Morpeth*, 1807

- Statutes. An Exact Abridgement of all the Statutes of King William and Queen Mary, and of King William III., by Joseph Washington, 8vo. 1701
- Stemmer fra den Danske Kirkes Reformation Tid, 4to. *Odense*, 1836
- Stephen. Gesta Stephani, Regis Anglorum, et Ducis Normannorum, edited by Richard Clark Sewell, D.C.L., 8vo. Engl. Hist. Soc. 1846
- Stephens (George) Handbook to the Old Northern Runic Monuments of Scandinavia and England, 4to. 1884
- The Old Northern Runic Monuments of Scandinavia and England, 3 vols, folio. 1866-84
- The Runes, Whence came they, 4to. 1894
- Stephenson (George) Memoir of, from the *Gateshead Observer*. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5.
- Steven (Rev. William, M.A.) Brief View of the Dutch Ecclesiastical Establishment. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. *Edinburgh*, 1839
- Stewart (Dr. Matthew) The Distance of the Sun from the Earth determined by the Theory of Gravity, *Edinburgh*, 1763.— Dawson (Thos.) Propositions shewing that the Theory (of Stewart) is erroneous, *Newcastle*, 1769, 8vo.
- Stirling Peerage, Report of the Trial of the Claimant of, edited by Archibald Swinton, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1839
- Stockton, A Short Description of the Town and Borough of, 12mo. *Stockton*, 1825
- Stokes (Whitley) On the Calendar of Oengus, 4to. *Dublin*, 1880
- Stokes (Margaret) Early Christian Art in Ireland, 8vo. 1888
- Storm (Dr. Gustav) Monumenta Historica Norvegiæ, 8vo. *Christiania*, 1880
- Stothard (C. A.) Monumental Effigies of Great Britain, 4to. 1817
- Stratton (Ezra) The World on wheels, or Carriages with their historical associations from the earliest to the present time, 8vo. *New York*, 1878
- Strengleikar Eda Liodabok, Udgivet af R. Keyser og C. R. Unger, 8vo. *Christiania*, 1850
- Strozzi (Carlo) Quadro di Geografia Numismatica, de servire alla Classificazione Geografia delle Collezioni con un Catalogo generale et corredato di alcune Notizie Geografiche, 4to. *Firenze*, 1836
- Stuart (John) Sculptured Stones of Scotland, 2 vols, folio. *Spalding Club, Aberdeen*, 1856-67
- Stuart (John) The Book of Deer, 4to. *Spalding Club, Edinburgh*, 1869
- Records of the Priory of the Isle of May, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1868

- Stuart (Robert) *Caledonia Romana : a Descriptive Account of the Roman Antiquities of Scotland*, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1845
- Stubbs (George, R.A.) *Memoir* of, 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1879
- Stukeley (William, M.D.) *The Medalllic History of Marcus Aurelius Valerius Carausias, Emperor in Britain*, 4to. 1757-59
- Account of a large Silver Plate of Roman Workmanship, found in Derbyshire, 1729. *Tracts* 4to, vol. 3. 1736
- Stukken, over Letter, Geschied-en Oudheidkunde. Uitgegeven van wege de Maatschappij van Nederlandsche Letterkunde te Leiden, 8vo. *Leiden*, 1850
- Sturm (Joh. Christ.) *Collegii Experimentalis sive Curiosum*, 4to. *Norimbergæ*, 1676
- Suffolk Manorial Registers, Royal Grants, and Deeds, &c., Catalogue of, collected for the purpose of illustrating a History of the County, in the possession of W. S. Fitch, of Ipswich, Part I., 8vo. 1843
- Summers (Jeremiah W.) *The History and Antiquities of Sunderland, Bishopwearmouth, Burdon Ford, &c.*, 8vo. *Sunderland*, 1858
- Surrey Archæological Collections, relating to the History and Antiquities of the County. Published by the Surrey Archæological Society, vols. 1 to 8, and 11 to 39, 8vo. 1858-95
- Surrey. *Pedes Finium, or Fines* relating to the County of Surrey, levied in the King's Court, from Richard I. to Henry VII., edited by Frank B. Lewis, 8vo. *Guilford*, 1894
- Surridge (Rev. T., LL.D.) *Notices of Roman Inscriptions discovered at High Rochester, Risingham, and Rudchester*, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1853
- Surtees (Robert) *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham*, 4 vols, folio. 1816-40
- *Lines Composed on the Grave of*.  
*Tracts*, 8vo, vol. 5. *Newcastle*, 1844
- *Catalogue of the Library, Furniture, Plate, Paintings, &c., at Mainsforth Hall, The Seat of R. Surtees, Esq., sold December, 1836, and January, 1837*, 8vo. 1836
- Surtees Society Publications, 8vo.
- Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis *Libellus de Admirandis Beati Cuthberti Virtutibus*. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, etc., of the Northern Counties of England, from the Eleventh Century downwards. (Chiefly from the Registry of Durham.) 2 vols. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- The Towneley Mysteries, or Miracle Plays. Edited by Mr. J. Gordon. The Preface by Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
- Testamenta Eboracensia ; Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, etc., of the Province of York, from 1300 downwards. 5 vols. Edited by Dr. Raine.

- Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense ; or, Registers of the Sanctuaries of Durham and Beverley. Edited by Dr Raine. The Preface by Rev. T. Chevalier.
- The Charters of Endowment, Inventories, and Account Rolls of the Priory Finchale in the County of Durham. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- Catalogi Veteres Librorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm. Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral at various periods, from the Conquest to the Dissolution ; including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulme, and of the MSS. preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham. Edited by Dr. Raine. The Preface by Beriah Botfield, Esq.
- Miscellanea Biographica ; a Life of Oswin, King of Northumberland ; Two Lives of Cuthbert, Bishop of Lindisfarne ; and a Life of Etta, Bishop of Hexham. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres. Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Greystanes, et Willelmus de Chambre, with the omissions and mistakes in Wharton's edition supplied and corrected, and an Appendix of 665 original Documents, in illustration of the Text. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis ; a Latin Ritual of the Ninth Century, with an interlinear Northumbro-Saxon Translation. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
- Jordon Fantosme's Anglo-Norman Chronicles of the War between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174. Edited, with a Translation, Notes, etc., by Francisque Michel, F.S.A.
- The Correspondence, Inventories, Account Rolls, and Law proceedings of the Priory of Coldingham. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- Liber Vitæ Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis ; necnon Obituaria duo ejusdem Ecclesiæ. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
- The Correspondence of Robert Bowes, of Aske, Esq., Ambassador of Queen Elizabeth to the Court of Scotland. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
- A Description or Briefe Declaration of all the Ancient Monuments, Rites, and Customs belonging to, or being within, the Monastical church of Durham, before the Suppression. Written in 1593. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- Anglo-Saxon and Early English Psalter, now first Published from MSS. in the British Museum. 2 vols. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
- The Correspondence of Dr. Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York. With a selection from the Letters of Sir Timothy Hutton, Knt., his son, and Matthew Hutton, Esq., his grandson. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- The Durham Household Book ; or, the Accounts of the Bursar of the Monastery of Durham, from 1530 to 1534. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- Libellus de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici, Heremitæ de Finchale, auctore Reginaldo, Monacho Dunelmensi. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
- Depositions respecting the Rebellion of 1569, Witchcraft, and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings, from the Court of Durham, extending from 1311 to the Reign of Elizabeth. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- The Injunctions and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings of Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham (1577-87). Edited by Dr. Raine.
- The Anglo-Saxon Hymnarium from MSS. of the Eleventh Century, in Durham, the British Museum, etc. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
- The Memoir of Mr. Surtees, by the late George Taylor, Esq; Reprinted from the Fourth Vol. of the History of Durham, with additional Notes and Illustrations, together with an Appendix, comprising some of Mr. Surtees' Correspondence, Poetry, etc. Edited by Dr. Raine.



- The Boldon Book, or Survey of Durham in 1183. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.
- Wills and Inventories illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, etc., of the Counties of York, Westmoreland, and Lancaster, from the Fourteenth Century downwards. From the Registry at Richmond. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
- The Pontifical of Egbert, Archbishop of York (731-67), from a MS. of the Ninth or Tenth Century in the Imperial Library of Paris. Edited by Rev. William Greenwell.
- The Gospel of St. Matthew, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
- The Inventories and Account Rolls of the Monasteries of Jarrow and Monkwearmouth, from their commencement in 1303 until the Dissolution. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- The Bede Roll of John Burnaby, Prior of Durham, (1456-64). With illustrative Documents. Edited by Dr. Raine.
- The Survey of the Palatinate of Durham, compiled during the Episcopate of Thomas Hatfield (1345-82). Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.
- The Farming Book of Henry Best, of Elmswell, E.R.Y. Edited by Rev. C. B. Norcliffe.
- The Proceedings of the High Court of Commission for Durham and Northumberland. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe.
- The Fabric Rolls of York Minster. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
- The Heraldic Visitation of Yorkshire, by Sir William Dugdale, in 1665. Edited by Mr. Robert Davies.
- A Volume of Miscellanea, comprising the Letters of Dean Granville, the Account of the Siege of Pontefract by Nathan Drake, and Extracts from the Rokeby Correspondence. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby, Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe, and Rev. J. Raine.
- The Gospel of St. Mark, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.; a continuation of No. 28. Edited by Mr George Waring.
- A Selection from the Depositions in Criminal Cases taken before the Northern Magistrates; from the originals preserved in York Castle. Sæc. XVII. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
- The Heraldic Visitation of the North of England, made in 1530, by Thomas Tonge, with an appendix of Genealogical MSS. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe.
- Memorials of Fountains Abbey. 2 vols. Comprising the Chronicle relating to the Foundation of the House, written by Hugh de Kirkstall; the Chronicle of Abbats, etc.; and an Historical description of the Abbey, with illustrations. Edited by Mr J. R. Walbran.
- The Gospel of St. Luke, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero, D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.; a continuation of No. 28 and 39. Edited by Mr. George Waring.
- The Priory of Hexham, its Chronicles, Endowments, and Annals. 2 vols. Containing the Chronicles, etc., of John and Richard, Priors of Hexham, and Aelred, Abbat of Rievaulx, with an Appendix of Documents, and a Preface illustrated with Engravings. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

- The Letters, etc., of Dennis Granville, D.D., Dean of Durham, from the Originals recently discovered in the Bodleian Library. Part II. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.
- The Gospel of St. John, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels in the MS. Nero D. IV. (A continuation of Nos. 28, 39, and 43). With Preface and Prolegomena. Edited by Mr. George Waring.
- The Survey of the County of York, taken by John de Kirkby, commonly called Kirkby's Inquest. Also Inquisitions of Knights' Fees, the Nomina Villarum for Yorkshire, and an Appendix of illustrative Documents. Edited by Mr. R. H. Skaife.
- Memoirs of the Life of Ambrose Barnes, Merchant and sometime Alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe.
- Symeon of Durham. The whole of the Works ascribed to him, except the History of the Church of Durham. To which are added the History of the Translation of St. Cuthbert, the Life of S. Margaret, Queen of Scotland, by Turgot, Prior of Durham, etc. Edited by Mr. John Hodgson Hinde.
- The Correspondence of John Cosin, Bishop of Durham. 2 vols. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.
- The Diary of Abraham De La Pryme, the Yorkshire Antiquary. Edited by Mr. Charles Jackson.
- The Register of Walter Gray, Archbishop of York, 1215-55. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
- The Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi in the City of York, containing a full List of its Members. Edited by Mr. R. H. Skaife.
- Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis; a Survey of the Estates of the Prior and Convent of Durham in the 15th Century. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.
- Missale ad usum insignis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis. The York Missal. 2 vols. Edited by Dr. Henderson.
- Liber Pontificalis Chr. Bainbridge Archiepiscopi Eboracensis. The York Pontifical. Edited by Dr. Henderson.
- The Autobiography of Mrs. Alice Thornton, of East Newton, co. York. Sæc XVII. Edited by Mr. Charles Jackson.
- Manuale et Processionale ad usum insignis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis. The York Manual and Processional. Edited by Dr. Henderson.
- Acts of Chapter of the Collegiate Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon, 1452-1506. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.
- Yorkshire Diaries and Autobiographies in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. 2 vols. Edited by Mr. Charles Jackson.
- Cartularium Abbatiae de Novo Monasterio (Newminster.) Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.
- Selections from the Household Books of Lord William Howard, of Naworth Castle. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.
- The Chartulary of Whitby. 2 vols. Edited by Rev. J. C. Atkinson.
- A Selection from the Poems of Lawrence, Prior of Durham, Sæc XII. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
- The York Breviary. 2 vols. Edited by Hon. and Rev. Stephen Lawley.
- The Life and Correspondence of the Rev. William Stukeley, M.D., the Antiquary. 3 vols. Edited by Rev. W. C. Lukis.
- Memorials of the Church of Ripon. 3 vols. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.

- A Selection from the Halmote Court Rolls of the Prior and Convent of Durham. Edited by Messrs. W. H. D. Longstaffe and John Booth.
- The Chartulary of Rievaulx. Edited by Rev. J. C. Atkinson.
- Durham Churchwardens' Accompts. Edited by Rev. J. Barmby.
- A Volume of English Miscellanies. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
- The Guisborough Chartulary. 2 vols. Edited by Mr. W. Brown.
- The Life of St. Cuthbert in English Verse. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.
- The Northumberland Assize Rolls. Edited by Mr. W. Page.
- The Brinkburn Chartulary. Edited by Mr. W. Page.
- The Yorkshire Chantry Surveys. 2 vols. Edited by Mr. W. Page.
- The Records of the Company of Merchant Adventurers of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Vol. I. Edited by Mr. J. R. Boyle and Mr. F. W. Dendy.
- Sussex Archæological Collections, illustrating the History and Antiquities of the County, published by the Sussex Archæological Society, vol. 1 to 39, 8vo. 1848-94
- Swallow (Henry J.) De Nova Villa, or the House of Nevill in sunshine and in shade, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1885
- Swift (Jonathan) Drapier's Letters to the People of Ireland, concerning Mr. Wood's Brass Half-pence, 8vo. *Dublin*, 1730
- Sykes (John) Collection of Publications relating to Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Gateshead, 8vo. *Newcastle*, v.y.
- Local Records; or, Historical Register of Remarkable Events in Northumberland, Durham, Newcastle, and Berwick-upon-Tweed, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1824
- Local Records, second edition, 2 vols, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1833
- Continuation of. (*See* Latimer.)
- Account of the Death and Funeral Procession of the Duke of York, the Proceedings in Newcastle, &c. *Ibid*, 1827
- Tanner (Thomas) Notitia Monastica, edited by James Nasmith, folio. *Cambridge*, 1787
- Tate (George) The Old Celtic Town of Greaves' Ash, near Linhope, Northumberland; with an Account of Diggings into this and other ancient Remains, in the Valley of the Breamish.—2 copies. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Alnwick*, 1861
- History of the Borough, Castle and Barony of Alnwick, 2 vols, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1866-69
- Tattam (Henrico) Lexicon Ægyptiaco-Latinum ex veteribus Linguae Ægyptiacæ monumentis, 8vo. *Oxford*, 1835
- Taylor (Charles S.) An analysis of the Domesday Survey of Gloucestershire, 8vo. *Bristol*, 1889
- Taylor (Rev. R. V.) The Biographica Leodiensis, or Biographical Sketches of the Worthies of Leeds, with Supplement, 2 vols. 1865-67

- Taylor (Henry, of North Shields) Memoirs of the Principal events in the Life of, 8vo. *North Shields*, 1811
- Tees, River, Act for making a Navigable Cut near Portrack, and Improving the Navigation, 8vo. *Stockton*, 1808
- The Cold Yeare, 1614. A Deepe Snow: in which Men and Cattel Haue Perished, to the Generall Losse of Farmers, Grasiers, Husbandmen, &c., 4to. *Miscell. Antiq. Anglic.* 1615, *Reprint*, 1816
- Thirkeld (Rev. Taylor, M.A.) The Duty of Alms-giving: Recommended in a Sermon preach'd in the Parish Church of Whickham, August 6, 1732, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1739
- Thompson (James) Observations on the Jewry Wall, Leicester. *Tracts*, 8vo, vol. 4.
- Thompson (Jona.) The Commutation-Act candidly considered in its Principles and Operations, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1786
- Thompson (Robert) and Hogg (John) Sketches of Kertch, its larger Tumuli, and some other Remains. *Tracts*, 8vo, vol. 8. 1857
- Thompson (Thomas, F.S.A.) Ocellum Promontorium; or, Short Observations on the Ancient State of Holderness, 8vo. *Hull*, 1821
- Thomson (Thomas) Memoir of, 4to. *Bannatyne Club, Edinb.* 1854
- Thomson (John) Etymons of English Words, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1826
- Thorburn (Thomas) Tynemouth: a Panegyrick Poem, 4to. *Tracts* 8vo, vol. 5. *Newcastle*, 1792
- Thoresby (Ralph, F.R.S.) The Diary of, 1677-1724, published from the Original Manuscript by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, 2 vols, 8vo. 1830
- Ducatus Leodiensis; or, the Typography of Leeds and Parts adjacent; with Notes and Additions by Thos. D. Whitaker, folio. 1816
- Thorkelin (Grim. Johnson) De Danorum Rebus Gestis Secul. III. et IV. Poëma Danicum Dialecto Anglo-Saxonica, 4to. *Havniæ*, 1815
- Tomlinson (William W.) Historical Notes on Cullercoats, Whitley, and Monkseaton, 4to. 1893
- Denton Hall and its Associations, 4to. 1894
- Topham (John, F.R.S., F.S.A.) Description of an Antient Picture in Windsor Castle, representing the Embarkation of Henry VII. at Dover, May 31, 1520. *Tracts*, 4to, vol. 1. 1781
- Topliff (Robert) A Selection of the most popular Melodies of the Tyne and Wear, folio. N.D.
- Torr (James) The Antiquities of York City, and the Civil Government thereof, collected from the Papers of Christopher Hildyard, 8vo. *York*, 1719

- Totton (Rev. William, M.A.) Sermon at Hexham, on the late Insurrection there, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1761
- Townley (Colonel, Governor of Carlisle) Trial and Execution of, 8vo. Jefferson's Reprints. *Carlisle*, 1839
- Tracts, 9 vols, 4to.
- 15 vols, 8vo.
- Trademen's Tokens of the Seventeenth Century, in the Cabinet of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 9. *Newcastle*, 1854
- Trevelyan Papers prior to A.D. 1558, edited by J. Payne Collier, 4to, 1857
- Trevor (Richard, Bp. of Durham) Sketch of the Life and Character of. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. *Darlington*, 1776
- Trial of Watson against Carr, for Assault and False Imprisonment, 8vo. Sykes' Tracts. *Newcastle*, 1823
- — The original MS. Report, by H. A. Mitchell, 4to.
- Triennial Act, Several Speeches in the House of Commons, April 24, 1716, Against the Bill for repealing, folio. 1716
- Triveti (F. Nicholai) Annales, sex Regum Angliæ A.D. 1136-1307, edited by Thomas Hog, 8vo. Engl. Hist. Soc. 1845
- Trois Chants de l'Edda, Vaftrudnismal, Thrymsquida Skirnisor, traduits en vers français par W. E. Frye.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Paris*, 1844
- Trotter (Thomas) A Practicable Plan for Manning the Royal Navy, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1819
- Tullie (Isaac) Narrative of the Siege of Carlisle in 1644 and 1645, with Preface, Notes, &c., by Samuel Jefferson, 8vo. Jefferson's Reprints. *Carlisle*, 1840
- Tunbally (Tim) Letters on the Tyne, the Newcastle Corporation, the Freemen, the Tolls, &c., 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1823
- Turner (T. Hudson) Some account of Domestic Architecture in England from the Conquest to the end of the 13th Century, 8vo. 1877
- Turner (W. H.) and Coxe (H. O.) Calendar of Charters and Rolls preserved in the Bodleian Library, 8vo. *Oxford*, 1878
- Twopenny (William) Specimens of Ancient Wood Work, folio. 1859
- Tyne, River, Report of an Enquiry instituted by a Select Committee of the Newcastle Town Council, into certain improprieties alleged to exist in the mode of conducting the Corporation Works on, Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Newcastle*, 1840
- Suspension Bridge Reports, &c., respecting, folio. 1825
- — Plans, Reports, and other Documents respecting the projected Suspension Bridge from North to South Shields. Collected by John Sykes, folio.

Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club. The Annual Addresses for 1851 and 1853, 8vo.

Tyneside Songs and Readings, with Lives, Portraits and Autographs of the Writers, and Notes on the Songs. Allan's edition, 8vo, *Newcastle*, 1891

— Tyneside Songster, Humorous and Descriptive Songs in the Newcastle Dialect, 8vo. 1889

Typographical Society of Newcastle, Tracts published by:—

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| Adamson (John) <i>Bibliotheca Lusitana</i> .  | 1836 |
| — <i>Lusitania Illustrata</i> , Notices on the History, Antiquities, Literature, etc., of Portugal.                   | 1842 |
| Andrews (Lancelot, Bp. of Winchester,) <i>Life and Death of</i> .   | 1817 |
| Angler's Progress, a Poem.  | 1820 |
| Bainbridge (William) <i>Comparison of the Great English and French Revolutions</i> .                                  | 1844 |
| Barnes (Ambrose, Alderman of Newcastle) <i>Life of</i> .  | 1828 |
| Bartlett (Benjamin) <i>The Episcopal Coins of Durham, and the Monastic Coins of Reading</i> .                         | 1817 |
| Beauvais (M.) <i>An Essay on the Means of distinguishing Antique from Counterfeit Coins and Medals</i> .              | 1819 |
| Blackett (Sir Walter) <i>Memoirs of the Public Life of</i> , by John Straker.   | 1819 |
| Brand (John) <i>Letters to Ralph Beilby</i> .   | 1825 |
| Brockett (John Trotter) <i>Selecta Numismata Aurea Imperatorum Romanorum</i> .  | 1822 |
| — <i>Hints on the Propriety of establishing a Typographical Society</i> .   | 1813 |
| — <i>Catalogue of Books and Tracts printed at the Private Press of George Allan</i> .                                 | 1818 |
| — <i>Biographical Sketch of</i> , by John Fenwick.  | 1843 |
| — <i>Memoir of</i> , by John Fenwick.   | 1846 |
| Carey (Rev. William) <i>Biographical Notice of</i> , by the Rev. William Herbert.                                     | 1843 |
| Cheviot, a Poetical Fragment.   | 1817 |
| Chicken (Edward) <i>The Collier's Wedding</i> .   | 1822 |
| Cockle (Mrs.) <i>Elegy on the Death of George III</i> .   | 1820 |
| — <i>Elegy to the Memory of Princess Charlotte of Wales</i> .   | 1817 |
| Darnell (Rev. W. N.) <i>Lines suggested by the Death of Vice-Admiral Collingwood</i> .                                | 1842 |
| Denham (M. A.) <i>Slogans of the North of England, with observations on Martial Mottoes</i> , by W. H. D. Longstaffe. | 1851 |
| <i>Dialogue between the North and South Tyne Rivers</i> .   | 1850 |
| — Farrer (Rev. John) <i>Memoir of</i> .   | 1844 |
| Fenwick (Sir John) <i>The Protest of certain Lords against the Bill of Attainder of</i> .                             | 1854 |
| Fenwick (John) <i>Obituaries of Newcastle Worthies</i> .  | 1836 |
| — <i>Obituary Resolutions of the Committee of the Newcastle Bible Society</i> .                                       | 1842 |

- Fenwick (John) Report of the Proceedings for Treasure Trove in the Barony of Wark. 1837
- Inscription of a Tablet in the Abbey Church of Hexham. 1852
- Sketch of the Ship-boy Life of. 1856
- Obits of some of the more distinguished Members of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle-on-Tyne. 1857
- Treasure Trove in Northumberland. 1851
- Fenwick (Ann) Recollections of, by John Fenwick. 1838
- Fisher's Call, The, for 1827.
- Fisher's Garland, 1821-1845.
- Fisher's Invitation to his Friend. 1844
- Flodden Field, The Battle of. 1822
- Floods. Account of the Great Floods in the Rivers Tyne, Tees, Wear, etc., in 1771 and 1815. 1818
- Ged (William) Biographical Memoirs of, including an account of his progress in the Art of Block Printing. 1819
- Gray's Chorographia, or a Survey of Newcastle-on-Tyne. 1818
- Henry III, Short view of the Long Life and Reign of. 1817
- Hails (Wm. Anthony) Obituary Notice of, by John Fenwick. 1845
- Hodgson (Thomas) Essay on the origin and Progress of Stereotype Printing. 1820
- Letters between James Ellis and Walter Scott. 1850
- Lines to a Boy pursuing a Butterfly. 1826
- Lithgow (William) An Experimentall and Exact Relation of that famous and renowned Seige of Newcastle. 1820
- Lushington (The Right Hon. Stephen) The Foundation Stone, a Hymn. 1850
- Mack (Rev. John) Obituary Notice of the Life and Ministry of. 1846
- Marriage of the Coquet and Alwine. 1817
- Marshman (Rev. Joshua) Biographical Sketches of. 1843
- Biographical Sketches of, by John Fenwick. 1838
- Memorial and Letter of the Baptist Church at New Court, Newcastle, to the Senate of Hamburg. 1843
- Mitchell (William A.) Essay on the Pleasure and Utility of Angling. 1824
- Pando (Jose Maria de) Epistle to Prospero. 1828
- Radcliffe Family, A Genealogy of, compiled by James Ellis. 1850
- Raffles (Rev. Dr.) Cowper's Rose Bushes. 1829
- Richardson (William) The Gathering Ode of the Fenwyke, of Northumberland. 1843
- Roxby (Robert) Lay of the Reedwater Minstrel. 1832
- Salisbury (Robert, Earl of) A Remembrance of the Honors due to the Life and Death of. 1818
- Santander (M. de la Serna) Historical Essay on the Art of Printing. 1819
- Thompson (W. G.) Lines on the Death of Lord Byron. 1824
- Poetical Addresses delivered at the Anniversary Meeting of the Burns Club. 1824-25
- Tunstall (Marmaduke) and Allan (George) Memoirs of, together with Notices of the Works of Thomas Bewick. 1827

- The Fisher's Farewell to his favourite Stream. 1824  
 Wawn (Charles N.) Obituary Notice of. 1840  
 Webster (A. R.) Juvenila quædam Carmina. 1834  
 White (Robert) The Tynemouth Nun. 1829  
 Will of a certain Northern Vicar, to which is annex'd a Codicil. 1824  
 Willett (Ralph) Memoir on the Origin of Printing. 1820  
 Verses written at the House of Mr. Henderson, at Longleeford. 1823  
 A Full relation of the Scots March from Barwicke to Newcastle. 1818  
 His Majesties passing through the Scots Armie. 1820  
 A particular relation of the Taking of Newcastle. 1825
- Unger (C. R.) Heilagra Manna Sögur, 2 vols, 8vo. *Christiania*, 1877
- Universal History, from the earliest account of time to the present, 8 vols, folio. 1736-1744
- Upcott (William) Memoirs of, 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1879
- Ursato (Sertorio) Explanatio Notarum et Litterarum quæ Frequentius in Antiquis Lapidibus, Marmoribus, etc., 8vo. *Paris*, 1723
- Vaillant (J. L.) Arsacidarum Imperium; sive Regum Parthorum Historia; et Archæmenidarum Imperium, sive Regum Ponti, Bosphori, et Bithyniæ Historia, 2 vols, 4to. *Ibid*, 1725
- Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum præstantiora, a Julio Cæsare ad Constantinum Magnum; cum Appendice Baldini, 3 vols, 4to. *Romæ*, 1743
- Seleucidarum Imperium, sive Historica Regum Syriæ ad fidem Numismata accommodata, folio. *Hagæ*, 1732
- Historia Ptolemæorum Egypti Regum, ad Fidem Numismatum accommodata, folio. *Amstelædami*, 1701
- Van Loon (Gerard) Historie Métallique des Pays-Bas depuis Charles V. jusqu, à la Paix de Bade, 1716, 5 vols, folio. *La Haye*, 1732-37
- Van Mieris (Frans) Histori der Nederland'sche Vorsten Uit de Huizen van Beijere, Borgonje en Oostenryk, 3 vols, folio. *Graavenhaage*, 1732-34
- Vedel (E.) Bornholms Oldtidsminder og oldsager, 4to. *Copenhagen*, 1886
- Vedtægter for Det nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. *Kiøbenhavn*, 1825
- Velasquez (L. J.) Congecturas sobre las Medallas de los Reyes Godos y Suevos de Espagna, 4to. *Malaga*, 1759
- Vertue (George) Nine Historical Prints of Kings, Queens, and Princes, of the house of Tudor, folio. 1776
- Vertot. A Critical History of the Establishment of the Britons among the Gauls, translated from the French, 2 vols, 8vo. 1722



- Vestiges d'Asserbo et de Söborg. découverts par S. M. Frédéric VII., Roi de Danemark. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. *Copenhagen*, 1855
- Vetusta Monumenta quæ ad Rerum Britannicarum Memoriam conservandam Societas Antiquarum Londini Sumptu suo edenda curavit, vols 1 to 5, and vol 6, parts 3 and 4. 1747, &c.
- Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania, Forhandlinger 1865 and 1866, 2 vols, 8vo. *Christiania*.
- Virtuoso's, The, Companion, and Coin Collector's Guide, 8 vols, 12mo. 1795-97
- Visconti (E. Q.) A Letter from Antonio Canovo; and two Memoirs read to the Royal Institute of France, on the Sculptures in the Collection of the Earl of Elgin, 8vo. 1816
- Walbank (T.) The Advantages of Learning. A Sermon preached in the Country, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1741
- Walford (Weston Styleman, F.S.A.) Remarks on Four Deeds with Seals appended. And a Memoir of Sir William Oldhale. Tracts, 4to, vol. 7. 1858
- Walker (Clement) Compleat History of Independency, 4to. 1661
- Walker (Sir Edward) Circumstantial Account of the Preparations for the Coronation of King Charles the Second, and a Minute Detail of that Splendid Ceremony, 8vo. 1820
- Wallace (John) The History of Blyth, from the Norman Conquest to the present day, 8vo. *Blyth*, 1862
- Wallace (Sir William) The Life and Acts of, 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1736
- Wallen (William, F.S.A.) History and Antiquities of the Round Church at Little Mapplestead, Essex, formerly belonging to the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, 8vo. 1836
- Wallis (Rev. John M.A.) Natural History and Antiquities of Northumberland, and of so much of the County of Durham as lies between the Rivers Tyne and Tweed, 2 vols, 4to. 1769
- The Occasional Miscellany, in Prose and Verse, Vol I., 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1748
- Wallis (Rev. Richard) The Happy Village, a Poem. — Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. *South Shields*, 1802
- Walpole (Horace) Historic Doubts on the Life and Reign of King Richard the Third, 4to. 1768
- Wandering, The, Knight of Dunstanborough Castle. A Northumbrian Legend. Tracts, 4to, vol. 5. *Sunderland*, 1820
- Warburton (John) Vallum Romanum; or the History and Antiquities of the Roman Wall, commonly called the Picts' Wall in Cumberland and Northumberland, 4to. 1753
- Ware (Samuel H.) The State of Parties in Lancashire before the Rebellion of 1715, 4to. *Manchester*, 1745

- Waring (J. B.) Stone Monuments, Tumuli, and Ornaments of Remote Ages, 4to. 1870
- Warne (Charles) Ancient Dorset, The Celtic, Roman, Saxon, and Danish Antiquities of the County, folio. *Bournemouth*, 1872
- The Celtic Tumuli of Dorset, folio. 1866
- Warner (Rev. Richard) An Attempt to ascertain the situation of the ancient Clausentum. Tracts, 4to, vol. 3. 1792
- Waterhous (Edward) Discourse and Defence of Arms and Armory, 8vo. 1660
- Waterloo, The, Battle of, containing the Series of Accounts published by Authority, British and Foreign, 8vo. 1815
- Watkin (W. Thompson) Roman Lancashire, or a description of Roman Remains in the County Palatine of Lancaster, 4to. *Liverpool*, 1883
- Roman Cheshire, a description of Roman Remains in the County of Chester, 4to. *Ibid*, 1886
- Wear, River. Dodd (Robert) Reports to the Commissioners of the River Wear, 4to. *Sunderland*, 1794.—Bell's Reflections on a Wet Dock at the Mouth of the Wear, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1816, in one volume.
- Webb (Philip C.) Account of a Copper Table containing two Inscriptions, discovered in 1732 near Heraclea.—2 copies. Tracts 4to, vols. 1 and 3. 1760
- Weever (John) Ancient Funeral Monuments within Great Britain, Ireland, and the Islands adjacent, folio. 1631
- Welford (Richard) History of the Parish of Gosforth, 12mo. *Newcastle*, N.D.
- Newcastle and Gateshead in the 14th, 15th, 16th, and 17th, Centuries, 3 vols, 8vo. 1884-87
- A Descriptive and Historical account of the Monuments and Tombstones in the Church of St. Nicholas, Newcastle, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1880
- Men of Mark 'twixt Tyne and Tweed, 3 vols, 8vo. 1895
- Wellington (Duke of) Account of the Proceedings at Newcastle when he visited that Town, in 1827, collected by John Bell, 4to.
- Visit of, to Newcastle Sept. 28, 1827, being the Bills, Military Orders, Extracts from Newspapers, &c., collected by John Sykes, 4to.
- West (Thomas) A Guide to the Lakes in Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancashire, 8vo. 1778
- Westminster Abbey, Historical Description of, its Monuments and Curiosities, 8vo. 1827

- Whitaker (Thomas D., LL.D.) History of Richmondshire, in the North Riding of York, and other Places of York, Lancaster, and Westmoreland, 2 vols, folio. 1823
- Loidis and Elmete; or, an Attempt to illustrate the Districts described in these words by Bede, and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Aredale and Wharfedale, together with the entire Vale of Calder, in the County of York, folio. 1816
- White (Robert) History of the Battle of Otterburn, fought in 1388; with Memoirs of the Warriors who engaged in that memorable Conflict, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1857
- History of the Battle of Bannockburn, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1871
- Poems, including Tales, Ballads, and Songs, 8vo. *Kelso*, 1867
- Whitworth (Charles) The Succession of Parliaments; being Exact Lists of the Members chosen at each General Election, from the Restoration to 1761, 8vo. 1764
- Wickes (Charles) Illustrations of the Spires and Towers of the Mediæval Churches of England, 2 vols, folio. 1853-55
- Wilcock (Rev. Peter) Lives of the Abbots of Wearmouth, translated from the Venerable Bede, 8vo. *Sunderland*, 1818
- Wild (John James) Letter to Lord Brougham, containing Proposals for a Scientific Exploration of Egypt and Ethiopia. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. 1850
- Wilde (W. R., M.D.) Descriptive Catalogue of the Antiquities of Animal Materials and Bronze in the Museum of the Royal Irish Academy, 8vo. *Dublin*, 1861
- Willard (Joseph) Willard Memoir; or, Life and Times of Major Simon Willard; with Notices of three Generations of his Descendants, 8vo. *Boston, U. S.* 1858
- Address in commemoration of the Two-hundredth Anniversary of the Incorporation of Lancaster, Massachusetts, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1853
- Willis (Brown) Notitia Parliamentaria; or, a History of the Counties, Cities, and Boroughs in England and Wales, 8vo. 1715
- Wilson (Daniel) Prehistoric Annals of Scotland, 2 vols. 1863
- The Archæology and Prehistoric Annals of Scotland, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1851
- Wilson (Thomas) Pitman's Pay and other Poems, 8vo. *Gateshead*, 1843
- Another Copy, with memoir, 8vo. 1872
- Stanzas on the intended New Line of Road from Potticar Lane to Leyburn Hole, 8vo. Sykes' Tracts. *Newcastle*, 1825
- Obituary Notices of. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. *Gateshead*, 1858

- Wilson (F. Richard) An Architectural Survey of the Churches in the Archdeaconry of Lindisfarne, 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1870
- Wilson (Joe) Tyneside Songs and Drolleries, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1890
- Wilton, Description of the Pictures, Statues, &c., in the Earl of Pembroke's House at, 8vo. *Salisbury*, 1779
- Wiltshire. Memoirs illustrative of the History and Antiquities of the County of Wiltshire and City of Salisbury, communicated to the Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute held at Salisbury, 1849, 8vo. 1851
- Extracted from Domesday Book; to which is added, a Translation of the original Latin into English, by H. P. Windham, 8vo. *Salisbury*, 1788
- Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine, vol 2, 5, to 9, 8vo. *Devizes*, 1855-66
- Wise (A. Tucker) Alpine Winter in its Medical Aspects.
- Wise (F.) Epistola ad V. Cl. Ioannem Masson de Nummo Abgari Regis, 4to. *Oxon*, 1736
- Nummorum Antiquorum scriniis Bodleianis reconditorum Catalogus, folio. *Ibid*, 1750
- Wishart (Rev. George) The Memoirs of James, Marquis of Montrose, 1639-1650. Edited by Rev. A. Murdoch and Morland Simpson, 4to. 1893
- Witt's Recreations Refined, Augmented with Ingenious Conceits for the Wittie, and Merrie Medicines for the Melancholie, 8vo. 1663
- Wogen (Daniel) Die gottesdienstlichen Alterthümer der Obotriten, aus dem Tempel zu Rhetra, am Tollener-See, 4to. *Berlin*.
- Wood-Cuts. Specimens of Early Wood-Engraving, being Impressions of Wood-Cuts from the Collection of Mr. Charnley, Newcastle, 4to. *Newcastle*, 1858
- Worrall (John) Bibliotheca Legum; or, a Catalogue of the Common and Statute Law Books of this Realm, 12mo. 1782
- Worsæ (J. J. A.) Primeval Antiquities of Denmark, translated and applied to the Illustration of Similar Remains in England, by Wm. J. Thoms, 8vo. 1849
- Wrench (Rev. Frederick) Brief Account of the Parish of Stowting, in the County of Kent. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. 1845
- Wright (A. B.) An Essay towards a History of Hexham, 8vo.—*2 copies.* *Alnwick*, 1823
- Wright (George) Archæologic and Historic Fragments, 8vo. 1887
- Wright (Thomas) Feudal Manuals of English History, 8vo. 1872
- A Volume of Vocabularies, illustrating the condition and manners of our forefathers, 2 vols, 8vo. 1882-83

- Wyatt (James) Flint Implements in the Drift.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. *Bedford*, 1860
- Yates (James, M.A.) On the Mining operations of the Romans in Britain.  
*Ibid.* *Taunton*, 1859
- Der Pfahl-Graben. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 12 *Augsburg*, 1858
- Year Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland; 12 vols. 1884-95
- York. Memoirs illustrative of the History and Antiquities of the County and City of York, communicated to the Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute held at York, 1846, 2 vols, 8vo. 1847
- An Account of the Institution and Design of the York Emanuel established in the Years 1781 and 1782, 4to.
- Eboracum ; or, the History and Antiquities of the City of York, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *York*, 1788
- Account of the Prince of Wales's Visit to the City, in 1789, 4to. *Ibid*, 1789
- Catalogue of the Subscription Library, with the Rules of the Society, and a List of the Members, 8vo. *Ibid*, 1842
- York (Duke of) Account of the Death and Funeral Procession of, the Proceedings in Newcastle on the occasion ; his Visit to Newcastle in 1795, &c., 8vo. Sykes' Tracts. *Newcastle*, 1827
- The Proceedings in Newcastle-upon-Tyne on the occasion, &c., &c., collected by John Sykes, 4to. 1827
- Catalogue of the Library of, sold by Mr. Sotheby, May, 1827, 8vo. 1827
- Yorkshire Philosophical Society, Reports, 1823-1845, 2 vols, 8vo, *York*.
- Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal, vols. 1 to 13, 8vo. 1870-95
- Quarter Session Records, Edited by the Rev. J. C. Atkinson, 6 vols, 8vo. *North Riding Record Society*, 1884-88
- Young (Hugh W.) The Ancient Bath at Burghead, with remarks on its origin, 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1890
- Zellerum (Eduardum) de VI. Logicæ Rationis in Describenda Philosophiæ Historia, Epistola quam Scripsit M. J. Monrad. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 12. *Christiania*, 1860

# PUBLICATIONS OF THE PUBLIC RECORD COMMISSIONERS.

- Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reigns of  
Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I., 1547 to 1625,  
12 vols, 8vo. 1862-71
- Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles  
I., 1625 to 1648, 21 vols, 8vo. 1858-93
- Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Common-  
wealth, 1649 to 1660, 8 vols, 8vo. 1875-86
- Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles  
II., 1660 to 1667, 7 vols, 8vo. 1860-66
- Calendar of State Papers during the Reign of Henry VIII., 11 vols,  
4to. 1830-52
- Calendar of the Carew Manuscripts, 1515 to 1624, 5 vols, 8vo.  
1867-73
- Calendar of the Carew Manuscripts, Book of Howth, 8vo. 1871
- Calendar of Treasury Papers, 1557 to 1728, 5 vols, 8vo. 1868-79
- Calendar of State Papers, Scotland, 1509 to 1603, 2 vols, 8vo. 1858
- Calendar of Border Papers, 1560 to 1594, vol. 1, 8vo. 1894
- Calendarium Genealogicum, Henry III. to Edward I., 2 vols, 8vo.
- Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII., 1537,  
8vo. 1890
- Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England from  
10 Richard II. to 33 Henry VIII., edited by Sir Harris Nicolas,  
7 vols, 8vo. 1834-37
- The Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His  
Majesty's Exchequer, together with other Documents illustrat-  
ing the History of that Repository, collected and edited by Sir  
Francis Palgrave, K.H., 3 vols, 8vo. 1836
- Excerpta Rotulis Finium Turri Londinensi asservatis Henrico  
Tertio Rege A.D. 1216-1272, curâ Caroli Roberts, 2 vols, 8vo.  
1835-36

- Rotuli Cancellarii vel Autigraphum Magni Rotuli Pipæ de Tertio anno Regni Regis Johannis, 8vo. 1833
- Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi asservati, Johanne et Henrico Quinto Angliæ Regibus, accurate Thomâ Duffus Hardy, vol. I., de annis 1200 a 1205 necnon de anno 1417, 8vo. 1835
- Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, Tempore Regis Johannis, accurate Thomâ Duffus Hardy, 8vo. 1835
- A General Introduction to Domesday Book, accompanied by Indexes of the Tenants in Chief and Under-tenants at the time of the Survey, with Notes and Comments, by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., F.R.S., &c., 2 vols, 8vo. 1833
- Fines ; sive, Pedes Finium, sive Finales Concordiæ in Curia Domini Regis ab anno septimo Regni Regis Ricardi I. ad annum decimum sextum Regis Johannis A.D. 1195-1214, edente Josepho Hunter, vol. I, 8vo. 1835
- Rotuli Selecti ad Res Anglicas et Hibernicas, spectantes, ex Archivis in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi deprompti, curâ Josephi Hunter, 8vo. 1834
- An Essay on the original Authority of the King's Council, grounded upon a Report presented to the Honourable the Commissioners on the Public Records, Nov., 1822, by Sir Francis Palgrave, K.H., 8vo. 1834
- Record Commission, Scotland, Correspondence of C. P. Cooper, Esq., Secretary to the Board, with Thomas Thomson, Esq., Deputy Clerk Register, and Memorial of Robert Pitcairn, Esq., W.S., and Reports of the Deputy Clerk Register from 1822 to 1831, 8vo. 1835
- Nonarum Inquisitiones in curia Scaccarii Temp. Regis Edwardi Tertii, folio. *3 copies.* 1807
- Placitorum in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservatorum Abbreviatio Temporibus Reg. Ric. I., Johann., Hen. III., Edw. I., Edw. II., folio. 1811
- Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum in Archivis Publicis asservatum, A.D. 1306-1424, folio. 1814
- Rotuli Literarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati, accurate Thomâ Duffus Hardy, Vol. I., ab anno 1204 da 1224, folio. 1833
- Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem, sive Escætarum, Temporibus Regum Hen. III., ad Ric. III., cum Appendice a Regno Hen. III., usque Jac. I., 4 vols, folio. 1806-28
- A Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts in the British Museum, with Indexes of Persons, Places, and Matters, folio. 1819
- Placita de quo Warranto, Temporibus Edw. I., II., III., iu Curia acceptæ Scaccarii Westmonasterii asservati, folio. 1818

- Rotuli Hundredorum, Temp. Hen. III., et Edw. I. in Turri Londinensi et in Curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westmonasterii asservati, 2 vols, folio. 1812-18
- Rotulorum Originalium in Curia Scaccarii Abbreviatio, Temp. Regum Hen. III., Edw. I., II., III., 3 vols, folio. 1805-10
- A Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum, with Indexes of Persons, Places, and Matters, 4 vols, folio. 1808-12
- Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth; to which are prefixed Examples of earlier Proceedings in that Court, namely, from the Reign of Richard II. to that of Richard III. inclusive, from the Originals in the Tower of London, 3 vols, folio. 1827-32
- Questions circulated under the Authority of his Majesty's Commissioners on the Public Records of the Kingdom, with the View of procuring Information respecting Records and Manuscripts, &c., folio. 1833
- Inquisitionum ad Capellam Domini Regis retornatarum quæ in Publicis Archivis Scotiæ adhuc servantur, Abbreviatio, 3 vols, folio.—3 copies. 1811-16
- Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem, Temp. Regum Edw. I. ad Car. I. and a Calendar of the Pleadings, Depositions, &c., from Hen. VII., to Queen Elizabeth, 3 vols, folio. 1823-34
- Valor Ecclesiasticus, Tempore Henrici VIII. Auctoritate Regiæ Institutis, 6 vols, folio. 1810-34
- Rotuli Parliamentarum, ut et Petitiones et Placita in Parlamento, or Rolls of Parliament to supply the Deficiencies in the Journals of the House of Lords, Temporibus Edw. I. usque ad Hen. VII., 6 vols, folio.
- The Annual Reports of the Deputy Clerk Register of Scotland from 1807 to 1821, 2 vols, folio.
- Parliamentary Reports from the select Committee appointed to enquire into the State of the Public Records of the Kingdom, reported by C. Abbott, Esq., 4th July, 1800, folio.
- Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservati, Temp. Regum Angliæ Edw. I. ad Hen. VIII., 2 vols, folio. 1814-19
- Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum in Archivis Publicis asservatum, A.D. 1306 a 1424, folio. 1814
- The Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons, together with Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the Kings High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm, or affording Evidence of Attendance given at Parliaments and Councils, collected and edited by Francis Palgrave, Esq., 2 vols, folio. 1827-34



- Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum et Inquisitionum ad quod Damnum, folio. 1803
- Testa de Nevill, sive Liber Feodorum in Curia Scaccarii Temp. Hen. III. et Edw. I., folio. 1807
- Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi, folio. 1802
- The Acts of Parliament of Scotland, from 1404 to 1707, 11 vols, folio.
- Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatorum Repertorium, 2 vols, folio. 1826-29
- General Report to the King in Council, from the Honourable Board of Commissioners on the public Records appointed by his Majesty King William the Fourth, with an Appendix and Index, folio. 1837
- Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati, accurate Thomâ Duffus Hardy, Vol. I., Pars I., ab anno 1199, ad annum 1217, folio. 1837
- Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium, Vol. I., Pars. I., Hen. II.—Hen. VII., folio. 1828
- Registrum vulgariter Nuncupatum, "The Record of Cærnarvon," E Codice MS. to Harleiano 696 Descriptum, folio. 1838
- Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England, preserved in the Treasury of her Majesty's Exchequer, Vol. I., 8vo. 1835
- Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, British Museum, folio. 1802
- Rotuli de Liberata ac de Misis et Præstitis Regnante Johanne, 8vo, 1844
- Great Roll of the Pipe, for the first year of the Reign of Richard I. 8vo. 1844
- Great Roll of the Pipe, for the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th years of the Reign of Henry II., 8vo. 1844
- Statutes of the Realm, with Alphabetical and Chronological Index, 12 vols, folio. 1816-24
- Reports from the Committees of the House of Commons, Vol. XIV., 1793-1802, folio. 1803
- Ancient Laws and Institutes of England, folio.—2 copies. 1840
- Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales, folio. 1841
- Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales, 2 vols, 8vo. 1841
- Hand-Book to the Public Records, 8vo. 1853
- Abington, Chronicon Monasterii de, 2 vols. 1858

- Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, according to the several original authorities,  
2 vols, 8vo. 1861
- Annales Monastici, 5 vols, 8vo. 1864-69
- Bacon (Rogeri) Opera Quædam Hactenus inedita, 8vo. 1859
- Bartholomæi de Cotton, Historia Anglicana (A.D. 449-1298) 8vo.  
1859
- Beckett (Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury) Materials for the  
History of, 5 vols, 8vo. 1875-81
- Bekynton (Thomas) Official Correspondence of, 2 vols, 8vo. 1872
- Boece (Hector) The Buik of the Chroniclis of Scotland, Metrical  
version, 3 vols, 8vo. 1858
- Capgrave (John) The Chronicle of England, 8vo. 1858
- Liber de illustribus Henricis, 8vo. 1858
- Catalogue of Materials relating to the History of Great Britain and  
Ireland to the end of the Reign of Henry VII., 4 vols, 8vo.  
1862-71
- Chronicon Monasterii de Melsa, 3 vols, 8vo. 1866-68
- Chronicon Abbatiae de Evesham ad annum 1418, 8vo. 1863
- Chronicon Angliæ, 1328-1388 auctore monacho quodam Sancti  
Albani, 8vo. 1874
- Diceto (Ralph de) The Historical Works of, 3 vols, 8vo. 1876
- Durham Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense, the Register of Richard  
de Kellawe, 4 vols, 8vo.—2 copies. 1873-78
- Edward the Confessor, Lives of, 8vo. 1858
- Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis) Chronicon ab orbe condito  
usque ad annum Domini 1366, 3 vols, 8vo. 1858-63
- Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum tritico, ascribed  
to Thomas Nettle of Walden, 8vo. 1858
- Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi Benedicti Abbatis, 2 vols, 8vo. 1867
- Gervaise of Canterbury. Chronicle of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry  
II., and Richard I., 2 vols, 8vo. 1879
- Gloucester. Historia et cartularium Monasterii Sancti Petri Glouces-  
triæ 3 vols, 8vo. 1863-67
- Giraldus Cambrensis, The Works of, 7 vols, 8vo. 1861-77
- Grosseteste (Bishop) Letters, 8vo. 1861
- Henrici Archidiaconi Huntendunensis Historia Anglorum A.C. 55 to  
A.D. 1154, 8vo. 1879
- Henrici de Bracton de Legibus et consuetudinebus Angliæ, 4 vols,  
8vo. 1878-81
- Henry the fifth, King of England, Memorials of, 8vo. 1858

- Henry VII., Materials for a History of, 2 vols, 8vo. 1873-77  
 ——— Memorials of, 8vo. 1858
- Higden (Ranulphi) Polychronicon, with the English translation of  
 John Trevisa, and of an unknown writer of the fifteenth Century,  
 6 vols. 1865-76
- Historical Papers and Letters from the Northern Registers, 8vo. 1873
- Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis by Thomas of  
 Elnham, 8vo. 1858
- Hoveden's Chronicles, 4 vols, 8vo. 1868-71
- Johannis de Oxenedes Chronica, 8vo. 1859
- Leechdoms. Wortcunning and Starcraft of early England, being a  
 Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in  
 this Country before the Norman Conquest, 3 vols, 8vo. 1864-66
- Le Livre de Reis de Brittanie e Le Livre de Reis de Angletere,  
 8vo. 1865
- Letters and Papers illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III., and  
 Henry VII., 2 vols, 8vo. 1861-63
- Liber Monasterii de Hyda, A.D. 455-1023, 8vo. 1866
- Londoniensis, Munimenta Gildhallæ—Liber Aldus, Liber Cus-  
 tumarum et Liber Horn, 4 vols, 8vo. 1859-62
- Magna Vita S. Hugonis Episcopi Lincolniensis, 8vo. 1864
- Malmesbury Abbey Registers, 2 vols, 8vo. 1879
- Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani Chronica Majora, 5 vols,  
 8vo. 1872-80
- Historia Anglorum, 3 vols, 8vo. 1866-69
- Monumenta Juridica, The Black Book of the Admiralty, 4 vols,  
 8vo. 1871-76
- Monumenta Franciscana, 8vo. 1858
- Narratives of the expulsion of the English from Normandy 1449-50,  
 8vo. 1863
- Oxford Munimenta Academica, or documents illustrative of Aca-  
 demical Life and Studies at Oxford, 2 vols, 8vo. 1868
- Pierre de Langtoft, Chronicle of, in French verse, 2 vols, 8vo.  
 1866-68
- Political Poems and Songs relating to English History, composed  
 during the period from Accession of Edward III., to Richard III.,  
 2 vols, 8vo. 1859-61
- Randulphi de Coggeshall, Chronicon Anglicanum, 8vo. 1875
- Ricardi de Cirencestria, Speculum Historiale de gestus Regum  
 Angliæ, 2 vols, 8vo. 1863-69
- Richard I., Chronicles and Memorials of the Reign of, 2 vols, 8vo.  
 1864

- Royal and Historical Letters, Henry IV., vol 1, 8vo. 1860
- Royal and other Historical Letters, illustrative of the History of Henry III., 2 vols, 8vo. 1862-66
- Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of the twelfth century, 2 vols, 8vo. 1872
- St. Albans, *Chronica Monasterii* :—
- Walsingham (Thomæ) *Historia Anglicana*, 1272-1422, 2 vols. 1863-64
- Rishanger (Willelmi) *Chronica et Annales*, 1259-1307. 1865
- Trokelowe (Johannis de) and Blaneфорde (Henrici) *Chronica et Annales*, 1259-1406. 1866
- Walsingham (Thomæ) *Gesta Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani*, 3 vols. 1867-69
- Amundesham (Johanne) *Annales Monasterii S. Albani*, 2 vols, 1870-71
- Wethamstede (Johannis) *Registrum Abbatiae*, 2 vols. 1872-73
- Walsingham (Thomæ) *Ypodigma Neustriæ*. 1876
- St. Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury, *Memorials*, 8vo. 1874
- Wars of the English in France, 3 vols, 8vo. 1861-64
- Walter of Coventry, *The Historical Collections of*, 2 vols, 8vo. 1872
- Waurin's *Chronicles and Ancient Histories of Great Britain*, 4 vols, 8vo. 1864-79
- Willelmi Malmesbiriensis Monachi *de gestes Ponteficum Anglorum*, 8vo. 1870
- Year Book of the Reign of King Edward the First, 5 vols, 8vo. 1866-79
- York, *The Historians of the Church of York and its Archbishops*, vol 1, 8vo. 1879

## MANUSCRIPTS.

- Newcastle. Copy of the Charter granted to the Town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, by James I., folio.
- Collection of Charters and other Documents relating to the Town of Newcastle, 2 vols, folio.
  - Charters granted to Newcastle by Elizabeth and James I., 8vo.
  - Whitehead (William) History of Newcastle upon Tyne, folio.
  - Bell (J.) A Chronological account of Newcastle-on-Tyne, or the Historian's Pocket Companion, 8vo. 1803
  - Booksellers and Stationers' Minute Book 1801-1822, 4to.
  - St. Andrew's Church Registers, Baptisms, 1597-1655.
  - St. Andrew's Church Registers, Marriages, 1597-1655, Burials, 1597-1655.
  - St. Nicholas' Church Register, Burials, 1574-1695.
  - All Saint's Church Register, 1653-1681.
  - St. Andrew's Churchyard, Inscriptions on the Grave Stones in, folio.
  - St. John's Church Register, 1589-1670, 2 vols, 4to.
  - Tailors' Company 1536-1815, folio.
  - Custom House Book of the Port of Tyne, folio. 1691
  - Antiquarian Society, List of ordinary and Honorary Members from 1813 to 1845, folio.
  - Antiquarian Society, Account of Plates.
  - Antiquarian Society, Miscellaneous Papers relating to.
  - Papers relating to the Hoastman's Company, etc., folio.
  - Castle of Newcastle, Papers in connection with the Lease of, to Col. George Liddell, 1734-35, folio.
- Northumberland, Survey of Church Livings in, A.D. 1650.
- Muster Roll, folio.
  - Transcripts of old Charters relating to Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle, folio. 1775
  - Survey of Parishes in, folio.
  - Visitation of in 1575 and 1615, by William Flower, folio.

- Northumberland Topography, 4to.
- Extracts from Northumberland Session Records. 1682
- Northumberland Militia. Adjutant's Monthly Roll of the Second Regiment, folio. 1799
- Durham and Yorkshire, MSS. 4to. 1831
- Durham. Gowland, MSS., folio.
- Lists of Cases, Jury pannelles, 1704-16
- Gowland and Allan, MSS. folio.
- The Book of Rates for the County of Durham, 1667, folio.
- Abstract of Titles, Barony of Wark.
- Acts and Papers Relating to the Improvement of the River Wear.
- Brinkburn Priory and Pipe Rolls.
- Gateshead. Collection of Legal MSS. relative to the Incorporated Companies, Hospital, Free School and Town Fields of Gateshead, folio.
- Maughan (Rev. John, B.A.) A Survey and Sketches of the Maiden Way from Birdoswald to the North, with a short Description of remarkable Objects in the District, made in 1852, 2 vols, 4to.
- Religious Houses in Gateshead and Newcastle.
- Surtees' Durham, Addenda to, by Thomas Bell, 4to.
- Tithes of the Township of Eadington, folio. 1831
- Tyne Bridge, MS. Copy of Smeaton and Wooler's Report on, by Mr. Harvey, with Plans and Sections of the Piers, folio. 1772
- Woodhorn Parish, Papers relating to, folio.
- Archæologia Æliana, Part 1, Vol. III., folio.
- Index to Vol. I., by Miss Grace Dixon, 4to.
- Index to Vol. II., 4to.
- Brand (Rev. John) Letters relating to the History of Newcastle, 4to. 1785-93
- General Correspondence, 4to. 1779-1821
- Invoices, Receipts, Promissory Notes, 4to. 1791-1805
- Memorandum Book for 1799, 12mo.
- Letters to Mr. Ralph Beilby, with the Printed Copies from the Newcastle Magazine.—Brand's Poetical Essays, 4to.  
*Newcastle, 1765*
- Dundonald (Archibald, Earl of) Letters Patent dated 11th March, 3 Geo. III., under the Great Seal of Geo. III., to Archibald, Earl of Dundonald, for Improvements in the manufacture of Alkali.

Brief for the Coal Owners, Feb. 1738-9, against the Petition of the Glassmakers, Brewers, and others, Traders and Inhabitants of London, who are great consumers of Coals imported from Newcastle and the Northern Parts of England, into the port of London, folio.—An Enquiry into the Reasons of the Advance of the Price of Coals, 8vo, 1739.

Brockett (John Trotter) Glossary of North Country Words, 2 vols, 8vo. 1811

— Letters and Memoranda as to the Life and Works of.

— Tradesmen's Tokens and Town Pieces of the 17th Century.

— Annals and Historical Events relating to Newcastle, 2 vols, folio.

Catalogue of an Old Library, folio.

Catalogue of Coins, Medals and Seals, in the possession of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle.

Catalogue of Coins in the Castle.

Charter of the Trinity House of Depford, Strand, London, and the Charter of Trinity House, Kingston-on-Hull.

Coal-Factors' Weekly List of Prices in the London Markets, folio. 1760-64

Coal and Lead Mining Terms, Turner, folio.

Collectanea Genealogica, the family history of the North of England, 4to.

Collection of Papers relating to the Building of the Theatre in Newcastle, with the Bill and Act for licensing the Theatre, folio. 1787

Cook (Rev. Joseph) Memoranda respecting an ancient Stone Coffin found in Chatton Church-yard, 4to.

Extracts from a Work entitled "A Catalogue of the Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen that have compounded for their Estates, 1655," and also from "Valor Beneficiorum; or, a Valuation of all Ecclesiastical Preferments in England and Wales, 1695." Containing those Portions relating to the Northern Counties.

Gregson (M.) Illustrations, Blazon, and Remarks upon Richardson's Collection of Armorial Bearings in the Churches of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, folio.

History of English affairs, written about 1669, folio.

Historical Records of the Corporation of Master Pilots and Seamen of Trinity House, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Hodgson Hinde, MSS. Newcastle, folio.

— Northumberland Public Records, folio.

— Northumberland Family History, folio.

Hodgson-Hinde, Glendale, folio.

— Hexham and Tyne Valley, folio.

— Castle Ward and East Tynedale, folio.

— Northumberland, folio.

— Miscellaneous, folio.

Horsley (John) Papers relating to the Natural History of the Northern Counties, etc., folio.

Lambton (Ralph) The Writing Book of, folio.

1716

Lawson (J.) *Suma Deligentia assi duo que industria, studio et que labore hi quatuor (omnium terrarum oppidorum et tenementorum) libri institulati quator partes Northumbriæ de Novo renoviti sunt* 1584, MS. Copy by Thomas Bell, 8vo.

Literary, Zoological, and Antiquarian Society, Newcastle, instituted August 23, 1820. Volume of Papers read at the Meetings, folio.

List of Coins belonging to the late Mr. John Bell.

Montgomery v. Doubleday and Easterby, Report of the Proceedings in this case, 4to.

1827

Pipe Music, Tunes copied by Mr. John Stokoe.

— MS. vol of, 1770.

— Letters and Papers, folio.

Collection of Local Tunes as played in Northumberland, 2 vols, 4to.

Poll Book, Newcastle Election, 1722, folio.

— Durham County Election, 1722, folio.

Proceedings in the House of Lords upon the Bill of Attainder against Sir John Fenwick; with the Correspondence between the Earl of Monmouth, the Duchess of Norfolk, and Lady Mary Fenwick; also Sir John Fenwick's Confession sent to the King, folio.

Papers relating to the Proceedings of the Clergy and Gentry of Northumberland for receiving Informations of the Loss and Damage which many of the Inhabitants of the said County have sustained by the dreadful and destructive Inundation in 1771, and for procuring speedy Relief to unhappy sufferers, folio.

Proceedings on the part of Henry Errington, of Sandoe, in the County of Northumberland, Esq., relative to Hexham Bridge, from 1777 to 1789, folio.

Residence Account of the Chapter of Durham, 1793-1796, 4to.

The Household Book of Sydney College, Cambridge, 1687-88, folio.

The Origin and Succession of ye Bps. of Durham, together with ye Lives and Actions, collected out ye Ancient and faire Records of ye Cathedrall Church of Durham.—Hegge's Legend of St. Cuthbert—in one volume, 8vo.



Thomlinson (Rev. Robert, D.D.) Letter Books, Accounts and other Papers, 1720 to 1748, 2 vols, folio.

Wilson (J. R.) Tables of Custom House Duties, 8vo.

Royal Grant to Lady Elizabeth Howard of the Manors of Wark, Tynedale and Plainmellor, and other Lands in Northumberland, from the Patent Roll, 11 James I.

Brief for Lancelot Allgood Esq., Petitioner against the Election of Lord Ossulstone, 1747.

Abstract of the Title Deeds of Kenton Estate, commencing in 1284 Monies issued at the Exchequer for Charles I.'s Expedition into the North, 1639-1640.

Original Indenture of Sale of Salmon, both sweet and red, made between two merchants of London and Berwick, 30 Hen. VI.

Copy Survey of Bywell and Bulbeck after the Rebellion of 1569.

Petition of the Merchants of York and Hull against Sir William Waller, farmer of the prisage of wine.

Specification in pursuance of Patent to George Pickering of Busy Cottage, near Newcastle, describing a newly-invented Screw, 1765.

Four Deeds relating to a Pension of £2000 per annum granted in reversion to Thomas Viscount Fenton out of the Duties on Coal.

Lease from Dean and Chapter of Durham of a Farm at Wallsend to Richard, Edmund, Robert, and William Stott, 6th of Elizabeth.

Settlement by Roger Hesilrigg, of Swarland, of his Lands, &c., at Swarland and other places, to his own use, with Remainder to his cousin, Michael Weldon, 27th Elizabeth.

Lease from the Crown for 21 Years to George Mason of the Corn Tithes of Heddon-on-the-Wall, Eachwick, &c., &c., also Land and Houses at Heddon, late the possessions of the Monastery of Blanchland, 32nd Elizabeth.

Translation of the above.

Grant from Sir Wm. Hewitt and Thomas Hewitt of the Manor of Wylam to Arthur Lee and others, July 19, 1630.

Lease of Ovingham Mill for 21 Years from Algernon Earl of Northumberland, to Roger Fenwick, of Shortflat, Esq., February 2, 1634.

Agreement as to the Boundary between Woodburn and Whetstone-house Commons, 1730.

Agreement as to the Boundary between the Lordships of Whelpington and Reedsdale, 1732.

Inspeximus by Queen Elizabeth of a Deed of Henry VIII. respecting the Monastery of Blanchland.

## DRAWINGS.

Exchange, Newcastle, View of, from the Sandhill, before the alterations, Oil Painting by R. Waters.

—— The Old Front of, by R. Beilby.

Newcastle, Castle of, View of, before the alterations, and shewing the Bailey Gate, drawn by Jefferson, engraved in the *Archæologia Æliana*.

St. Nicholas' Church, View of the Interior of before the alterations in 1784, drawn by R. Waters, Aug. 9. 1783.

—— Steeple, View of, from the Head of the Side, by J. Bond, engraved in the *Beauties of England and Wales*.

Newcastle Old Bridge, View of the Tower on, copied from an original drawing in the collection of Mr. Alderman Hornby.

Thornton's (Roger) Monument in All Saints' Church, Newcastle, Drawing of, by Ra. Beilby, engraved in *Brand's History of Newcastle*.

Hospital of St. Mary the Virgin, Newcastle, Six Sketches of, taken January 16, 1844, during its Removal.

Newcastle Punishments, The Branks and Drunkard's Cloak.

Three Stones in the Cellar of the House of the Head Master of the Royal Grammar School, Newcastle.

Tomb Stone found in the Old Chapel, Gateshead, August, 1836.

Stone found in Oakwellgate, Gateshead, June, 1837.

Two Stones found in the Middle Aisle of St Mary's Church, Gateshead. 1839

Cross from the East End of the Old Chapel, Gateshead.

Urns found at Crag Hall, Jesmond, March 1844.

Antiquities discovered in the Farwell Field at Hartlepool, September, 1845, drawn by T. Thorpe.

Hartlepool, Stones found at, Three Drawings.

Paten or Offertory Dish in the possession of the Society.

—— in the possession of Joseph Willis, Esq., Gateshead.

Bronze Implements found on the South Side of Roseberry Topping, May 1826, Six Drawings.

Plan of a new invented Machine to convey Goods, &c., without Horses, but by the Power of Steam only invented by Thos. Allen, London, 1789.

Arrow Heads brought from the Caucasus, drawn by R. Beilby.

Volume of Drawings of the Roman Altars and Stones in the possession of the Society, by John Bell, folio.

Black Gate, The, Castle of Newcastle, Photograph by G. C. Warren.

Old Houses, Bigg Market, Newcastle, removed 1863, Two Photographs by Worden.

Richardson (G. R.) Sketches of Northumberland and Durham, folio.

—— Sketches of Newcastle, 2 vols, folio.

Buck (S. & N.) Prudhoe Castle.

—— Horton Castle.

—— Bothal Castle.

## ENGRAVINGS.

- Newcastle-upon-Tyne in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, drawn and lithographed by John Storey. 1854
- Prospect of the Town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne from the South. *Circa*, 1710
- South-east Prospect of, S. and N. Buck, delt. et sculpt. 1745
- The Seat of Sir Wm. Blackett, Bart., with Part of the Town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, J. Kip, sculp.
- Bridge, View of, by John Hilbert. (1739)
- Tyne Bridge, Ruins of, after the Flood in 1771, from Brand. 1789
- St. Nicholas' Church. North View of, engraved on wood by C. Nesbit.
- St. Nicholas' Church, South View of, before the Building of Thomlinson's Library.
- St. Nicholas' Church, drawn by T. M. Richardson, engraved by T. Hodgetts. 1828
- St Nicholas' Church, from the South-East, from Brand. 1789
- St Nicholas' Church, Steeple of, from Brand.
- View of the Castle of, from Brand. 1789
- Chapel in the Castle of, drawn and lithographed by John Storey. 1852
- View of the Grammar School, formerly Part of the Church of St. Mary's Hospital, from Brand. 1789
- The Royal Grammar School, removed in 1844, drawn and lithographed by J. Storey.
- View of Part of The Town Wall, near St. Andrew's Church, from Brand. 1789
- View of the West Gate, from Brand. 1789
- View of Newgate, from Brand. 1789
- View of Pilgrim Street Gate, South Front, from Brand. 1789
- Exchange, Old Front of, from Brand. 1789

- Newcastle. Assembly Rooms, View of, from Brand. 1789
- Infirmary, Newcastle, View of, from Brand. 1789
- View of the Monastery of the Black Friars, from Brand. 1789
- Almanac, 1786, engraved by Beilby and Bewick.
- An Exact Representation of the Equestrian Statue of King James II., which was erected on the Sandhill in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1685, by J. Barber.
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne Literary and Philosophical Society, New Building, impression from the Plate inserted in the Foundation Stone.
- Tinmouth Castle from the North, with a View of the Haven, &c. T. Smith, pinxt. F. Vivares, sculp. 1747
- Tinmouth Castle and Monastery, Plan of, with the Entrance to the River Tyne.
- Tynemouth Castle, Gate of, from Grose's Antiquities.
- Port of Tyne and Clifford's Fort, from Brand's Newcastle.
- The Collingwood Memorial, Tynemouth.
- Monk's Stone, near Tinemouth, Northumberland, from Grose's Antiquities.
- Brinkburn Priory, Northumberland, from Grose.
- Berwick-upon-Tweed, South Prospect of, S. and N. Buck, delt et sculpt. 1745
- Carlisle, South-west Prospect of, by Buck. 1745
- Durham, South-west Prospect of, by Buck. 1745
- Buck's Views of Bothal Castle, Prudhoe Castle, Belso Castle, Chillingham Castle, Brinkburn Priory, Horton Castle. 1728
- Richardson (T. M.) Castles of the English and Scottish Border, 2 parts. *Newcastle*, 1834
- Hartburn Church, the Font in, lithograph from a drawing by Miss Emma Trevelyan.
- Corbridge Lanx, Wm. Shaftoe, delt., G. Vandergucht, sculpt. 1736
- York, St. Margaret's Church, Porch of, drawn and etched by J. Brown. 1818
- The East Window in the Cathedral Church of York, J. Haynes, delin., Toms, sculpt.
- Fountains Abbey, Eight Views of, from Drawings by J. Metcalf and J. W. Carmichael.
- Drypool Church, Holderness, Yorkshire, View of. 1823
- Roman Tessellated Pavements discovered at Aldborough, Yorkshire, 3 plates.

Edinburgh, Fac-simile of a Bird's Eye View of, from "Theatre des Cities du Monde, 1575."

Liverpool, View of the Town and Harbour of. 1770

— South-east Prospect of. 1770

Mosaic Pavement, found at Hockstow, one of the Compartments of.

— discovered near Frampton, Dorsetshire, in 1796.

Maiden Castle, Dorchester, View of.

College of Arms ; or Heralds' Office, London. 1768

Runic Monument in the Garden belonging to Ruthwell Manse.

Fresco Painting discovered in 1848, in the Saint's Chapel, St. Albans.

Coach of William Herrick, Esq., built 1740, lithograph.

Wood Cuts, Impressions from Eight old Wood Cuts, Scripture Subjects.

Prints published by the Society of Antiquaries, engraved by George Vertue. Nine Historical Prints of Kings, Queens, Princes, &c., of the Tudor Family.—Portraits of Charles I. and his Queen.—Plan and Elevation of the Petty Canons' House, Windsor.—Lincoln's Inn Chapel.—Survey and Ground Plot of the Royal Palace at Whitehall.—The Market Cross at Chichester.—View of the Charity Children in the Strand, upon the 7th of July, 1715.—Chapel of St. Thomas, on London Bridge, 2 plates.—Surveigh of the Streets, Lanes, and Churches comprehended within the Ruins of the City of London.—St. Martin's Church in the Fields, with Plan, 3 plates.—Tesselated Pavement at Stunsfield, in Oxfordshire.—Views of Mr. Lethiullier's Mummy, 2 plates.—Portrait of Sir John Hawkwood.—Views of the Ruins of Stanton Harcourt, Oxfordshire, drawn and etched by Earl Harcourt. The above bound in one volume.

The Procession of King Edward VI., from the Tower of London to Westminster, Feb. 19, 1547, from a coeval Painting at Cowdray Sussex, engraved by Jas. Basire.

Le Champ de Drap d'or, The Interview with Henry the VIII. and Francis I. in June, 1520, from the Original Picture in Windsor Castle, engraved by James Basire.

The Embarkation of King Henry the VIII. at Dover, May 31, 1520, preparatory to his Interview with Francis I., from the Original Picture in Windsor Castle, engraved by James Basire.

The Encampment of the English Forces near Portsmouth, with a View of the English and French Fleets, at the commencement of the Action between them, on the 19, July, 1545, from a coeval Painting at Cowdray, engraved by James Basire.

The Siege of Boulogne by King Henry VIII., 1544, from a coeval Painting at Cowdray, engraved by J. Basire. 1788

- The Departure of King Henry the VIII., from Calais, July 25, 1544  
from a coeval Painting at Cowdray, engraved by J. Basire.
- The Encampment of King Henry the VIII., at Marquison, July, 1544  
from a coeval Painting at Cowdray, engraved by J. Basire.
- Bayeux Tapestry, Seventeen Plates.
- London, Plan of, as it was near the beginning of the Reign of Queen  
Elizabeth. 1737
- Mary Queen of Scots, Portrait of, Impression from a Gold Plate,  
engraved By G. Vertue, in the possession of Joseph Mayer,  
Liverpool.
- Nichols (John, F.S.A.) Portrait of. 1811
- Charnley (William) Portrait of. 1803
- Charnley (Emerson) Portrait of.
- Garret (William) Portrait of.
- Wilson (George, the Pedestrian) Portrait of. 1821
- Shakespeare (Wm.) Portrait of, from the Bust at Stratford.
- Hodgson (Rev. John) Portrait of, engraved by E. Scriven, from a  
Miniature by Miss H. F. Mackreth.
- Brown (John) Historical and Genealogical Tree of the Royal Family  
of Scotland. 1792

## MAPS AND PLANS.

- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Plan of the Ancient Boundary of, also of the Town Moor and Castle Leazes, shewing the Intakes, Drains, and Way Leaves, by Thomas Oliver. 1852
- Plan of, by James Corbridge. 1723
- MS. Plan of, made by Isaac Thomson for the Duke of Cumberland.
- Newcastle and Gateshead, Plan of, from a Survey finished in 1770, by Charles Hutton.
- Plan of, engraved by R. Beilby for Brand's History of Newcastle. 1788
- Northumberland, Map of, by John Horsley,—2 copies.
- Map of, by Thomas Kitchin. 1750
- Map of the County of, from an actual Survey by Lieut. Andrew Armstrong and Son. 1769
- Elsdon Parish, Northumberland, Plan of, by Thomas Arkle. 1840
- Beaufront Demesne, the seat of John Errington, Esq., Plan of, engraved by Beilby and Bewick.
- Close House Estate, the Property and Seat of Calverly Bewicke, Esq., Plan of, engraved by Beilby and Bewick.
- Elswick Estate, the Property and Seat of John Hodgson, Esq., Plan of, engraved by Beilby and Bewick.
- Hermitage, near Hexham, the Seat of John Hunter, Esq., Plan of, engraved by Beilby and Bewick.
- Tyne, River, Plan of the low Part of, from a Survey finished in 1772, by John Fryer. 1773
- Plan of the Collieries on the Rivers Tyne and Wear, from actual Surveys by John Gibson.—2 copies. 1788
- Survey of the County between Newcastle and Carlisle, representing the present Roads and the new intended Road, also the course of the Roman Wall, from Warburton's Vallum Romanum.
- Plan of the proposed Navigation from Carlisle to Solway Firth, and of the Line from Carlisle towards Newcastle, by Mr. Chapman.
- Yorkshire, Map of the Country round Scarborough, by Robert Knox. 1821



Clifton Moor, An exact Plan of the Skirmish on, Drawing.

Historical Map of Anglo-Saxon and Roman Britain, by G. L. Freeman. 1838

Woodchester, Map of the Roman Stations, Roads, and Buildings within 15 Miles of.

Plan of Silchester, in Hampshire, by H. Maclauchlan. 1850

Carte Archéologique du Département de la Seine Inférieure aux époques Gauloise, Romaine et Franque, dressée sous la direction de M. l'Abbé Cochet, par F. N. Leroy. 1859

## CLASSIFIED INDEX.

### ANTIQUITIES.

(*British Miscellaneous.*)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Allen (J. R.) Early Christian Symbolism, 8</p> <p>Alnwick Castle, Catalogue of Antiquities at, 9</p> <p>Antiquaries, Society of, Proceedings, 9</p> <p>Archæologia, 10</p> <p>Archæologia Æliana, 10</p> <p>Antiquarian Itinerary, 9</p> <p>Antiquarian Miscellanies, 9</p> <p>Antiquary, 9</p> <p>Antoninus Itiner Britanniarum, 10</p> <p>Bourne (H.) Antiquitates Vulgares, 17</p> <p>Britton (J.) Picturesque Antiquities of English Cities, 18</p> <p>Brockett (W. H.) Treasure Trove, 19</p> <p>Browne (Sir T.) Urn Burial, 20</p> <p>Bruce (J. C.) Bayeux Tapestry, 20</p> <p>— Incised Markings on Stone, 20</p> <p>Buck (S. &amp; N.) Antiquities, 21</p> <p>Cambridge Antiquarian Society Publications, 22</p> <p>Camden (W.) Britannia, 23</p> <p>Chamberlayne (J.) Magna Britannia Notitia, 25</p> <p>Collectanea Anglo-Minoritica, 28</p> <p>Collectanea Archæologia, 28</p> <p>Corney (C.) Bayeux Tapestry, 29</p> | <p>Cripps (W. J.) Old English Plate, 30</p> <p>Davis &amp; Thurnam, Thesaurus Craniorum, 31</p> <p>Danegeld, A short account of, 31</p> <p>Domesday Book, some Particulars concerning, 33</p> <p>Grose (F.) Antiquities of England and Wales, 44</p> <p>Gordon (A.) Itinerarium Septentrionale, 42</p> <p>Haines (H.) Monumental Brasses, 44</p> <p>Hamper (W.) Certain Ancient Pillars, 45</p> <p>Leland (J.) The Itinerary of, 55</p> <p>Miscellanea Antiqua Anglicana, 61</p> <p>Neilson (G.) Peel, its meaning, etc., 64</p> <p>Peck (F.) Desiderata Curiosa, 73</p> <p>Rhind (A. H.) British Antiquities, 78</p> <p>Scarth (H. M.) Some Ancient Sculptured Stones, 84</p> <p>Smith (C. R.) Collectanea Antiqua, 87</p> <p>Stodhard (C. A.) Monumental Effigies, 90</p> <p>Tanner (T.) Notitia Monastica, 95</p> <p>Twopenny (W.) Ancient Wood Work, 97</p> <p>Vetusta Monumenta, 101</p> <p>Weever (J.) Ancient Funeral Monuments, 102</p> |
|---|---|

- Wright (G.) Archæologic Fragments, 104  
 — Feudal Manuals, 104  
 Wright (T.) Volume of Vocabularies, 104

## ANTIQUITIES.

*(Ancient British.)*

- Akerman (J. Y.) The Condition of Britain, 6  
 Charleton (W.) Chorea Gigantum, 27  
 Evans (J.) Ancient Bronze Implements, 37  
 — Ancient Stone Implements, 37  
 Greenwell & Rolleston's British Barrows, 43  
 Hume (A.) Ancient Meols, 50  
 Lukis (W. E.) Prehistoric Stone Monuments, 57  
 Madox (T.) Firma Burgi, 59  
 Miles (W. A.) The Deverel Barrow, 61  
 Owen (N.) British Remains, 72  
 Rivers (P.) Excavations, 81  
 Sammes (A.) Britannia Antiqua Illustrata, 83  
 Saull (W. D.) Notitia Britanniae, 83  
 — Aboriginal Tribes of Britain, 84  
 Tate (G.) Celtic Town of Greaves' Ash, 95  
 Waring (J. B.) Stone Monuments, 102

## ANTIQUITIES.

*(Roman.)*

- Abbatt (R.) History of the Roman Wall, 4  
 Ancient Cambridgeshire, 22  
 Bell (R.) Roman Wall, 14

- Bruce (J. C.) The Roman Wall, 20  
 — Hadrian the Builder of the Wall, 20  
 — Views on the Line of the Roman Wall, 20  
 — Lapidarium Septentrionale, 20  
 — Thorngraston Find, 20  
 Buckman and Newmarch, Roman Art in Cirencester, 21  
 Dissertatio de Monumentis quibusdam Romanis, 32  
 D'overbeke (M.) Les Restes de L'Ancienne Rome, 33  
 Ephemeris Epigraphica, 36  
 Gerrard (J.) Siglarium Romanum, 41  
 Gruteri (J.) Inscriptiones Antiquae, 44  
 Guest (E.) Essay on four Roman Ways, 44  
 Hooppell (R. E.) Vinovia, 49  
 Horsley (J.) Britannia Romana, 49  
 Hubner (E.) Inscriptiones Brit. Christianae, 50  
 — Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum, 50  
 Hutton (W.) History of the Roman Wall, 51  
 Ives (J.) on the Garianonum of the Romans, 52  
 Kennett (B.) Romæ Antiquæ Notitia, 53  
 Kenrick (J.) Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions, 54  
 Maclauchlan (H.) The Roman Wall, 58  
 — Survey of the Watling Street, 58  
 — Roman Roads, &c., between the Tees and Swale, 59  
 — Eastern Branch of the Watling Street, 58  
 — Map of the Watling Street, 58

- Maclauchlan (H.) Notes on Roman Roads in Northumberland, 59  
 Monumenta Romani Imperii, 62  
 Neilson (G.) Per Lineam Valli, 64  
 Northcote & Brownlow, Roma Sotterranea, 69  
 Notitia Dignitatum et Administrationum, 71  
 O'Callaghan (P.) Account of a Monumental Stone to the Manes of a Roman Medical Officer, 71  
 Orellius (J. C.) Inscriptionum Latinarum, 72  
 Potter (H. G.) Amboglanna, 75  
 Reinesii (T.) Syntagma Inscriptionum Antiquarum, 78  
 Roy (W.) Military Antiquities of the Romans, 82  
 Salmon (N.) Roman Antiquities in some of the Midland Counties, 83  
 Scarth (H. M.) Roman Antiquities discovered in Bath, 84  
 Smith (C. R.) Roman London, 87  
 — Antiquities of Richborough &c., 87  
 — Report on Excavations at Lymne, 87  
 Smith (H. E.) Reliquiæ Isuriæ, 88  
 Stuart (R.) Caledonia Romana, 91  
 Stukeley (W.) Account of a Roman Silver Plate, 91  
 Surridge (T.) Notices of Roman Inscriptions, 91  
 Warburton (J.) Vallum Romanum, 101  
 Warner (R.) On the situation of Clausentum, 102  
 Watkin (W. T.) Roman Lancashire, 102  
 — Roman Cheshire, 102

- Yates (J.) Mining Operations of the Romans, 105

## ANTIQUITIES.

(Saxon.)

- Akerman (J. Y.) Remains of Pagan Saxondom, 6  
 Birch (W. de G.) Cartularium Saxonum, 16  
 — Fasti Monastici, 16  
 Codex Diplomaticus Anglo-Saxonum, 28  
 Faussett (B.) Inventorium Sepulchrale, 37  
 — Collection of Anglo-Saxon Antiquities, 37  
 Haigh (D. H.) Conquest of Britain by the Saxons, 44  
 — Anglo-Saxon Sagas, 44  
 Pegge (S.) Some Anglo-Saxon Remains, 73  
 Smith (C. R.) Anglo-Saxon Remains in Kent, 88

## ANTIQUITIES.

(Military.)

- Burton (R. F.) Book of the Sword, 21  
 Clark (G. T.) Mediæval Military Architecture, 28  
 Grose (F.) Military Antiquities, 44  
 Meyrick (S. R.) Inquiry into Ancient Armour, 61  
 — Description of Ancient Arms and Armour, 61

## ANTIQUITIES.

(Miscellaneous.)

- Bartoli, Museum Odescalchum, 13  
 Blount (T.) Fragmenta Antiquitates, 16

Burton (R. F.) Etruscan Bologna  
21  
Croker (T. C.) Catalogue of  
Ancient Rings, &c., 30  
Dennis (G.) Cities and Ceme-  
teries of Etruria, 32  
Egyptian Antiquities at Alnwick  
Castle, 16  
Egyptian Museum, Liverpool,  
36  
Elgin Marbles, 36  
Epitaphs and Inscriptions, 36  
Fairholt (F. W.) Catalogue of  
Antique Silver Plate, 37  
Fejérváry Ivories in the Museum  
of Jos. Mayer, 37  
Fosbroke (T. D.) Encyclopædia  
of Antiquities, 39  
French (G. J.) Notes on the  
Nimbus, 40  
Gatty (A.) Book of Sun-Dials,  
41  
Gell (Sir W.) Antiquities of  
Ithaca, 41  
Hogg (J.) Some Ancient Assy-  
rian and Egyptian Sculp-  
tures, &c., 48  
— further Account of ditto. 48  
Hume (A.) Ancient Meols, 50  
Iamblichus on the Mysteries of  
the Egyptians, &c., 51  
Kemble (J.) Horæ Ferales, 53  
Keyser's Mural Decorations,  
54  
Lea (H. C.) Superstition and  
Force, 55  
Lindsay (J.) An Ancient Talis-  
man, 56  
MacLaren (C.) Plain of Troy,  
58  
Marbles (Ancient) in the British  
Museum, Description of, 18  
Marmora Oxoniensia ex Arun-  
dellianis, 73  
Marmorum Oxoniensium, 59  
Miscellanea Graphica, 61  
Montfaucon (B. de) Antiquity  
explained, 62

Montfaucon (B. de) Antiquities  
of Italy, 62  
Monumenta Patavina, 62  
Monumenti Inediti, 62  
Munteri (F.) Epistola ad Ser-  
gium, 63  
Olivæ (J.) In Marmor Isiacum, 72  
Osservazioni di Ennio Quirino  
Visconti, 72  
Ouvaroff (M.) Essay on the  
Mysteries of Eleusis, 72  
Perthes (M. B. de) Antiquitiés  
Celtiques, 74  
Pettingal (J.) Inscription on  
Copper Table near Heraclea,  
74  
Potter (Bp.) Antiquities of Greece  
75  
Reliquiæ Galeanæ, 40  
Schone (R.) Le Antichità del  
Museo Bocchi, 84  
Scott (W. B.) Antiquarian Glean-  
ings, 85  
Sims (R.) Manual for the Topo-  
grapher, Antiquary, &c., 87  
Smith (C. R.) Collectanea Anti-  
qua, 87  
— Retrospections, 87  
Terra Cottas in the British  
Museum, Description of, 18  
Thomson and Hogg, Sketches  
of Kertch, 96  
Ursato (S.) Explanatio Notarum  
et Litterarum, 100  
Webb (P. C.) Account of a Cop-  
per Table discovered near  
Heraclea, 102

## AMERICA.

Antiquities Americanæ, 9  
Rafn (C. C.) Memoria sulla  
scoperta dell' America, 76  
— Aperçu de l'Ancienne Geo-  
graphie des Régions Arctiques  
de l'Amerique, 76  
Smithsonian Institution Reports  
88

Willard (J.) Address, 200th Anniversary of Lancaster, 103

### ARCHITECTURE.

Brandon (R. & J. A.) Parish Churches, 17

Britton (J.) Union of Architecture Sculpture, and Painting, 18

— Dictionary of Architecture, &c., 18

— Christian Architecture, 18

Gothic Architecture, Essays on, 42

Halfpenny's Gothic Ornaments, 44

Petit (J. L.) Architectural Studies in France, 74

Parker's Domestic Architecture, 73

Turner (T. H.) Domestic Architecture, 97

Wickes (C.) Spires and Towers of Mediæval Churches, 103

### BANNATYNE CLUB PUBLICATIONS.

Accounts of the Great Chamberlains of Scotland.

Acts and Proceedings of the General Assemblies.

Adamnan, Life of St Columba.

Arbroath, Liber S. Thome de Aberbrothoc.

Baillie's Letters and Journals.

Bannatyne Miscellany, Vol. I.

Brechin, Registrum Episcopatus Brechinensis.

Chronica de Mailros.

Collegiate Churches of Midlothian.

Diurnal of Remarkable occurrences.

Darian Papers.

Dryburgh, Liber S. Marie de.

Dumfermelyn, Registrum de. Glasgow. Registrum Episcopatus Glasguensis.

Holland's Buke of the Howlat.

Holyrood. Chronicon Cœnobii Sanctæ Crucis.

— Liber Cartarum Sancte Crucis.

Inchaffery. Liber Insule Mesarum.

James V. Excerpta e Libris Jacobi Quinti.

James VI., Letters to.

Kelso. Liber S. Marie de Calchou.

Lanercost, Chronicon.

Letters from Roundhead Officers

Liber Sanctæ Marie de Melros.

Melville (Sir. J.) Memoirs of his own Life.

Midlothian. Charters of the Hospital of Soltre, &c.,

Moray. Registrum Episcopatus Moraviensis.

Newbotle. Registrum S. Marie de.

North Berwick. Carte Monialium de.

Royal Letters, Charters, &c., relating to the Colonization of Nova Scotia.

Registrum Metellanum.

St. Andrews. Liber Cartarum Prioratus Sancti Andree.

St. Giles, Edinburgh. Registrum Cartarum Ecclesie Sancti Egidii.

Scone. Liber Ecclesie de.

Scotland. Origines Parochiales Scotiæ.

The Ragman Rolls.

Thompson (T.) Memoir of.

### BELGIUM.

D'Auvergne (E.) Campaign in Flanders, 31

BIBLIOGRAPHY.—TYPO-  
GRAPHY.

- Adamson (J.) *Bibliotheca Lusitana*, 98  
 Allan Press, Brockett's Catalogue of Works printed at, 98  
 Anderson (J. P.) Book of British Topography, 9  
 Bamburgh Castle Library, Catalogue of, 24  
 Bell (J. G.) Catalogue of Bewick's Works, 14  
 Bell (T.) Catalogue of his Library 14  
*Bibliotheca Anglo-Poetica*, 15  
 — *Askeviana*, 15  
 Bibliographer, The, 15  
 Britton (J.) Essay on Topographical Literature, 19  
 Brockett (J. T.) Hints on establishing a Typographical Society, 98  
 — Catalogue of his Library, 19  
 Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts, 24  
*Catalogus Librorum Sanskritanorum*, 24  
 Dibdin (T. F.) *Bibliomania*, 32  
 Durham Cathedral, Catalogue of the Libraries at, 92  
 — *Codicum Manuscriptorum*, 34  
 Harleian Manuscripts, Catalogue of, 108  
 Hoare, The, Library at Stourhead, Catalogue of, 24  
 Hodgson (T.) Essay on Stereotype Printing, 99  
 Horne (T. H.) Introduction to Bibliography, 49  
 Hunter (J.) Notices of English Monastic Libraries, 50  
 Lansdowne Manuscripts, Catalogue of, 107  
 Literary & Philosophical Society of Newcastle, Catalogue, 66  
 Martin (J.) Catalogue of privately printed Books, 60

- Moule (T.) *Bibliotheca Heraldica* 63  
 Reid (J.) *Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica*, 78  
 St. Nicholas' Church, Newcastle, Catalogue of Library in, 24  
 Santander (M.) Essay on Printing, 99  
 Schröder (J. H.) *Incunabula Artis Typographicæ in Suecia*, 84  
 Sims (R.) Handbook to the Library of the Brit. Museum, 87  
 — Manual for Genealogists, &c., 87  
 Smith (J. R.) *Bibliotheca Cantiana*, 88  
 Surtees (R.) Catalogue of his Library, &c., 91  
 Willett (R.) Memoir on Printing, 100  
 Worrall (J.) *Bibliotheca Legum*, 104  
 York, Catalogue of the Subscription Library, 105  
 York (Duke of) Catalogue of his Library, 105  
 Yorkshire Books, &c., in the Library of E. Hailstone, Catalogue of, 23

## BIOGRAPHY.

- (INCLUDING LETTERS AND DIARIES.)  
 Adamnan's Life of St. Columba, 4  
 Adamson (E. H.) *Scholæ Novocastrensis Alumni*, 79  
 Adamson (J.) Obituary Notice of, 4  
 Ælfredi Magni Anglorum Regis Vita, a J. Spelman, 89  
 Aidan, the Apostle of the North, 40  
 Anderson (J.) Memoirs of the House of Hamilton, 9

- Andrewes (L.) Life of, 98  
 Aubrey (J.) Memoirs of, by Britton, 19  
 Bacon (Fryer) The Famous Historie of, 12  
 Baillie (R.) Letters and Journals 12  
 Barber (J.) History of the Life of, 13  
 Barnes (A.) Life of, 94, 98  
 Basire (J.) Correspondence of, with Life by Darnell, 31  
 Bewick's Life and Times, 15  
 Blackett (Sir W.) Life of, 98  
 Blackett (Sir W.) of Newcastle, Obsequies of the Family of, 79  
 Bowes (R.) The Correspondence of, 92  
 Brand (J.) Letters to R. Beilby, 98, 114  
 Britton (J.) Autobiography, 19  
 Brockett (J. T.) Memoir of, 98  
 Brockie (W.) Sunderland Notables, 20  
 Butler (Bishop) Memorials, 22  
 Cappock (Bp. T.) Trial and Life of, 23  
 Carey (W.) Biographical Notice of, 98  
 Charles I. Epithalamium Caroli Regis, 25  
 Cuthbert of Lindisfarne, 40  
 Dixon's Fasti Eboracenses, 33  
 Dixon (B. H.) On Surnames, 32  
 Dugdale (W.) Life, &c., of, 34  
 Durham, Obituary Rolls, 93  
 Durham, Liber Vitæ Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, 92  
 Elstob (W. & E.) Lives of, 79  
 Farrer (J.) Memoir of, 98  
 Fenwick (J.) Obituaries of Newcastle Worthies, 98  
 — Obituary Resolution of Bible Society, 98  
 — Ship-boy Life of, 99  
 — Obits of Members of the Literary and Philosophical Society, 99  
 Fenwick (Ann) Recollections of 99  
 Foster (M.) Life of, 39  
 Fox (S.) Memoirs of, 40  
 Fuller (T.) Worthies of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 40  
 Ged (W.) Memoirs of, 99  
 Gibson (J.) Notice of, 41  
 Gilpin (B.) Life of, 42  
 Gilpin (Richard) Memoirs of, 42  
 Godric (St.) Libellus de Vita et Miraculis, 92  
 Gowrie (W. Earl of) Examination and Death of, 42  
 Granville (D.) Letters, 93, 94  
 Gravii (J.) Vita, 43  
 Hartshorne (E. S.) Enshrined Hearts, 46  
 Hailes (W. A.) Obituary Notice of, 99  
 Haswell (T.) Life of, 46  
 Hatcher (H.) Memoirs of, by Britton, 19  
 Henry III., View of the long Life and Reign of, 47, 99  
 Henry the Fourth of France, Life and Heroyck Deeds of, 47  
 Hodgson (J.) Memoir of, 48  
 Horsley (J.) Life of, 49  
 Hunter (J.) Memoir of, 50  
 Hutton (C.) Memoir of, 51  
 Hutton (Archbp. M.) Correspondence of, 92  
 Hutton (W.) Life of, 51  
 James VI. of Scotland, Letters to, from the Queen, &c., 52  
 — Historie and Life of, 52  
 Lawson (Mrs. D.) Life of, 55  
 Letters from Orinda to Poliarchus, 56  
 Letters between J. Ellis and Walter Scott, 99  
 Long Meg of Westminster, Life of, 57  
 Lonsdale (H.) Worthies of Cumberland, 57  
 Lovat (Lord) Life, &c., of, 57



Mack (J.) Obituary of, 99  
 Marshall (J.) Biographical  
     Notice of, 60  
 Marshman (J.) Biographical  
     Sketches of, 99  
 Melville (Sir J.) Memoirs, 60  
 Miscellanea Biographia, 92  
 Moore (Sir T.) Life of Edward  
     V., 62  
 Morton (Bp.) Life of, by Barwick  
     13  
 Musgrave (Sir P.) Life of, 64  
 Newton (Samuel) Diary of, 22  
 Noble (M.) Memoirs of the Pro-  
     tectorate House of Cromwell,  
     69  
 Olave, King of Man, Anecdotes  
     of, 72  
 Oscar I. Personalier oplæste ved  
     74  
 Parnham (C.) Memoir of, 22  
 Pudsey (Bp.) Life of, 76  
 Radcliffe (Sir G.) Life, &c., of, 76  
 Riccio (D.) Some Particulars of  
     the Life of, 79  
 Rogers (C.) Three Scottish Re-  
     formers, 82  
 Rokeby (Justice) Memoir of, 93  
 Salisbury (Earl of) Life and  
     Death of, 99  
 Salvin (H.) Memoir of, 83  
 Scott (Wm.) Letters of, 79  
 Shawe (J.) Memoir of, 86  
 Smith (J.) Memoranda relative  
     to, 87  
 Sopwith (T.) Life of, 89  
 Sparfvenfeld (J. G.) Itinera et  
     Labores, a S. N. Bergstedt, 15  
 Stephenson (G.) Memoir of, 90  
 Stubbs (G.) Memoir of, 91  
 Stukeley (Rev. W.) Life and  
     Correspondence, 94  
 Surtees (R.) Biographical Notice  
     of, 79  
 ——— Memoir of, 92  
 Taylor (H.) Memoirs, 96  
 Taylor (R. V.) Biographia  
     Leodiensis, 95

Thompson (Thomas) Memoir of  
     96  
 Thornton (Mrs) Autobiography  
     94  
 Thoresby (R.) Diary of, 96  
 Trevor (Bp.) Sketch of the Life  
     of, 97  
 Tunstall and Allan, Memoirs of,  
     99  
 Upcott (W.) Memoir of, 100  
 Wallace (Sir W.) Life and Acts,  
     101  
 Walpole (H.) Richard the Third,  
     101  
 Wawn (C. N.) Obituary of, 100  
 Welford (R.) Men of Mark, 102  
 Wilson (E. J.) Memoir of, by  
     J. Britton, 19  
 Wilcock (P.) Lives of the Abbots  
     of Wearmouth, 103  
 Willard (J.) Willard Memoir,  
     103  
 Wilson (T.) Obituary Notices  
     of, 103  
 Wishart's Marquis of Montrose,  
     104

## BORDERS.

A Booke of the Losses in the  
     Middle Marches, 80  
 Border Tour, 17  
 Calendar of Border Papers, 106  
 English, The, Border in the  
     Days of Henry VIII., 80  
 Nicolson (Bp.) Leges Mar-  
     chiarum, 69  
 Ridpath (G.) Border History, 81  
 Sanderson (R. P.) Survey of the  
     Debateable and Border Lands  
     83

CIVIL WAR AND COMMON-  
WEALTH.

Anderson (F.) Letter to Sir T.  
     Glenham, 79

Civil War Tracts, 25  
 Diurnall Occurrences, 25  
 Fenwick (J.) Christ ruling in the  
 Midst of his Enemies, 79  
 Letters from Roundhead Officers  
 56  
 Milton (J.) *Defensio pro Populo  
 Anglicano*, 61  
 Montrose (Marquis of) Papers  
 connected with the Civil War,  
 62  
 Newcastle, Siege of, Lithgow,  
 99  
 — Taking of, by the Scots, 79  
 — Letter from, 79  
 — Relation of the taking of,  
 100  
 Ordinances for the Maintenance  
 of preaching Ministers, 80  
 Philips (T.) *The Long Parlia-  
 ment* revived, 74  
 Prynne (W.) *A serious Epistle*  
*to*, 76  
 Skirmish in Northumberland, 70

#### COALS AND COLLIERIES.

A pleasant Discovery of the  
 Coosnage of Colliers, 10, 80  
 Certain Matters relating to  
 prices of Coals, 80  
 Brief for the Coal Owners  
 against the Petition of Glass-  
 makers, &c., 115  
 Coal Exchange Papers, 28  
 Coal Factors Weekly Price  
 List, 115  
 Coal and Lead Mining Terms,  
 115  
 Collieries, Plans of, 29  
 — Reports and Papers re-  
 lating to, 29  
 Compleat Collier, 80  
 Gardiner (R.) *England's Griev-  
 ance* discovered, 41  
 Ordinance of the Lords and  
 Commons relating to the Sale  
 of Coals, 80

Sea-Coale, Char-Coale, and  
 Small-Coale, 80

#### DICTIONARIES.—GLOSSARIES.

Ainsworth (R.) *Latin and Eng-  
 lish Dictionary*, 6  
 Blount (T.) *Glossographia*, 16  
 Bosworth (J.) *Anglo-Saxon  
 Dictionary*, 17  
 Brockett (J. T.) *Glossary of  
 North Country Words*, 19  
 — Preface to, 19  
 Chamber's *Cyclopædia*, 25  
 Grose (F.) *Provincial Glossary*,  
 44  
 Halbertsma (J.) *Lexicon Frisi-  
 cum*, 44  
 Heslop (R. O.) *Northumberland  
 Words*, 48  
 Laborde (L.) *Glossaire Francais*  
 54  
 Murray (J. A. H.) *New English  
 Dictionary*, 63  
 Rabenius (O.) *Glossarii Latino-  
 Svethici Specimen*, 76  
 Ray (J.) *Collection of English  
 Words*, 77  
 Spelman (Sir H.) *Glossarium  
 Archaologicum*, 89  
 Tattam (H.) *Lexicon Ægyp-  
 tiaco Latinum*, 95

#### FINE ARTS.

Ayloff (Sir J.) *Description of an  
 ancient Picture at Windsor*, 12  
 — *Description of a Painting  
 at Cowdray*, 12  
 Batté (L.) *Le Raphael de M.  
 Morris Moore*, 14  
 Bewick *Gleanings*, 15  
 Book *Illustrating, Modern  
 Methods of*, 17  
 Christie (J.) *Painted Greek Vases*  
 27

- Christie (J.) History of Greek Sculpture, 27  
 Haddon (A. C.) Decorative Art 44  
 Historical Account of an ancient Painting at Cowdray, 30  
 Jackson and Chatto, Treatise on Wood Engraving, 27  
 Topham (J.) Description of an ancient Painting at Windsor, 96  
 Vertue (G.) Historical Prints, 100  
 Wood Cuts, Specimen of Early Wood Engraving, 104

## FRANCE.

## LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND ANTIQUITIES.

- Academie Royale des Inscriptions, 4  
 ——— Royale des Sciences, 4  
 Accounts, &c., of MSS. in Library of the King of France, 4  
 Amiens, Musee Napoleon a, 9  
 Anvers, Description de la Ville d', 10  
 Bertier (F.) Aix-Les-Bains, 15  
 Chantre (E.) Age du Bronze, 25  
 ——— Age du Fer, 25  
 D'Anisy (L.) Chartres et actes Normands, 31  
 Delgrove (M. E.) Histoire de la Ville de Doullens, 31  
 Deville (A.) Histoire du Chateau-Gaillard, 32  
 ——— Tombeaux de la Cathédrale de Rouen, 32  
 ——— Chateau de Tancarville, 32  
 Duckett (Sir G. F.) Charters and Records of the Abbey of Cluni 33  
 Ducarel, Antiquités Anglo-Normandes, 33  
 Gerville (M.) Lettres sur la Communication entre les Deux Bretagnes, 41  
 Grenier (D.) Introduction à l'Histoire de la Province de Picardie, 43  
 Inscriptions de la Province des Flandre, 51  
 Lamartine's Girondists, 55  
 Lepsius (R.) Lettre a M. H. Rosellini, 56  
 Mémoires de la Societe a Emulation d' Abbeville, 60  
 Miln (J.) Fouilles faites a Carnoc 61  
 Musee Royale, Notice des Tableaux exposés dans le, 63  
 Notre Dame, Cartulaire de L' Abbaye, 71  
 Olde (E. M.) de Universitate Parisensi, 72  
 Petit (J. L.) Architectural Studies in, 74  
 Pownall (T.) Antiquities of the Provincia Romana of Gaul, 75  
 Vertot, Establishment of the Britons among the Gauls, 100

## GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY.

- Anderson (J.) House of Hamilton, 9  
 Button (T. C.) Collections relating to the families of D'Annville, etc., 22  
 Calendarium Genealogicum, 106  
 Carlisle, Collections for a history of the family of, 23  
 Carr, History of the family of, 23  
 Clavering, The Titular Barony of, 28  
 Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 28  
 Edgar, Genealogical Collections concerning the House of, 36  
 Forster (J.) Collectanea Genealogica, 39  
 Forsters of Cold Hesledon, Pedigree of, 39

French, Notes on the Surnames of, 40  
 — Index Armorial, 40  
 Grimaldi (S.) Origines Genealogicæ, 43  
 Herald and Genealogist, 47  
 Howard (H.) Indications of Memorials, &c, of the Howard Family, 49  
 Hunter's Familiæ Minorum Gentium, 46  
 Jackson (W.) Papers and Pedigrees, 52  
 Longstaffe (W. H.) The House of Clervaux, 57  
 — Parentalian Memoranda, 57  
 Loraine Family, Genealogy, &c, of, 79  
 Miscellanea Genealogica, 61  
 Moule (T.) Table of Dates for Genealogists, 63  
 Nevill, The House of, 95  
 Percy, Annals of the House of, 74  
 Radclyffe Family, Genealogy of, 99  
 Register, The, and Magazine of Biography, 78  
 Sainthill (R.) The Old Countess of Desmond, 83  
 Scott (W.) Pedigree of Scott of Stokoe, 84  
 Scott, Genealogical Memoirs of the family of, 82  
 Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, 85  
 Sims (R.) Manual for the Genealogist, &c., 87

## GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS.

Barton (J. A.) Tour in the South of France, 13  
 Essex (J.) Tour thro' Flanders, 22  
 Gurney (J.) A Winter in the West Indies, 44

Hondius (H.) Atlas, 49  
 Hume (H.) Philosophy of Geographical Names, 50  
 Lillii (Z.) Orbis Breviarium, 56  
 Lithgow (W.) Travels, 56  
 Maundeville (Sir J.) Voyage and Travaile, 60  
 Patin (C.) Travels through Germany, &c., 73  
 Perthes (M. B. de) Voyage en Espagne, &c., 74  
 — Voyage à Constantinople par l' Italie, 74  
 Rylands (T. G.) The Geography of Ptolemy, 82  
 Salvin (H.) Journal on board the Cambridge, 83  
 Speed (J.) Prospect of the most famous parts of the World, 89

## GERMANY.

## LITERATURE, &amp;c.

Busching, Versuch Einleitung in die Geschichte der Alt-deutschen Bauart, 22  
 Cohausen (A. Von) Der Romische Grenzwall, 28  
 Klein (K.) über die Legionen, 54  
 Lappenberg (J. M.) Au die Alterthumsforcher Deutschlands, 55  
 Möller (G.) Denkmäler der Deutschen Baukunst, 62  
 Mowat (J. L. G.) Teufelsmauer and Pfahlgraben, 63  
 Primisser (A.) die Kaiserlich-königliche Ambraser-Sammlung, 76  
 Schoning (H. G.) Abhandlung von der Unwissenheit der alten Griechen und Römer des Nordens, 84  
 Stukken, over Letter, Geschieden-Oudheidkunde, 91

## HERALDRY.

- Anstis (J.) Knighthood of the Bath, 9  
 Bara (H. de) le Blason des Armoiries, 13  
 Barber's Arms of Northumberland Gentry, 13  
 Bedfordshire Visitation of, 45  
 Betham (W.) Baronetage of England, 15  
 Bolton (S.) Extinct Peerage, 16  
 Brydson (T.) View of Heraldry, 21  
 Coats (J.) Dictionary of Heraldry, 28  
 Collins (A.) Peerage of England, 29  
 Dorsetshire Visitation of, 45  
 Dugdale (W.) Antient Usage in bearing Arms, 33  
 — Another Edition by Banks, 33  
 — Visitation of York, 93  
 Durham, Visitation of, by Flower, 34  
 — Visitation of, by St. George, 34  
 — Visitation of, 1575-1615 and 1666, 39  
 English Compendium, 36  
 Gloucestershire, Visitation of, 45  
 Gregson (M.) Illustrations, &c., upon Richardson's Armorial Bearings, 115  
 Guillim (J.) Display of Heraldry, 44  
 Heraldry, A Synopsis of, 47  
 Hertfordshire Visitation of, 45  
 Honoris de Richmond, 81  
 Herald and Genealogist, 47  
 King (J.) National arms, 54  
 Kirby's Survey of York, 94  
 Leicestershire, Visitation of, 45  
 LeNeve's Catalogue of Knights, 45  
 London, Visitation of, 45

- Metcalf (W. C.) Book of Knights Bannerets, 61  
 Middlesex, Visitation of, by Ryley and Dethic, 82  
 Moule (T.) Bibliotheca Heraldica, 63  
 Nichols (J.) Observations on Heraldic Devices on the Effigies of Richard II. and his Queen, 68  
 Nisbet (A.) System of Heraldry, 69  
 Norfolk, Visitation of, 45  
 Northumberland, Visitation of, by St. George 1615 and Dugdale 1666, 39, 59  
 — Visitation of, by Flower, 1575 and 1615, 113  
 Notitia Anglicana, 71  
 Nottingham, Visitation of, 45  
 Oxford, Visitation of, 45  
 Papsworth and Morant, Dictionary of Coats of Arms, 73  
 Philipot (T.) Discourse of Heraldry, 74  
 Porny (M. A.) Elements of Heraldry, 75  
 Richardson (M. A.) Armorial Bearings, St. Nicholas, 80  
 — Armorial Bearings, St. Andrews, 80  
 — Armorial Bearings of the Companies, 81  
 Robson (T.) British Herald, 81  
 Rutland, Visitation of, 45  
 Shropshire, Visitation of, 45  
 Tonge (T.) Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties, 93  
 Warwickshire, Visitation of, 45  
 Waterhous (E.) of Arms and Armory, 102  
 Worcestershire, Visitation of, 46

## HISTORY.

- Bruce (J.) Historical Atlas, 20  
 — Summary of Ancient History, 20

Cumberland (Bp.) *Origines Gentium Antiquissimæ*, 30  
 Europe, the present State of, 36  
 Florentii Wigorniensis *Chronicon*, 39  
 Patriot's Calendar for 1795, 73  
 Perizonii (J.) *Oratio de Fide Historiarum*, 74  
 Sprott (T.) *Chronica*, 89  
 — *Chronicle of Profane and Sacred History*, 89  
 Universal History, 100  
 Waterloo, Battle of, 102  
 Zellerum (E.) *Philosophiæ Historia*, 105

## HISTORY.—BRITISH.

Caxton Society Publications, 24  
 Church Historians of England, 27  
 Chamberlayne (E.) *Angliæ Notitia*, 25  
 Charles II., Coronation of, Account of, by Sir E. Walker, 101  
 Codex Diplomaticus Anglo-Saxonum, 28  
 Collection of Ordinances, &c., for the Royal Household, 28  
 Collection of Prophecies relating to the Government of England, 29  
 Dales (J.) On the Study of the History of England, 31  
 Dangerfield (T.) Second Narrative relative to the Murder of Sir E. Godfrey, 31  
 Duchesne (A.) *Historiæ Anglicanæ*, 33  
 Fantosme (J.) *Chronicle of the War between the English and the Scots*, 92  
 Fox (C. J.) *History of the Reign of James II.*, 39  
 Gildas de excidio Britanniae, 42

Grafton (R.) *Chronicle*, 42  
 Grey (Sir T.) *Scalachronica*, 43  
 Hardy (T.) *Modus Tenendi Parliamentum*, 45  
 Hardyng (J.) *Chronicle*, 45  
 Hartshorne (C. H.) *Itinerary of Edward II.*, 46  
 Hemingburgh (W. de) *Chronicon*, 47  
 Henrici Quinti, *Angliæ Regis*, 47  
 Jeffrey of Monmouth, *British History*, 53  
 Liber Niger Scaccarii, 56  
 Liber Quotidianus, 56  
 Macpherson (J.) *Original Papers 1688-1714*, 59  
 Monumenta Historica Britannica, 62  
 Murimuthensis (A.) *Chronica*, 63  
 Nennius' *The Historia Brittonum*, 44, 64  
 Political Pamphlets, 75  
 Rebellion of 1569, 78  
 Richard II., *Chronique de la Traison et Mort de*, 79  
 Sharp (Sir C.) *Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569*, 86  
 Spelman (Sir H.) *Villa Anglicanum*, 89  
 Spelman (Sir J.) *Ælfredi Magni Anglorum Regis*, 89  
 Stephen, *Gesta Stephani, Regis Anglorum*, 90  
 Trivetii (F. N.) *Annales sex Regum Angliæ*, 97  
 Whitworth (C.) *The Succession of Parliaments*, 103  
 Willis (B.) *Notitia Parliamentaria*, 103  
 (*See also Topography and Rolls Series.*)

## HUNGARY.

Fumee (M.) *Historie of the Troubles in Hungarie*, 40

## IRELAND.

- Atkinson (R.) Irish Lexography  
II  
Battle of Gabhara, 14  
Conan of Ceann-Sleibhe, 29  
Croker (T. C.) Discoveries of  
Gold Plates, 30  
Dublin, Registers of the French  
Conformed Churches of St.  
Patrick, 50  
Grose (F.) Antiquities, 44  
Hogan (E.) Cath-Rins na Rig  
for Boinn, 48  
Inquisitionum in Officio Rotu-  
lorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ,  
109  
Kilkenny Archæological Society  
Transactions, 52  
Maccarthy (B.) Codex Palatino-  
Vaticanus, 58  
O'Connor (C.) Rerum Hiberni-  
carum Scriptores Veteres, 72  
O'Reilly (E.) Chronological  
Account of Irish Writers, 72  
Phillips (J. J.) St. Mary's of  
Grey Abbey, 75  
Rotulorum Patentium et Claus-  
orum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ,  
109  
Stokes (M.) Early Christian  
Art, 90  
Wilde (W. R.) Catalogue of  
Antiquities in the Royal Irish  
Academy, 103

## ITALY.

- Berlanga (R.) El Neuvo Bronce  
de Italica, 15  
Marangoni (G.) Della Cose  
Gentilesche, 59  
Labruzzi (C.) Via Appia, 54  
Montirolì (G.) Osservazioni del  
Foro Romano, 77  
Musee Dodwell, 63  
Ravioli (C.) Ragionamento del  
Foro Romano, 77

## LAW AND JURISPRUDENCE.

- Act for Railway from Newcastle  
to Carlisle, 4  
Act for Bridge over the Wans-  
beck, 4  
Act of William III. relating to  
the Coinage, 4  
Cooper (C. P.) Lettres sur le  
Cour de la Chancellerie d'  
Angleterre, 29  
Duckett (Sir G. F.) Penal Laws,  
33  
England, Ancient Laws and  
Institutes of, 109  
Fenwick (Sir J.) Protest of cer-  
tain Lords against Bill of  
Attainder, 98  
— Proceedings in the House  
of Lords, 116  
Jamieson (J.) Trial and Execu-  
tion of, 52  
Jones (T.) Examination of, 53  
Montgomery v. Doubleday and  
Easterby, Proceedings in,  
116  
Pitcairn (R.) Ancient Criminal  
Trials, 75  
Selden (J.) History of Tythes,  
85  
Somers (J. Lord) Security of  
Englishmen's Lives, 89  
Statutes of King William and  
Queen Mary, Abridgment of,  
90  
Thompson (J.) The Commu-  
tation Act considered, 96  
Townley (Col.) Trial and Exe-  
cution of, 97  
Trial of Claimant to Stirling  
Peerage, 90  
Wales, Ancient Laws and In-  
stitutes of, 109

## MANNERS AND CUSTOMS.

- Boemus (J.) Laws, Manners, and  
Customs of all Nations, 16

Bourne (H.) *Antiquitates Vulgares*, 17  
 Christmas Prince, an Account of the, 27

#### MEDICINE.

Chinese Work on Medicine, 27  
 Cholera at Newcastle, &c., in 1831-32, 27  
 Clanny (W. R.) *Hyperanthrax*, 28  
 Clark (J.) *Papers on Fever Hospital*, 28  
 Fever in Newcastle, 66  
 Greenhow (T. M.) *Vaccination*, 43  
 ——— *Cholera in Newcastle*, 43

#### MUSIC.

Bruce and Stokoe, *Small Pipe Tunes*, 21  
 Fenwick (J.) *Remarks on Bag Pipes and Pipe Music*, 37  
 Topliff (R.) *Melodies of the Tyne and Wear*, 96  
 Pipe Music, MS. vol of, 116  
 ——— *Tunes copied by Mr. Stokoe*, 116  
 ——— *Letters and Papers relating to*, 116  
 Collections of Tunes as Played in Northumberland, 116

#### NEWCASTLE TYPOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS.

(See Pages, 98, 99)

#### NUMISMATICS.

Acts relating to the Coinage, 4  
 Adamson (J.) *Catalogue of Stycas*, 4  
 Addison (J.) *Dialogues upon Ancient Medals*, 6

Adler (J. G.) *Museum Cuficum*, 6  
 Ainslie (Gen.) *Anglo-French Coinage*, 6  
 Akerman (J. Y.) *Catalogue of rare Roman Coins*, 6  
 ——— *Numismatic Manual*, 6  
 ——— *Ancient Coins of Cities and Princes*, 6  
 ——— *Introduction to Study of Coins*, 6  
 ——— *Coins of Romans relating to Britain*, 6  
 ——— *Remarks on the Coins of Ephesus*, 6  
 ——— *Forgeries of Public Money*, 6  
 ——— *Further Observ. on the Coinage of Ancient Britain*, 6  
 Anglo-Gallic Coins in the British Museum, 18  
 Arbuthnot (J.) *Table of Ancient Coins, &c.*, 10  
 Babelon (E.) *Monnaies de la Republique Romaine*, 12  
 Banduri (D. A.) *Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum*, 13  
 Bartlett (B.) *Episcopal Coins of Durham*, 98  
 Beauvais, *Essay on distinguishing Antique from Counterfeit Coins*, 98  
 Begeri (L.) *Thesaurus Brandenburgicus*, 14  
 Bergne (J. B.) *Foreign or Counterfeit Sterlings*, 15  
 ——— *Coins in the King of Denmark's Cabinet*, 15  
 Bonanni (P.) *Numismata Pontificum*, 16  
 Boyne (W.) *Silver Tokens of Gt. Britain*, 17  
 Brandreth (H.) *Anglo-Saxon Stycas of Northumbria*, 17  
 Brockett (J. T.) *Selecta Numismata Aurea*, 98  
 Brockett (W. H.) *Roman-Wall Emperors and their Coins*, 19



- Brockett (W. H.) *Tradesmens' Tokens, Durham and Northumberland*, 19  
 ——— *Cumberland & Westmoreland*, 19  
 ——— *Derbyshire*, 19  
 Burn (J. H.) *Catalogue of London Tokens*, 21  
 Cardonnel (A. de) *Numismata Scotiæ*, 23  
 Chalou (R.) *Monnaies de Reckheim*, 24  
 ——— *Ernest de Mansfield*, 24  
 Choix de Medailles Antiques d'Olbiopolis, 27  
 Cohen (H.) *Monnaies L'Empire Romaine*, 28  
 Combe (C.) *Nummorum veterum Populorum et Urbium*, 29  
 Combe (T.) *Veterum Populorum et Regum Numi qui in Museo Britannico*, 18  
 Conder (J.) *Arrangement of Provincial Coins, &c.*, 29  
 Dassier, *Medals of Sovereigns of England*, 31  
*Descriptio Nummorum veterum ex Muscis Ainslie, &c.*, 32  
 Dumersan (T. M.) *Numismatique du Voyage du Jeune Anacharsis*, 34  
 Dutens (M. L.) *Explication de quelques Médailles Grèques et Phéniciennes*, 35  
 Ede (J.) *Gold and Silver Coins of all Nations*, 35  
 Edgar (J. F.) *Catalogue of his Greek and Roman Coins*, 35  
 Evans (J.) *Account of Coins found at Verulam*, 36  
 ——— *Coins of Ancient Britons*, 37  
 Fleetwood (Bp.) *Chronicon Presiosum*, 38  
 Folkes (M.) *Tables of English Silver and Gold Coins*, 39  
 Fortegnelse over G. F. Timms udmærkede Mynt-og Medaille Samling, 39  
 Frost (H. H.) *Mynt-og Medaille-Samling*, 40  
 Gough (R.) *Catalogue of the Coins of Canute*, 42  
 Haigh (D. H.) *Numismatic History of the East Angles*, 44  
 Hallenberg (J.) *Numismata Orientalia*, 45  
 Haverkamp (S.) *Dissertationes de Alexandri Magni Numismate*, 47  
 Head (B. V.) *Historia Numorum*, 47  
 Hirsch (J. C.) *Bibliotheca Numismatica*, 48  
 Hobler (F.) *Roman History, as exhibited on Roman Coins*, 48  
 Humphreys (H. N.) *Coin Collector's Manual*, 50  
 Hussey (R.) *Essay on Ancient Weights and Money*, 51  
 Keary (C. F.) *Catalogue of English Coins*, 53  
 Kerrick (T.) *Catalogue of Roman Coins*, 54  
 Klotzii (C. A.) *Historia Numorum*, 54  
 Leake (S. M.) *Historical account of English Money*, 55  
 Lindsay (J.) *Coinage of Scotland*, 56  
 ——— *Coinage of Ireland*, 56  
 ——— *Coinage of the Parthians*, 56  
 ——— *Remarkable Medieval Coins*, 56  
 ——— *Remarkable Greek, Roman and Anglo-Saxon Coins*, 56  
 Lowndes (W.) *The Regulating Silver Coin*, 57  
 Marsden (W.) *Numismata Orientalia*, 59  
 Mazzuchellianum (Museum) *Sive Numismata Virorum Doctrina*, 60  
 Medailles frappées sous le Regne de l' Imperatrice Reine Marie Thérèse, 60

- Merry (W.) Remarks on the Coinage of England, 61
- Morelli (A.) *Thesaurus sive Familiarum Romanorum Numismata omnia*, 62
- *Thesaurus sive Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata*, 62
- Musellio (J.) *Numismata Antiqua*, 64
- Napoleon Medals, Catalogue of 64
- Neumann (F.) *Numi Veteris Inediti Populorum et Regum*, 64
- Noble (M.) *Mint and Coins of Durham*, 69
- Numismata Cimelii Cæsarei Regii Austriaci Vindobonensis*, 71
- Numismatic Journal*, 71
- *Chronicle and Journal*, 71
- Occone (A.) *Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata a Pompeo Magno ad Heraclium* 71
- Patin (C.) *Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata*, 73
- Pedrusi (P.) *I Cesari in Oro Raccolti nel Farnese Museo*. 73
- Pegge (S.) *Coins of Cunobelin*, 73
- Pettingal (J.) *Dissertation upon the Tascia*, 74
- Pinkerton (J.) *Essay on Medals*, 75
- Rasche (J. C.) *Lexion Universæ Rei Nmariaëm*, 77
- Recueil des Medailles des Roi*, 78
- Rochon (M.) *Essai sur les Monnoies*, 81
- Ruding (R.) *Coinage of Britain*, 82
- Sainthill (R.) *Olla Podrida*, 83
- *Numismatic Crumbs*, 83
- *Suggestions for a Medal on the discovery of the Passage by the North Pole*, 83
- Sainthill (R.) *Defence of British School of Medal Engraving*, 83
- Schröder (J. H.) *Numismata Anglo-Saxonica*, 84
- Sestini (D.) *Sopra le Medaglie Antiche*, 85
- *Descrizione degli Stateri Antichi illustrati con le Medaglie*, 85
- *Medaglie Greche del Museo del Sign. C. Fontana*, 85
- *Medaglie Rare del Museo Knobelsdorffiano*, 85
- *Lettre e Dissertatione Numismaticke*, 85
- *Geographiæ Numismaticæ seu Monetæ Urbium*, 85
- *Medaglie Greche e Romane del fu Benkowitz*, 86
- *Medaglie Ispane*, 86
- Siciliæ Populorum et Urbium, Veteres Nummi*, 86
- Smith (A.) *Ormonde Money*, 87
- *Copper Coin called St. Patrick's*, 87
- *Irish Pewter Coins of James II.*, 87
- Smith (W.) *Literæ de Re Nummaria*, 88
- Smyth (W. H.) *Catalogue of a Cabinet of Roman Family Coins*, 88
- *Catalogue of Roman Imperial Large-Brass Medals*, 88
- Snelling (T.) *Gold Coinage of England*, 88
- *Silver Coinage of England*, 88
- *Copper Coinage of England*, 88
- *Coins of English Princes in France, &c.*, 88
- *Origin, &c., of Jettons*, 88
- *Silver Coinage of Scotland* 88
- Strozzi (C.) *Quadro di Geografia Numismatica*, 90

Stukeley (W.) Medallie History  
of Carausias, 91  
Terry's proposals for an Irish  
Coinage, 22  
Trademen's Tokens of 17th  
Century, 97  
Vaillant (J. L.) *Arsacidarum*  
*Imperium*, 100  
— *Numismata Imperatorum*  
*Romanorum*, 100  
— *Seleucidarum Imperium*,  
100  
— *Historia Ptolemæorum*  
*Egypti Regum*, 100  
Van Loon (G.) *Histoire Métal-*  
*lique des Pay-Bas*, 100  
Vac Mieris (F.) *Histori der*  
*Nederland'sche*, 100  
Velasquez (L. J.) *Medallas de*  
*los Reyes Godos y Suevos de*  
*España*, 100  
Virtuoso's, *The, Companion*,  
101  
Wise (F.) *de Nummo Abgari*  
*Regis*, 104  
— *Nummorum Antiquorum*,  
104

## PERIODICALS.

Almanacs, 8  
Archæological Association,  
*Journal of*, 11  
— *Institute, Journal of*, 11  
Army List for 1810, 11  
Berwick Museum, 15  
Bibliographer, *The*, 15  
Cambro-Briton, 22  
Canadian Journal, 23  
Court and City Register, 30  
Crypt, *The*, 30  
Folk Lore Journal, 39  
Gentlemen's Magazine, 41  
Hull Quarterly, 50  
L'Album Giornale Letterario,  
54  
Literary Register, 56  
Newcastle Magazine, 67

Newcastle General Magazine,  
67  
New Agricultural and Commer-  
cial Magazine, 64  
Northumberland and Newcastle  
Magazine, 71  
Numismatic Chronicle and  
*Journal*, 71  
Æconomist, or Englishman's  
Magazine, 72  
Reliquary, 78  
Shields Monthly Mirror, 86  
Year Book of Scientific and  
Learned Societies, 105

## PHILOLOGY.

Finley (W.) *English Language*,  
38  
Hallenberg (J.) *Disquisitio de*  
*nominibus in Lingua Suo-*  
*gothica*, 45  
Hjort (P.) *om det engelske*  
*Konjugationssystem*, 48  
Mawer (J.) *The Progress of*  
*Language*, 60  
*Om det engelske Konjugations-*  
*system*, 72  
Robertson (W.) *General Phrase*  
*Book*, 81  
Thomson (J.) *Etymons of Eng-*  
*lish Words*, 96

## POETRY.

Adamson (J.) *Lusitana Illustrata*  
98  
Alnwick Castle, with other  
Poems, 9  
— *Verses on the restoring of*, 9  
Angler's Progress, 98  
Atkinson (E.) *Poems*, 11  
Ballads, Twelve Romantic  
Scottish, 12  
Bateman, *Ye Loving Ballad of*,  
13  
Beddingfield and Pickering's  
Poetry, 14

- Bell (J.) Rhymes of Northern Bards, 14  
 Bewick (W.) Miscellany Poems, 15  
 Brand (J.) Poetical Essays, 17  
 Britton (J.) Friendship's Offering Sonnet to, 19  
 Bruce, The, and Wallace, 21  
 Buchan (P.) Ancient Ballads and Songs of North of Scotland, 21  
 ——— Remarks on, 21  
 Callendar (J.) Two Ancient Scottish Poems, 22  
 Cambridge, The, Election, 22  
 Chalmers (M.) Poems, 24  
 Chaplets from Coquetside, 30  
 Cheviot, a Poetical Fragment, 98  
 Chicken (E.) Collier's Wedding, 98  
 Cornish Drama, 33  
 Darnell, (W. N.) Lines on Lord Collingwood, 98  
 Dialogue between North and South Tyne, 98  
 Early Metrical Tales, 35  
 Edvard Kong af Engelland, Historie om, 36  
 English Miscellanies, 36  
 Errington (P.) New Copies in Verse, 36  
 Ferguson (T.) Poems, 38  
 Fisher (P.) Inauguratio Olivariana, 38  
 Fisher's Call, 99  
 ——— Garlands, 99  
 Flodden, Battle of, Lambe, 39  
 ——— Weber, 39  
 Frederick V., Poems on the Marriage of, 40  
 Gardyne (A.) Garden of Grave and Godlie Flowers, 41  
 Gilchrist (R.) Poems, 41  
 Graham (D.) History of the Rebellion, 43  
 Hall (J.) Widdington, a Tale, 45  
 Harvey (M.) Lay of the Minstrel's Daughter, 46  
 Havelock the Dane, 46  
 Hill (J.) Poems, 48  
 Holland, Buke of the Howlat, 49  
 Horace, Odes of, by Lord Ravensworth, 49  
 Icelandic (Select) Poetry, 51  
 Is this the Truth? 52  
 Jameson (R.) Popular Ballads and Songs, 52  
 Kinmot Willie, a Border Ballad 54  
 La Belle Assemblée; or the Tynemouth Bathers, 54  
 Lawrence (Prior of Durham) Poems, 94  
 Lewis (M. G.) Isle of Devils, 56  
 Lindesay (Sir D.) Works, 56  
 Lines to a Boy pursuing a Butterfly, 99  
 Lushington (S.) The Foundation Stone, 99  
 Marriage of the Coquet and Alwine, 99  
 Mayor, The, and the Monks of Tynemouth, 60  
 Newcastle Burr, the Origin of, 80  
 Æhlenschlæger (A.) The Gods of the North, 72  
 Oliver (W.) Local Songs, 72  
 Pando (J.) Epistle to Prospero, 99  
 Penniworth of Wit, 73  
 Percy (Bp. T.) Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, 74  
 Percy Family, Chronicle of the, 79  
 Poetry, The Battle of the Bards, 75  
 Probert (W.) The Gododin, 76  
 Radical Monday, 76  
 Raffles (Dr.) Cowper's Rose Bushes, 99  
 Ravensworth (Lord) Carmina Latina, 77

Remember, Remember the  
twelfth of November, 78  
Richardson (W.) Gathering Ode  
of the Fenwyke, 99  
— Croft Spa, 81  
Robert the Deuyll, 81  
Roxby (R.) Lay of the Reed-  
water Minstrel, 99  
Song of the Sun, 89  
Southern (I.) Sonnets, 89  
Spirit of the Times, 89  
Stanzas to departed Worth, 89  
Surtees (R.) Lines on the Grave  
of, 91  
Thompson (W. G.) Lines on  
Lord Byron, 99  
— Poetical Addresses, 99  
Thorburn (T.) Tynemouth, 96  
Thorkelin (G. J.) de Danorum  
Rebus Gestis, Poëma Dani-  
cum, 96  
Trois Chants de l'Edda, 97  
Tyne Fisher's Farewell, 100  
Tyneside Songs, 98  
Verses at the House of W.  
Henderson, 100  
Wallace (Sir W.) Life and Acts,  
101  
Witt's Recreation, 104  
Wallis (R.) The Happy Village,  
101  
Wandering Knight of Dunstan-  
borough, 101  
Webster (A. R.) Juvenilia Car-  
mina, 100  
White (R.) Tynemouth Nun, 100  
— Poems, 103  
Will of a Northern Vicar, 100  
Wilson (T.) Pitman's Pay, 103  
— Stanza on New Line of  
Road, 103  
Wilson (Joe) Tyneside Songs,  
104

## POLITICS.

Britton (J.) Authorship of the  
Letters of Junius, 19

Debate at Large between the  
Houses of Lords and Com-  
mons, 31  
Political Pamphlets, 75

## RAILWAYS.

Act for Railway from New-  
castle to Carlisle, 4  
Brandling Junction Railway,  
Report of Committee of In-  
vestigation, 17  
Day (J.) The Durham and Sun-  
derland Railway, 31  
Newcastle and Carlisle Railway  
Pamphlets respecting, 68  
— Views on, 68

## REBELLIONS.—1715 AND 1745.

Ascanius, or the Young Adven-  
turer, 11  
Graham (D.) History of the  
Rebellion, 43  
Henderson (A.) History of the  
Rebellion in 1745-46, 47  
Patten (R.) History of the  
Rebellion, 73  
Ray (J.) History of the Rebel-  
lion in 1745-46, 77  
Rebellions in 1715-16 and 1745-  
46, Account of, by J. Sykes,  
78  
Rebellion in 1745-46, History  
of, 78  
Sinclair, Memoirs of the Insur-  
rection in Scotland in 1715,  
87

## RECORDS.

Ayloff (Sir J.) Calendars of  
Charters, and of Welch and  
Scottish Rolls, 12  
Brantingham (Thomas de) Issue  
Roll, 32

Cotton (Sir R.) Abridgement of Records, 30  
 Estcourt and Payne's Catholic Nonjurors, 36  
 Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ, 59  
 Memoria da Commissao dos Arquivos da Gran-Bretanha, Payne (J. O.) Records of the English Catholics, 73  
 Remembrancia, Analytical Index to, 78  
 Turner & Coxe, Calendar of Charters and Rolls, 99  
 Record Commission Publications, 106

## REGISTERS.

Canterbury, Register of the Wallon at, 50  
 Ecclesfield Parish Church Registers, 41  
 Gainford Parish Registers, Index, 40  
 Gray (Walter, Archbishop of York) Register of, 94  
 Guisnes, Registers of the Church at, 50  
 Harleian Society Publications, 45  
 Inglebye Greenhow Register, 16  
 Newcastle Church Registers, 113  
 Parochial Registration, Hints on, 73  
 Southampton, Registre de L'Eglise Wallonne, 50

## RUNIC INSCRIPTIONS.

Cumming (J. G.) Runic and other Remains of the Isle of Man, 30  
 Duncan (H.) Account of a Monument with Runic Letters 34  
 Göransson (J.) Bautil, 42

Inscriptiones Runiques du Slesvig Méridional, 51  
 Magnusen (F.) Forsog til Forklaring over en Rune-Indskrift, 59  
 Rafn (C. C.) Inscriptions Runiques, 77  
 — Antiquities de L'Orient, 76  
 Stephens (G.) Hand Book to the old Northern Runic Monuments, 90  
 — Old Northern Runic Monuments, 90  
 — The Runes, 90

SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE  
AND ANTIQUITIES.

Abrahamson (J. von) om dem Indbrydes Underviisnings Fremgang i Danmark, 4  
 Aktstykker, af Danmarks indre Forhold i ældre Tid, 6  
 Antiquarisk Annaler, 9  
 — Tidsskrift, 9  
 Berättelse, om ett i Motala Ström träffadt Fynd, 14  
 Chronica Guthilandorum, 27  
 Dahl (J. C. C.) Denmale einer sehr ausgebildeton, 30  
 Danske Viser, Nyerup og Rahbek, 31  
 Den forste November og den forst August, 32  
 Englehardt (C.) Denmark in the Early Iron Age, 36  
 En Vandring Gjennem Jægersprüs's Have og Lund, 36  
 Færeryinga Saga, udgiven af C. C. Rafn, 37  
 Fáein Ord um Uppruna og Utbreidslu heirra svo kölludu Biblin-Félag, 37  
 Fagrskinna. Kortfattet Norsk Konge-Saga, 37  
 Foersom (P.) Om Samlinger af Danske Landskabsorb, 39  
 Fornaldar Sögur, 39

- Fortegnelse over de Boger, 39  
 — over G. F. Timms udmærkede Mynt-og Medaille-Samling, 39  
 Frederick V., Poems on the Marriage of, 40  
 — VII., sur la Construction des Salles dites des Géants, 40  
 Gamle Norske Folkeviser, 40  
 Gragas. Hin Forna Lögbok Islendinga, 43  
 Guldberg (C. M.) Om Cirklers Beroring, 44  
 Haandbog for Underofficerskolerne, 44  
 Haco's Expedition against Scotland, 44  
 Hansteen (C.) Untersuchungen 45  
 Hildebrand (H.) Frau Aldre Tider, 48  
 Hovedberetning om det Kongelige, 49  
 Islenzkir Annáler, 52  
 Jársida edr Hákonarbok, 52  
 Jomsvikinga Saga, 53  
 — oversat af C. C. Rafn, 53  
 Karlamagnus Saga ok Kappa Hans, 53  
 Kornerup and Worsæ Kongehoiene I Jellenge, 54  
 Krakas Maalellerkvad om Kong Ragnar Lodbroks Krigsbedrifter og Heltedød, 54  
 Leitfaden zur Nordischen Alterthumskunde, 55  
 Lodbrokar-Quida, 57  
 Lorange (A.) Samlinger af Norske Oldsager, 57  
 Magnusen (F.) Om de Gamle Skandinavers, 59  
 — Runamo og Runerne, 59  
 Memoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaries du Nord, 60  
 Mohn (H.) Om Kometbanernes Indbyrdes Beliggenhed, 62  
 Monrad (M. J.) Det Kongelige Norske, 62  
 Monster og Abrahamson, Om den indbyrdes Underviisnings Væsen og værd, 62  
 Munch (P. A.) Norges Historie i kortfattet Udtog, 63  
 — Nordmændenes ældste Gude-og Helte-Sagn, 63  
 Nicolaysen (N.) Norwegian Buildings, 69  
 Nogle Lineamenter af Bogtrykker-Konstens Historie i Dannemark, 69  
 Northern Archæology, Guide to 69  
 Norges Gamle Love, 69  
 Olaf, den Helliges Saga, 72  
 Oldsnorsk Læsebog med Tilhørende Glossarium, 72  
 Rafn (C. C.) Nordboernes Forbindelser med Osten, 76  
 Rask (R.) Singalesisk Skriftlære 77  
 — Vejledning til Akra-Sproget, 77  
 — Samlede Tildels Forhen Utrykte Afhandlingene, 77  
 — Forsog til en videnskabelig Dansk Retskrivengslæve, 77  
 Reinesii (P. J.) Inscriptiones et Monumenta Haffnienses, 78  
 Rosell (J.) Dissertatio Topographico de Biskopskulla in Uplandia, 82  
 Rye Danske Magazin, 82  
 Saga Játvardar Konungs Hins Helga, 82  
 Samlingar för Nordens Fornälskare, 83  
 Sander (F.) Edda Samund den Vises, 83  
 Sars (M.) Oversigt af Norges Echinodermer, 83  
 — Om Siphonodentalium Vitreum, 83  
 Schive (C. I.) Norges Mynter i Middelalderen, 84  
 Schröder (J. H.) Upsala Domkyrka, 84

Scripta Historica Islandorum, 85  
 Société Royal des Antiquaries du Nord, 89  
 Stemmer fra den Danske Kirkes Reformation Tid, 90  
 Storm (G.) Monumenta Historica Norwegiæ, 90  
 Strengleikar Eda Liodabok, 90  
 Thorkelin (G. J.) de Danorum Rebus Gestis, 96  
 Unger. Heilagra Manna Sogur 100  
 Vedel (E.) Bornholms Oldtidsmunder, 100  
 Vedtægter for Det nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab, 100  
 Vestiges d'Asserbo et de Söborg 101  
 Videnskabs-Selskabet, 101  
 Wogen (D.) Die gottesdienstlichen Alterthümer, 104  
 Worsæ (J. J. A.) Primeval Antiquities of Denmark, 104

## SCIENCE.

Ball (Sir R. S.) Dynamics and Geometry, 12  
 Birmingham (J.) The Red Stars, 16  
 Casey (J.) On Cubic Transformations, 23  
 Cooke (T. F.) Electric Telegraph 29  
 Cunningham (D. J.) The Lumbar Curve, 30  
 Euclid's Elements of Geometry, 36  
 Houghton (S.) Researches in Sunheat, 46  
 Horsley (J.) Principles of Statics 49  
 Parker (W. K.) Morphology of the Duck and Auk, 73  
 Pickering (C.) Geographical distribution of Animals, 75  
 Rara Mathematica, 77

Record (R.) Arithmetic, 78  
 Stewart (M.) Distance of the Sun from the Earth, 90

## SCOTLAND.

## HISTORY, LITERATURE AND ANTIQUITIES.

A Collection of Inventories and other Records, 84  
 Accounts of the Great Chamberlains of Scotland, 4  
 Acts, &c., of the General Assemblies of the Kirk, 4  
 Acts of Parliament of Scotland, 109  
 Annual Reports of the Deputy Clerk Register, 108  
 Arbroth, Liber S. Thome de Aberbrothoc, 10  
 Archæologia Scotica, 10  
 Bannatyne Miscellany, 13  
 Beaulieu, Charters of the Priory of, 14  
 Billing (R. W.) Baronial and Ecclesiastical Antiquities, 16  
 Book of Deer, 90  
 Brechin. Registrum Episcopatus Brechinensis, 18  
 Buchan (P.) Secret History of Macbeth, 21  
 Buchanan (D.) De Scriptoribus Scotis, 21  
 Burghead, The Ancient Bath at, 105  
 Cambuskenneth, Registrum Monasterii S. Marie, 23  
 Coldingham Priory, Carr's History of, 23  
 Coldingham Priory, History of, 51  
 Coldingham Priory, Correspondence, &c., of, 92  
 Concilia Scotiæ ecclesiæ Statuta 29  
 Crail, Collegiate Church of, 82  
 Darien Papers, 31



- Dempsteri (T.) *Historia Ecclesiastica Scotorum*, 31  
 Dibdin (T. F.) *Tour in*, 32  
*Dissertatio de Monumentis Romanis, in Boreali Magna Brit.*, 32  
*Diurnal of Remarkable Occurrences in*, 32  
 Documents and Records illustrating the History of, 109  
 Drummond (J.) *Sculptured Monuments in Iona*, 33  
 Dryburgh. *Liber S. Marie de Dryburgh*, 33  
 Dundrennan Abbey, Hutchinson's *Memorials of*, 51  
 Dunfermline, *Registrum de*, 34  
 Edinburgh, Arnot's *History of*, 11  
 ——— *Dolefull Newes from*, 79  
 ——— *Catalogue of the Museum during the Meeting of the Archæological Institute*, 11  
 Fleming (J.) *Lakes of Scotland*, 38  
 Glasgow, *Liber Protocolorum M. Cuthberti Simonis*, 12  
 ——— *Registrum Episcopatus Glasguensis*, 42  
 ——— *Archæological Transactions*, 42  
 ——— Laskey's *Account of the Hunterian Museum*, 55  
 Gregory (D.) *History of Western Highlands and Isles*, 43  
 Grose (F.) *Antiquities of*, 44  
 Haco's *Expedition against*, 44  
*Historical Library*, 69  
 Holyrood. *Chronicon Cænobii Santæ Crucis*, 49  
 ——— *Liber Cartarum Sancte Crucis*, 49  
 ——— *History of the Abbey &c.*, 49  
 Holyrood Palace, Laing's *Description of Altar Piece in*, 54  
 Inchaffery. *Liber Insule Misarum Abbatie Canonicorum*, 51  
 Innes (C.) *Scotland in the Middle Ages*, 51  
 Iona Club, *Transactions of*, 52  
*Instrumenta Publica sive Processus super Fidelitatibus et Homagiis Scotorum*, (The Ragman Rolls), 52  
*Inventory of Work done by his Majesties Printer in*, 84  
 Isle of May, *Records of Priory of*, 90  
 James V. *Excerpta e Libris Domicilii Domini Jacobi Quinti*, 52  
 Johnston (J. B.) *Place Names*, 53  
 Kelso, *Liber S. Marie de Calchou*, 53  
 Lanercost, *Chronicon de*, 55  
 Leith, *Notices of St. Anthony's Monastery*, 82  
*Letters from Roundhead Officers written from Scotland*, 56  
 MacDonald (A.) *Register of Ministers*, 58  
 MacGibbon & Ross, *Castellated and Domestic Architecture*, 58  
 ——— *Ecclesiastical Architecture*, 58  
 Mackenzie (Sir G.) *Memoirs of the Affairs of Scotland*, 58  
 ——— *Antiquity of the Royal Line of Scotland*, 58  
 Macpherson (D.) *Illustrations of Scottish History*, 59  
 Melrose and Old Melrose, *Abbeys of*, by Bower, 17  
 Melrose, *Liber Sancte Marie de Melros*, 60  
 Melrose, *Chronica de*, 60  
 Menu de la Maison de la Royné, 60  
 Midlothian, *Charter of the Hospital of Soltre*, 61  
 ——— *Collegiate Churches of*, 29  
*Miscellanea Scotica*, 61  
 Morton, *Registrum de Honoris*, 63

Moray. Registrum Episcopatus Moraviensis, 62  
 Monumental Inscriptions in, Rogers, 81  
 Muir (T. S.) Ecclesiological Notes, 63  
 Myln (A.) Vitæ Dunkeldensis, 64  
 Neaves (Lord) Address at Conversazione of the Society of Antiquaries, 64  
 Neubottle. Registrum S. Marie de, 64  
 North Berwick, Carte Monialium de, 69  
 Origines Parochiales Scotiæ, 84  
 Perth, Discourse, &c., at the Institution of a Literary Society at, 74  
 — Transactions of the Literary and Antiquarian Society, 74  
 Pinkerton (J.) Enquiry into the History of, 75  
 Pitcairn (R.) Ancient Criminal Trials, 75  
 Record Commission, Correspondence, 107  
 Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum, 108  
 Registrum Metellanum, 78  
 Reid (J.) Bibliotheca Scotæ-Celtica, 78  
 Rogers (C.) Estimate of Scottish Nobility, 82  
 Roslyn Chapel, Britton's Account of, 18  
 Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi, &c., 108  
 Ruthwell Manse, Duncan's Account of Monument at, 34  
 St. Andrews, Lyon's History of, 57  
 — Liber Cartarum Prioratus Sancti Andree, 82  
 St. Giles, Edinburgh, Registrum Cartarum Ecclesie Sancti Egidii, 82  
 St. Kilda, Life in, by Sands, 83

Scone. Liber Ecclesie de Scon, 84  
 Sibbald (R.) Scotia Illustrata, 86  
 Smellie (W.) Account of the Society of Antiquaries of, 87  
 Society of Antiquaries, Proceedings, 84  
 — Synopsis of Museum, 84  
 Stirlingshire, Nimmo's History of, 69  
 Stuart (J.) Sculptured Stones of, 90  
 Stuart (R.) Caledonia Romana, 91  
 The Auld Lawes and Constitutions of, 84  
 Tiviotdale, Morton's Monastic Annals of, 68  
 White (R.) Battle of Bannockburn, 103  
 Wilson (D.) Archæology of, 103  
 — Prehistoric Annals of, 103

#### SPEECHES.

Atterbury (Bp.) Speech at the Bar of the House of Lords, 12  
 Charles II. Speech to the two Houses of Parliament, 27  
 Triennial Act, Speeches against the Bill for Repealing, 97

#### THEOLOGY.

Baily (J.) Coronation Sermon, 12  
 Barnes (Bp.) Injunctions, &c., 92  
 Barwick (J.) Sermon on Bishop Morton, 13  
 Beke (C. T.) Origines Bibliæ, 14  
 Book of Deer, 90

Brown (J.) Sermon at St. Nicholas on the Hexham Riot, 20  
 Charles I. Papers betwixt him and Henderson, 25  
 Common Prayer. Second Prayer Book of Edward VI., 29  
 Durham (J.) *Clavis Cantica*, 34  
 Durham, *Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis*, 92  
 Fenwick (J.) Christ ruling in the midst of his Enemies, 79  
 Fisher (Bp.) Funeral Sermon of the Countess of Richmond, 38  
 Gilpin (R.) *Dæmonologia Sacra*, 42  
 Granville (D.) Works, 94  
 Green (R.) Sermon on Freemasonry, 43  
 Horsley (J.) Resurrection of Christ, 49  
 — Joint Prayer, 49  
 Kempis (Thomas à) An Imitation de Jesus Christ, 53  
 Kennet (W.) Sermon at the Funeral of William, Duke of Devonshire, 53  
 Latin Hymns of the Anglo-Saxon Church, 92  
 Lindisfarne and Rushworth Gospels, 93  
 Littlehale (H.) Layman's Prayer Book, 57  
 Morton (T.) Sermon before King Charles I., 63  
 Maddison (T.) Sermon in Trinity Chapel, 59  
 Pontifical of Egbert, 93  
 Psalter, Anglo-Saxon and Early English, 92  
 Quakers, The Perfect Pharisee, 76  
 Rainbow (Bp. E.) Sermon at the Funeral of the Countess of Pembroke, 77

Sermons in the Madras Language, 85  
 — For the Infirmary, Newcastle, 85  
 Song of Solomon in the Newcastle Dialect, 89  
 Thirkeld (T.) The Duty of Alms-giving, a Sermon, 96  
 Walbank (T.) Advantages of Learning, a Sermon, 101

## TOPOGRAPHY.

(*Northern Counties.*)

Archæologia Æliana, 10  
 Brereton (W.) Journey through Durham and Northumberland, 80  
 Canal Reports, 23  
 Certaine very rare Observations of the North Countrie, 80  
 Chapman (W.) Report on Canal, 25  
 Declaration for suppressing of divers Papists, &c., 26  
 — from Scotland concerning the advance of the Scots Army, 26  
 — concerning false rumours, 25  
 Denham (M. A.) Slogans of the North of England, 22  
 DeFoe (D.) Travels in Northumberland and Durham, 80  
 Depositions relating to offences committed in, 92  
 Dibdin (T. F.) Tour in, 32  
 Douglas (D.) History of the Baptist Churches, 33  
 Fall, The, and Evil Successe of Rebellion, 37  
 Floods in the Tyne, Tees, &c., 39  
 Greenwich Hospital, Plans of Estates, 43  
 Heslop (R. O.) Northumberland Words, 48

- Kirk (T.) Journeings through Northumberland and Durham 80
- Langdale (Sir M.) Declaration of, 80
- Latimer (J.) Local Records, 55
- Letters from Northern Registers 111
- Musgrave (J.) A True and Exact Relation, 64
- Natural History of, Horsley, 116
- Narrative concerning the Salt Workers, 80
- Northern, The, Rebellion, 69
- Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle Natural History Society Transactions, 71
- Ordinances for Maintenance of Preaching Ministers, 80
- Ordinance for raising moneys, 26
- Our Demands of the English Lords manifested, 25
- Pilgrimage of Grace, A Leaf from, 75
- Phillips (M.) Banks and Banking 75
- Relation of Visit of three Norwich Soldiers, 80
- Richardson (G. B.) Plague and Pestilence in the North of England, 79
- Richardson (M. A.) Local Historian's Table Book, 79
- Reprints, 79
- Scott's Railway Companion, Newcastle and Carlisle Railway, 85
- Scott (W. B.) Antiquarian Gleanings, 85
- Sharp (Sir C.) Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569, 86
- Sunderland Tracts, 86
- Sykes (J.) Local Records, 95
- Thoresby (R.) Wayfarings of, in the North of England, 79
- Tonge (T.) Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties, 93
- Two Petitions presented to Lord Fairfax, 80
- (*Cumberland.*)
- Amboglanna, Potter's Papers on, 75
- Carlisle, Jefferson's History of, 52
- Tullie's Siege of, 97
- Catalogue of the Museum during the Meeting of the Arch. Institute, 11
- Cathedral, Billings, Description of, 16
- Billings' Geometric Tracery in, 16
- Royal Charters of the City of, 38
- Old Plate in the Diocese of 38
- Municipal Records of, 38
- Jollie's Political History of 53
- Carlisle Cathedral, King's Hand Book, 54
- Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian Society Transactions, 30
- Cumberland Pacquet, 68
- Denton (J.) Accompt of Estates and Families of, 32
- Dialect of Cumberland, Ferguson, 38
- Ferguson (R. S.) Testamenta Karleolensia, 38
- History of Cumberland, 38
- M.P.'s of Cumberland, 38
- Houseman (J.) Guide to Lakes, &c., of, 49
- Howard (Lord W.) Summary of Contents of a MS. by, 50
- Household Book of, 94
- Hutchinson (W.) History of, 51
- Jackson (W.) Papers and Pedigrees, 52
- Jefferson (S.) History of Leath Ward, 52

Jefferson (S.) History of Allerdale Ward, 52  
 — Carlisle Reprints, 52  
 Kirbie Kendall. A Booke of Recorde of, 38  
 Lonsdale (H.) Worthies of Cumberland, 57  
 Lysons (D. & S.) Account of, 57  
 Maughan (J.) Survey and Sketches of the Maiden Way, 114  
 Naworth and Lanercost, Jefferson's Guide to, 52  
 Nicholson and Burn, History of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 68  
 Pipe-Rolls, or Sheriff's Annual Accounts, 75  
 Visitation of, 39, 45  
 West (T.) Guide to the Lakes, 102

(*Durham.*)

Acts of the High Commission Court within the Diocese of, 93  
 Agriculture, Bailey, 12  
 Allan Tracts, 6, 7, 8  
 Barnes (Bp.) Injunctions to the Clergy of, 79, 92  
 Besley (J.) Saint Cudberht, 15  
 Bp. Auckland, Fair's Description of, 37  
 Bp. Auckland Palace, Raine's, History of, 77  
 Billings (R. W.) Architectural Antiquities of, 16  
 Boldon Buke, 93  
 Boyle (J. R.) History of Durham 17  
 Book of Rates for the County of 114  
 Brancepeth Church, Billings' Geometric Tracery of, 16  
 Darlington, Longstaffe's History of, 57

Day (J.) Durham and Sunderland Railway, 31  
 Depositions &c., from the Courts of, 92  
 Durham City, Descriptive View of, 34  
 — Ornsby's Sketches of, 72  
 Durham Cathedral, Billings' Description of, 16  
 — Brief Account of, 34  
 — Raine's Account of, 77  
 — Sanderson's Antiquities of 83  
 — Some Account of, 34  
 — Antiquities of, 34  
 — Description of, the Monuments, &c., 92  
 — Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, 92  
 — Codicum Manuscriptorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis, 34  
 — Liber Vitæ Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, 92  
 — Household Book of the Monastery of, 92  
 Durham, Survey of the Estates of the Prior of, 94  
 — Halmote Court Rolls, 95  
 — Churchwardens Accompts 95  
 — Origin and Succession of the Bishops of, 116  
 — Cathedral, King's Hand Book, 54  
 — Directory, 34  
 Durham Magistracy, 35  
 — Elections, 34, 35  
 Exact Relation of the last Newes from the Scottish Army, 80  
 Fearfull and Strange Newes from the Bishoppricke of Durham, 80  
 Featherston (J. R.) Weardale Men and Manners, 37  
 Finch (Lord) Letter to Dr. Cozens, 38  
 Finchale Abbey, Charters, &c., of, 92

- Gateshead, Local Collections,  
41  
— King James' Hospital, 41  
— St. Edmund's Hospital,  
Charter, 41  
— — — Collections relating to  
(Allan Press), 8  
— Mechanics' Institute, 41  
— St. Cuthbert's Church, 41  
— Investigation into State of  
Borough of, 41  
— Collection of Legal MSS.  
relative to, 114  
Gainford Parish Registers, 40  
Gowland MSS., 114  
Hartlepool, History of, Sharp,  
86  
Hartlepool, Account of Sepul-  
chral Stones found at, 46  
Hatfield (Bp.) Survey, 93  
Hedworth (J.) The Oppressed  
Man's Outcry, 47  
— Letter to John Dodgson,  
47  
Hegge (R.) Legend of St. Cuth-  
bert, 47, 116  
Historiæ Dunelmensis, Scrip-  
tores Tres, 92  
Hodges (C.C.) Sepulchral Slabs  
etc., in the County of, 48  
Hooppell (R. E.) Vinovia, 49  
Hutchinson (W.) History of,  
51  
Jarrow and Monk-Wearmouth,  
Inventories &c., of, 93  
Jury Pannelles, 114  
Letters between John Hall of  
Monk-Hesledon and Wm.  
Walker, 76  
Milbanke Estates, Collections  
relative to, 61  
Obituary Roll, 92  
Ordinance of Lords, appoint-  
ment of High Sheriff, 26  
Perry and Henman's Mediæval  
Antiquities, 74  
Pipe-Rolls, or Sheriffs' Annual  
Accounts, 75  
Poll Books, City, 35  
— County, 35  
— County 1722, 116  
Proceedings of the Scottish  
Army certifying their passing  
over Tyne, 79  
Quarter Sessions. Rules, &c.,  
34  
Raine (J.) History of North  
Durham, 77  
— Saint Cuthbert, 77  
Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmen-  
sis, 91  
Register of Electors, County of  
35  
Registrum Palatinum Dunel-  
mense, 110  
Report on County Expenditure,  
34  
Residence Account of the  
Chapter of, 116  
Rules for Gaol, &c., 34  
Sanctuary Dunelmense, 92  
Sharp (Sir C.) Sunderland  
Tracts, 86  
South Shields, Salmon's Ac-  
count of, 83  
— Taking of the Fort of,  
26, 80  
Spearman (J.) Ancient and  
present State of, 89  
Stockton, Brewster's History of  
18  
— Description of, 90  
Sunderland, Burnett's History  
of, 21  
— Garbutt's History of, 40  
— Summer's History of, 91  
Surtees (R.) History of, 91  
— Durham, Addenda to, 114  
Tees, River, Act for making a  
Navigable Cut, 96  
The Scots' Army in the Bishop-  
rick, 26, 79  
Treasurer's Accounts for County  
35  
Visitation of in 1575, 34, 39  
— in 1615, 34

Wear River, Reports on, 33,  
102, 114  
Wills and Inventories from the  
Registry at, 91  
Wickham, History of, by Bourn  
17

(*Newcastle.*)

A Letre from an Alderman at,  
79  
A particular Relation of the  
taking of, 26  
All Saint's Church Registers,  
113  
A True Relation of the taking  
of, 80  
An Impartial History of, 64  
Balloon Ascensions from, 12  
Booksellers Minute Book, 113  
Boyle & Knowles, Vestiges of  
Old Newcastle, 17  
Botanical and Horticultural  
Society, 65  
Bourne (H.) History of, 17  
Brand (J.) History of, 17  
——— Dodd's Index to, 17  
——— Letters relating to the  
History of, 114  
Brockett (J.) Annals and Events  
relating to, 115  
British Association Meeting at  
18  
Browell (M.) Diary of, 79  
Brown (J.) Customs &c., of  
Freemen of, 20  
Bruce (J. C.) Guide to the Castle  
20, 64  
Castle, Guide to, and Account  
of the Banquet, 64  
Castle, Papers in connection  
with the Lease of, 113  
Catalogue of Exhibition of Arts,  
Manufactures, &c., 65  
Charters granted to, 113  
Chronological Account of, Bell,  
113

Clark (J.) Friendly Advice to  
the Free Burgesses of,  
28  
Clavering Place Chapel, Sketch  
of, 64  
Collier (J.) Essay on Charters,  
29  
Coronation of George IV.,  
Celebration of in Newcastle,  
30  
Corporation, Report of the  
Official Investigation, 65  
——— Accounts, &c., 65  
Corporation Mirror, 66  
County Rate, Memoranda rela-  
tive to, 65  
Customs House Book, 113  
Daves (R.) Tittle-Tattle Mon-  
gers, 31  
Declaration that no Ships, &c.  
shall make any Voyage to,  
79  
Denham (M. A.) Proverbial  
Folk Lore of, 32  
Directory of, for 1778, &c.,  
65  
Dolefull Newes from Edin-  
borough, and Sad Newes  
from Newcastle, 79  
Elections, Addresses, Squibs,  
&c., 65  
Exceeding true Newes from,  
25  
Faithfull Relation of the Pro-  
ceedings of the Scottish  
Army, 79  
Fever Hospital, Clark's Papers  
for Promoting, 28  
Freeman's Magazine, 40  
General Magazine, 67  
Great Discovery of the Queen's  
Preparation, 79  
Grey (W.) Chorographia, 43  
Hall (J.) Proceedings relative to  
Establishment of St. Luke's  
House, 45  
His Majesties passing through  
the Scots Armie, 25

- Hodgson-Hinde's MSS. relating to, 115
- Ingledeu (H.) Legal Right of Freeholders of, 51
- Infirmity, Anniversary Sermons by Dockwray, Lambe, and Scott, 85
- Jenison (R.) Newcastle's Call to her Neighbour and Sister Towns, 53
- Jesus Hospital *v.* the Corporation, Proceedings in the Rolls' Court, 65
- Keelmen's Fund, Act for, 4
- Letter from, relating the taking of, 79
- Letter from a Royalist of, 80
- Literary and Philosophical Society Reports and Catalogues, 66
- Literary and Poetic Society, Report, 66
- Literary Magazine, 56
- Mackenzie (E.) History of, 58
- Magazine, 67
- Mansion House, Catalogue of, Contents of, 66
- Memoranda relating to, 66
- Memorial of Holders of 21 Years' Leases, 66
- Merchant Adventurers of, 95
- Moulton (W.) Copy of the Will of, 63
- Municipal Accounts 1561-1688, Extracts from, 65
- Musical Festivals, 66
- Mylne's Report on Tyne Bridge 64
- Newcastle Newspapers, 68
- Newcastle and Gateshead in the 14th to 17th Centuries, Welford, 102
- Oliver (T.) Plan of, 72
- Picture of, 72
- Ordinance for the raising of Forces to reduce the Town of, 26
- Paper of Advices to the King, presented to him at, 80
- Picture of, 64
- Pigg (J.) The Will of, 75
- Poll Book 1722, 116
- Poll Books, 66
- Postern Chapel, Memoranda relative to, 66
- Presbyterianism in, Bell, 14
- Propositions for Peace sent to his Majesty at, 26
- Reid (D. B.) Report on the State of, 78
- Religious Houses in, 114
- Richardson (M. A.) Companion through, 80
- Armorial Bearings, etc., in St. Andrews, 80
- Armorial Bearings, etc., in St. Nicholas, 80
- Armorial Bearings of the Companies, 81
- Newcastle in the Olden Time, 80
- Royal Grammar School, Plan of Education, 66
- St. Andrew's Church Registers, 113
- St. John's Church Registers, 113
- St. John's Church and Parish, Collections relative to, 66
- St. Nicholas' Church, Memoranda, etc., relative to, 66
- St. Nicholas' Library, Catalogue, 65
- St. Nicholas Church Registers, 113
- St. Nicholas, Monuments in, Welford, 102
- Sopwith (T.) Account of All Saints' Church, 89
- Statue of James II. at, Destruction of, 65
- Sykes (J.) Collection of Publications, 95



Sykes (J.) Proceedings in, on the  
Death of the Duke of York,  
95  
Theatre, Papers relating to the  
Building of, 115  
Theological Library, Papers  
relative to, 67  
The Eve of the Revolution in, 80  
Town Council Proceedings, 66  
Town Moor, etc., Collections  
relative to, 66  
Trial of Watson against Carr,  
97  
Trinity House, Historical Re-  
cords of, 115  
Trinity Chapel, Maddison's  
Sermon in, 59  
True Relation of the Proceedings  
of the Scottish Army, 80  
Tunbely's Letters, 97  
Wellington's (Duke of) Visit to  
102  
Whitehead (W. History of, 113

(*Northumberland.*)

Act for Bridge over the Wans-  
beck, 4  
A Skirmish in, 70  
A true Relation of the taking of  
Cocket Iland, 26  
Alnwick, History of, 8  
— Descriptive and Historical  
View of, 9  
— Tate's History of, 95  
An Exhortacyon to Nobyll' and  
Comons of the Northe, 9  
An Answer to the Proclamation  
of the Rebels of the North, 79  
Armstrong's Map of Northum-  
berland, Companion to, 11  
Assize Rolls, 95  
Bates (T.) Letter on Ridley Hall  
Estate, 13  
Bates (C. J.) History of, 13  
Bateson (E.) History of, 13  
Blanchland, Monastery of,  
Inspeximus of a Deed, 117

Blyth, Wallace's History of, 101  
Brinkburn Chartulary, 95  
— Priory Charters, 114  
— Priory Pipe Rolls, 114  
Bywell and Bulbeck, Copy Sur-  
vey of, 117  
Callaly Castle, Works of Anti-  
quity and Art at, 24  
Castle Ward, Hodgson Hinde  
MSS. relating to, 116  
Charlton (E.) North Tynedale,  
27  
Chatton, Memoranda respecting  
Stone Coffin found at, by Rev.  
J. Cook, 115  
Church Livings in, 113  
Cliffe (T.) Petition and Appeal  
of, 79  
Cooke (G. A.) Topography of, 29  
Corbridge, History of, Forster,  
39  
Cullercoats, Tomlinson's Notes  
on, 96  
Denton Hall and its Associations  
Tomlinson, 96  
Dickson (W.) Wards, Divisions  
etc., of, 32  
Douglass (G.) The Treacherous  
Combination displayed, 33  
Election Papers, 70  
Elsdon, Arkle's Account of  
Landed Estates, Parish of,  
11  
Family History, 115  
Fenwick (J.) Treasure Trove in  
the Barony of Wark, 99  
— Treasure Trove in North-  
umberland, 37, 99  
Flodden, Battle of, 39, 99  
Flood in the Tyne, Account of,  
99  
Full Relation of the Scots March  
from Barwick to Newcastle,  
79  
Glendale, Hodgson Hinde MSS.  
relating to, 116  
Gosforth, Welford's History of,  
102

- Heddon on the Wall, &c., Lease of Corn Tithes, 117  
 Hedley (J.) Murder of, 47  
 Heslop (R. O.) Northumberland Words, 48  
 Hexham, Totton's Sermon at, 97  
 — Wright's History of, 104  
 — Brown's Sermon on Riot at, 20  
 Hexham Abbey, Hodges, 48  
 Hexham Priory Chronicles, 93  
 Hexham and Tyne Valley, Hodgson Hinde MSS. relating to, 116  
 Hexham Bridge, Proceedings of H. Errington relative to, 116  
 Hexham Church, Fenwick's Inscription on a Tablet in, 99  
 Hexham Chronicle, Ridley, 81  
 Hodgson (J.) History of 48  
 Horsley (J.) Index to Map of, 49  
 Hutchinson (W.) View of, 51  
 Kenton Estate, Abstract of Title Deeds, 117  
 Lawson (J.) Summa Deligentia assi duo que industria, 116  
 Lindisfarne, Wilson's Survey of 104  
 Long Benton, Besley's Church and Vicarage of, 15  
 Mackenzie (E.) History of, 58  
 Memoirs Illustrative of the History and Antiquities of, 70  
 Memoranda relative to, 70  
 Militia, The Adjutant's Monthly Roll, 114  
 Mitford Church, Ferguson, 38  
 Morpeth Court Rolls, 114  
 Newminster, Cartularium Abbatiae de Novo Monasteris, 94  
 Norham Castle, by H. Jerningham, 53  
 Northumberland Household Book, 71  
 North Shields, Ballast Quay, 71  
 Ovingham Mill, Lease of, 117  
 Papers relating to the proceedings in, relative to the Flood in 1771, 116  
 Pipe Rolls, 1273 to 1278, 70  
 Poll Books, 70  
 Public Record, Hodgson Hinde MSS. 115  
 Raine (J.) History of North Durham, 77  
 Register of Electors, 70  
 Representation to Lord Fairfax 27  
 Ridley Hall Estate, 81  
 Session Records, 114  
 Sheriff of, Account of the Office, 70  
 Spur of the Charlton, 89  
 Surridge (T.) Notice of Roman Inscriptions, 91  
 Survey of Parishes in, 113  
 Swarland, Settlement by R. Hesilrigg, of Lands at, 117  
 Tate (G.) Celtic Town of Greaves' Ash, 95  
 The Scots Army Advanced into England, with the Summoning of the County of, 26  
 Topography, 114  
 Tynemouth, Gibson's History of 41  
 — Review of ditto, 41  
 Visitation of 1615 and 1666, 39  
 Visitation of 1575 & 1615, 59, 113  
 Wallis (J.) Natural History and Antiquities of, 101  
 Wallsend, Lease of Farm at, 117  
 Wark, Tynedale, &c., Grant of the Manors of, 117  
 Wark, Abstract of Titles for Barony, 114  
 Whelpington and Reedsdale, Agreement as to the Boundary 117  
 White (R.) Battle of Otterburn, 103

Woodburn and Whetstone-  
house Commons, Agreement  
as to Boundary, 117  
Woodhorn Parish, Papers relat-  
ing to, 114  
Wylam, Grant of the Manor of,  
117

(*Westmoreland.*)

Bellasis (E.) Church Notes, 14  
Houseman (J.) Guide to Lakes,  
&c., of, 49  
Nicholson and Burn, History of  
Cumberland and Westmore-  
land, 68  
Pipe Rolls, or Sheriff's Annual  
Accounts, 75  
Visitation of, 39  
West (T.) Guide to the Lakes,  
102

(*Yorkshire.*)

Aldborough, Smith's Relique  
Insurianæ, 88  
Allen (T.) History of the County  
of York, 8  
A New-come Guest to the Towne  
26  
Atkinson (J. C.) Forty Years in  
a Moorland Parish, 11  
Best (H. of Elmswell) Farming  
Book, 93  
Beverley, Sanctuarium Bever-  
lacense, 92  
Bligh (R.) Tithe Cause, tried at  
York, 16  
Bowman (W.) Reliquiæ Antiquæ  
Eboracensis, 17  
Boyle (J. R.) Lost Towns of the  
Humber, 17  
Bridlington, Prickett's Priory  
Church of, 76  
Catterick Church, Contract for  
Building of, Raine, 77

Declaration of the Earle of  
Newcastle on Marching into  
Yorkshire, 26  
Depositions of Criminal Cases,  
93  
Doncaster, Hunter's Deanery  
of, 50  
— Paine's Plans, &c., of  
Mansion House at, 73  
Ecclesfield Parish Church Re-  
gisters 41  
Fountain's Abbey, Memorials of  
93  
Gill (T.) Vallis Eboracensis, 42  
Halifax, and its Gibbet Law, 44  
Hallamshire, Hunter's History,  
50  
Hemingbrough, History and  
Antiquities of, 21  
Horrible Newes from Yorke, 25  
Holderness. Thompson's Ocel-  
lum Promontorium, 96  
Hull, Frost's History of, 40  
Hull Quarterly and E. Riding  
Portfolio, 50  
Inglebye Greenhow Register, 16  
Kirby's Inquest, 94  
Leeds, Biographica Leodiensis,  
95  
Leeds, Thoresby's Ducatus  
Leodiensis, 96  
Loidis and Elmete, Whitaker,  
103  
Middleham Church, Atthill's  
Documents relating to, 12  
Newton (C.) Map of British and  
Roman Yorkshire, 68  
Northallerton, Ingledew's His-  
tory of, 51  
Pontefract Castle, Drake's  
Sieges of, 93  
Pryme (A. de la) Diary of, 94  
Quarter Session Records, 105  
Richmond. Registrum Honoris  
de, 81  
Rievaulx Chartulary, 94  
Richmondshire, Whitaker's  
History of, 103

Ripon, Acts of Chapter of Collegiate Church of, 94  
 — Memorials of the Church of, 94  
 — Cathedral, King's Hand Book, 54  
 Sheriff Hutton Castle, Some Account of, 23  
 Snaith, Robinson's Chronicon Pretiosum Snathense, 81  
 Survey of Kirby, 94  
 Testamenta Eboracensia, 91  
 Whitby, Chartulary, 94  
 Wills and Inventories from Archdeaconry of Richmond, 93  
 York, Torr's Antiquities of the City, 96  
 — Memoirs illustrative of the History and Antiquities of, 105  
 — Account of the York Emanuel, 105  
 — Eboracum, 105  
 — Prince of Wales' Visit to, 105  
 York Minster, Fabric Rolls of, 93  
 — Cathedral, Halfpenny's Gothic Ornaments of, 44  
 — Browne on the age of the Porch of St. Margaret's Church, 20  
 York Minster, Heraldry of, Cust 30  
 — Fabric Rolls of, 93  
 — Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi, 94  
 — Missal, 94  
 — Pontefical, 94  
 — Manuel, 94  
 — Breviary, 94  
 — Cathedral, King's Hand Book, 54  
 Yorkshire, Diaries, 94  
 — Chantry Surveys, 95  
 — Archæological and Topographical Journal, 105

Yorkshire Philosophical Society Reports, 105

TOPOGRAPHY.—OTHER COUNTIES  
*(Bedfordshire.)*

Visitation of, 45

*(Berkshire.)*

Abington, Chronicon Monasterii de, 109  
 Clarke (W. N.) Hundred of Wanting, 28

*(Berwick.)*

Johnstone (T.) History of Berwick, 53  
 Scott (J.) History of Berwick, 85  
 Sheldon (F.) History of Berwick 86  
 Berwick-upon-Tweed. Roll of the Burgesses, 15  
 Berwickshire Naturalist's Field Club, 15

*(Cambridgeshire.)*

Ancient Cambridgeshire, 22  
 British Association, Meeting at Cambridge, Signatures of Members, 18  
 Bury St. Edmunds, Abbey of, 22  
 Cambridge, St. Michael's Church Registers, 22  
 Cambridge Antiquarian Society 22  
 Church Bells of Cambridgeshire 22  
 Church Bells of, Raven, 77  
 Ely Cathedral, King's Hand Book, 54  
 Josselin (J.) Historola Collegii Corporis Christi, 22

Ingulph and the Historia Croylandenses, 22  
 Pedes Finium, 22  
 Sherman (A. J.) Historia Collegii Jesu Cantabrigiensis, 86  
 The Household Book of Sydney College, 116  
 Waterbeach, Clay's History of, 28  
 Walker (B.) Valuations of Domesday, 22

(*Cheshire.*)

Chester Archæological Society, Journal, 27  
 Chester Cathedral, King's Hand Book, 54  
 Hoyle, Hume on Antiquities found at, 50  
 King (D.) The Vale Royal of England, 54  
 Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society, 55  
 Roman Cheshire Watkin, 102  
 West Kirby, Anglo Saxon Churches of, 88

(*Derbyshire.*)

Derbyshire Archæological Society, 32  
 Duffield Castle, Its History etc. 30  
 Repton, Bigsby's Description of 16  
 Stukeley (W.) Account of a Silver Plate found in Derbyshire, 91

(*Devonshire.*)

Church Bells of, 36  
 Exeter Cathedral, Account of, 37  
 — King's Hand Book, 54  
 Sepulchral Effigies & Memorial Sculpture of, 82

(*Dorsetshire.*)

Cartularium Saxonum Sherbonense, 23  
 Church Plate of, 69  
 Cranborne Chase, Excavations at, 81  
 Shaftesbury Abbey. An ancient Confirmation Deed, 86  
 Visitation of, 45  
 Wansdyke & Bokerley Excavations at, 81  
 Warne (C.) Ancient Dorset, 102  
 — Celtic Tumuli of, 102

(*Essex.*)

Colchester, Cromwell's History of, 30  
 Little Mapplestead, Wallen's History of, the Round Church at, 101

(*Gloucestershire.*)

Archæological Association, Congress at Gloucester, 10  
 Cirencester, Buckman & Newmarch's Remains of Roman Art in, 21  
 Domesday Survey of, 95  
 Gloucester Cathedral, Account of, 32, 54  
 Historia et Cartularian Monasterii S. Petri, 110  
 Toddington, Britton's Account of, 19  
 Visitation of, 45

(*Hampshire.*)

Allegations for Marriage Licences, 46  
 Archæological Association, Congress at Winchester, 11  
 Clausentum, on the Situation of, by Rev. R. Warner, 102  
 Southampton, Registre de L'Eglise Wallonne, 50

*(Herefordshire.)*

- Old Meg of Herefordshire, 72  
 Hereford Cathedral, King's  
 Handbook, 54

*(Hertfordshire.)*

- Cassiobury Park, Britton's His-  
 tory, &c., of, 18  
 East Barnet, by Cass, 23  
 St. Alban's, Account of the  
 Abbey Church of, 82  
 — Cathedral, King's Hand-  
 book, 54  
 — Chronica Monasterii, 112  
 Visitation of, 45

*(Isle of Man.)*

- Cumming (J. G.) Monumental  
 Remains of the Isle of Man,  
 30  
 Chronica Regum Manniæ et  
 Insularum, 52  
 Harrison (W.) Account of the  
 Diocese of, 46  
 Jeffreys (N.) Account of, 53  
 Olave the Black King of Man,  
 72

*(Kent.)*

- Archæologia Cantiana, 10  
 Canterbury Cathedral Registers  
 46  
 — Register of the Wallon  
 at, 50  
 — Cathedral, King's Hand-  
 book, 54  
 Dover Castle, Darell's History  
 of, 31  
 Faussett (B.) Inventorium Se-  
 pulchrale, 37  
 Lyme, Smith's Report on  
 Excavations at, 87  
 Richborough, &c., Smith's  
 Antiquities of, 87

- Smith on Anglo-Saxon Remains  
 in, 87  
 Smith (J. R.) Bibliotheca Can-  
 tiana, 88  
 Stowting, Wrench's Account  
 of the Parish of, 104

*(Lancashire.)*

- Gregson (M.) Portfolio of Frag-  
 ments, 43  
 — Engravings to illustrate  
 ditto, 43  
 — Sheriffs of Lancashire, 43  
 Houseman (J.) Guide to Lakes,  
 &c., of, 49  
 Hume (A.) Suggestions for the  
 Advancement of Literature  
 and Learning in Liverpool,  
 50  
 Lancashire and Cheshire His-  
 toric Society, 55  
 Lancashire Lieutenantcy, 55  
 Lathom House, Journal of  
 Siege of, 55  
 Liverpool Architectural Society  
 57  
 — Opening of Free Library  
 and Museum, 57  
 Manchester, Curious Notes on  
 the History of, 59  
 Preston, Dobson's Account of  
 the Guild, 33  
 — Dobson and Harland's  
 History of ditto, 33  
 Roman Lancashire, Watkin,  
 102  
 Ware (S. H.) The State of  
 Parties in, 101  
 West (T.) Guide to the Lakes  
 of, 102

*(Leicestershire.)*

- Church Bells of, 69  
 Kelly (W.) Royal Progresses to  
 Leicester, 53

Leicestershire Architectural and  
Archæological Society, 55  
North's Church of St. Martin,  
69  
Thompson (J.) The Jewry Wall,  
Leicester, 96  
Visitation of, 45

(*Lincolnshire.*)

Church Bells of, 69  
Hume (A.) Sir Hugh of Lincoln,  
50  
Lincoln, Memoirs illustrative of  
the History &c., of, 56  
Scampton, Illingworth's Ac-  
count of the Parish of, 51

(*London and Middlesex.*)

Grew (N.) Catalogue of Royal  
Society Museum, 43  
Houses of Parliament, Britton  
and Brayley's History of, 19  
Lambeth Palace, Brayley and  
Herbert's Account of, 18  
London, Select Views of, 57  
London and Middlesex Archæo-  
logical Society, 57  
London, Visitation of, 45  
— St. Peter's, Cornhill, Re-  
gisters, 46  
— Livery Companies of, 47  
— On a Bastion of London  
Wall, 76  
— Roman Antiquities, Price,  
76  
— Remembranza, Index to,  
78  
— Trinity House Charters,  
115  
— Marriage Licences, 45  
Ryley and Dethic, Visitation of  
Middlesex, 82  
St. Stephen's, Westminster,  
Account of, 83  
Smith (C. R.) Roman London,  
87

Smith (C. R.) Museum of Lon-  
don Antiquities, 88  
South Mimms, by Cass, 23  
Temple Church, Billings' Ac-  
count of, 16  
Tower of London, Britton and  
Brayley's Memoirs of, 19  
— Dick's Inscriptions, etc.,  
in Beauchamp Tower, 32  
Westminster Abbey, Descrip-  
tion of, 102

(*Norfolk.*)

Brown (T.) Hydriotaphy, 20  
Marmor Norfolciense, 59  
Norfolk. Memoirs illustrative  
of the History, etc., of, 69  
Norfolk and Norwich Archæo-  
logical Society, 69  
Visitation of, 46

(*Northamptonshire.*)

Fotheringay, Bonney's Historic  
Notices of, 16  
Church Bells of, 69

(*Nottinghamshire.*)

Blyth, Priory Church of, 48  
Visitation of, 45

(*Oxford.*)

Durham College, Oxford, Some  
Account of, 35  
Skelton (J.) Oxonia Antiqua  
Restorata, 87  
— Pietas Oxoniensis, 87  
Visitation of, 45  
University Commission, 73

(*Rutland.*)

Church Bells of, 69  
Visitation of, 45

*(Shropshire.)*

Shropshire Archæological Society, 86  
Visitation of, 46

*(Somersetshire.)*

Bath Abbey Church, Plans, &c.,  
14

Bristol, Seyer's Charters, &c.,  
granted to, 86

Bristol, Restoration of Church  
of St. Mary Redcliffe, 18

Bristol and Gloucestershire  
Society Transactions, 18

Essay relating to Redcliffe  
Church, by J. Britton, 19  
Somerset Archæological Society  
89

*(Staffordshire.)*

Lichfield Cathedral, Britton's  
History of, 19

*(Suffolk.)*

Ipswich, Fitch's Corpus Christi  
Guild at, 38

Suffolk Manorial Registers, etc.  
91

Church Bells of, 77

*(Surrey.)*

Surrey Archæological Collec-  
tions, 91

Bells of, 89

Pedes Finium, 91

*(Sussex.)*

Cowdray, Description of  
Ancient Paintings at, 48

Sussex Archæological Collec-  
tions, 95

*(Wales.)*

Glamorganshire Antiquities,  
Merrick's Book of, 61

Kidwelly Castle, Clark's Des-  
cription of, 28

Powys-land Club, 62

*(Warwickshire.)*

Stratford, Britton on the Bust  
of Shakspeare at, 19

Visitation of, 45

*(Wiltshire.)*

Abury Illustrated, Long, 57

Aubrey (J.) Natural History of  
Wiltshire, 12

Britton (J.) Sketches of North  
Wiltshire, 18

Cartularium Saxonum Mal-  
mesburiense, 23

Episcopus Puerorum in die  
Innocentium, 36

Fonthill Abbey, Britton's Illus-  
trations of, 19

Hoare (R. C.) History of Ancient  
Wiltshire, 48

Memoirs illustrative of the  
History and Antiquities of,  
104

Salisbury, St. Osmund's Rite, 81

Wilton House, Description of  
Pictures etc., in, 104

— Kennedy's Description of  
the Antiquities etc., in, 53

Wiltshire. Extracted from  
Doomsday Book, 104

— Archæological Magazine,  
104

*(Worcester.)*

Boscobel, or the History of His  
Majesty's Preservation, 17

Evesham, Chronicon Abbatiae,  
etc., 110



Visitation of, 46  
 Worcester, Monastery of, 69

TRANSACTIONS, &c., OF  
 LEARNED SOCIETIES.

Academie Royale des Incriptions, 4  
 ——— Royale des Sciences, 4  
 Antiquaries, Society of, London Proceedings, 9  
 Antiquaries, Society of, Newcastle, Proceedings, 9  
 Archæologia, 10  
 ——— Æliana, 10  
 ——— Scotica, 10  
 ——— Cambrensis, 10  
 ——— Cantiana, 10  
 Archæologischen Institute, Mittheilungen des Kaiserlich Instituts, 11  
 Archæological Association, Transactions, 10  
 ——— (British) Proceedings, &c., 11  
 ——— ——— Journal, 11  
 ——— Institute, Proceedings, &c., 11  
 ——— ——— Journal, 11  
 Asiatic Researches, 11  
 Berwickshire Naturalists' Field Club, 15  
 Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, 18  
 British and American Archæological Society, 18  
 Bruxelles Societe D'Archeologie 21  
 Cambridge Antiquarian Society Publications and Reports, 22  
 Chester Architectural, &c., Society Journal of, 27  
 Cornwall, Royal Institution Journal, 29  
 Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian Society, 30

Davenport Academy Proceedings, 31  
 Derbyshire Natural History Society Proceedings, 32  
 Durham and Northumberland Architectural and Archæological Society Transactions, 35  
 Glasgow Archæological Society Transactions, 42  
 Iona Club, Transactions of, 52  
 Ireland, Royal Antiquarian Society Proceedings, 52  
 Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich Deutschen Archæologischen, 52  
 Kilkenny Archæological Society Transactions, 52  
 Lancashire and Cheshire, Historic Society Transactions, 55  
 Liverpool Architectural, &c., Society Proceedings, 57  
 Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society Transactions, 55  
 London and Middlesex Archæological Society Transactions, 52  
 Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaries de Picardie, 60  
 ——— de la Société d'Emulation d'Abbeville, 60  
 ——— de la Société Royale des Antiquaries du Nord, 60  
 Montgomeryshire, Powys-land Club, Transactions, 62  
 Monumenti Annali e Bullettini, 62  
 Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, 69  
 Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle Natural History Society, Transactions, 70  
 Ossianic Society, Transactions, 72  
 Scotland, Society of Antiquaries of, Proceedings, 84

Société Royal des Antiquaries  
du Nord, Mémoires et Reports  
89  
Shropshire Archæological  
Society Transactions, 86  
Somerset Archæological Society  
Proceedings, 89  
Surrey Archæological Society,  
91  
Sussex Archæological Society,  
95  
Wiltshire Archæological Society  
104  
Yorkshire Archæological  
Journal, 105  
— North Riding Record  
Society, 105

## TYNE RIVER.

Guthrie (J.) The River Tyne, 44  
Macgregor (J.) Observations  
on, 58  
Mylne's Report on Tyne Bridge  
64  
Palmer (W. J.) The Tyne and its  
Tributaries, 73  
Report of a Committee of the  
Town Council, 97  
Suspension Bridge, Reports, &c  
97  
— Plans &c., respecting, 97  
The Conservatorship of, 80  
Tyne Bridge, Report on, and  
Plans of the Piers, 97

THE  
WOODMAN COLLECTION.

## THE WOODMAN COLLECTION.

- Acland (Henry W.) Report on Cases of Fever occurring in the parish of Great Horwood, in the County of Buckingham.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. 1858
- Adventures of Two Americans at the Siege of Brussels, September, 1830. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8.
- Austin (John) A plea for the Constitution. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1859
- Austin (Sarah) Two Letters on Girl's Schools, and on the training of Working Women. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. 1857
- Barrington School, Regulations of. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. 1809
- Bates (Cadwallader J.) A glance at the Wages Question in England.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1878
- Batten (E. Chisholm) Gaulden. Ibid. *Taunton*, 1878
- On the cause of the Heat of Bath Waters. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11
- Henry VII. in Somersetshire. Ibid.
- Bell (F. J.) A Review of the Tide or Water Guard Department of Her Majesty's Customs, in its management and relations to frauds in the Customs. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. *Liverpool*, 1843
- Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, Proceedings for 1857, 1860 and 1865.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Alnwick*, v.v.
- Border Club Papers, vol. 1.—2 copies. Tracts, 8vo, vols. 15 and 16
- Brougham (Rt. Hon. Henry, Lord) Installation Address.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. *Edinburgh*, 1860
- Speech on the present State of the Law of the Country.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. 1828
- Bruce (J. Collingwood) and Stokoe (John) A Collection of the Ballads, Melodies, and Small Pipe Tunes of Northumberland.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. *Newcastle*, 1882
- Burke (Edmund) Thoughts on the prospect of a Regicide Peace.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 9. 1796
- Letter from, to a Noble Lord on the attacks made upon him and his pension, by the Duke of Bedford. Ibid. 1796
- Burke (Edmund) Two Letters addressed to a member of Parliament on the proposals for peace with the Regicide Directory of France. Ibid. 1796

- Butterworth (Henry, F.S.A.) Memoir.—*2 copies*,  
Tracts, 8vo, vols. 11 and 14. 1861
- Batson (Thomas) How to improve the position of the Agricultural  
Labourer. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 17. 1851
- Carey (G. S.) The Matchlesse Mayde of Morpeth, a Northumbrian  
Ballad. Tracts, 4to, vol. 18. 1785
- Carlisle (Rt. Hon. Earl of) Two Lectures on the Poetry of Pope, and  
his own Travels in America.—*2 copies*.  
Tracts, 8vo, vols. 5 and 10. *Leeds*, 1851
- Carlyle (Thomas) Inaugural Address at Edinburgh.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. *Edinburgh*, 1866
- Charlton (Edward) Ballads and Traditions of Northern Europe.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14
- Childers (Rt. Hon. Hugh) Ten years of Financial Administration.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1876
- Cholera—Reports on the results of different methods of treatment  
in 1854. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6.
- Clayton (William Clayton) Dirt, a Lecture. *Ibid.* 1852
- Kernal. v. Shell, as to the obligations of the owner of minerals,  
(held as a separate tenement) to leave a sufficient support for  
the surface. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1860
- Cobden (Richard) Speech on the Corn Laws 1843.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. *Alnwick*, N.D.
- County Administration, Scheme of, embracing the management of  
the Poor, the Highways and the County Finances.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1869
- County Courts, on the Working of, a letter to Baron Westbury.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1861
- Darnell (Rev. W. N.) Lines suggested by the Death of Vice-Admiral  
Lord Collingwood. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. *Newcastle*, 1842
- Deeds, with seals appended, folio.
- Denton (J. Bailey) Land Drainage and Drainage Systems.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 17. 1855
- Dickenson (William) Instructions for Growing Italian Rye Grass.  
*Ibid.* 1855
- Doubleday (Thomas) A Letter to the Duke of Northumberland on  
the Ancient Northumbrian Music. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. 1857
- Doyle (Martin) The Agricultural Labourer. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 17. 1855
- Fander (Rev. John) The proper use of Shall and Will.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. 1858
- Fearon (J. P.) The Endowed Charities, with some suggestions for  
further legislation regarding them. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. 1855

- Fenwick (John) Obits of some of the more distinguished members of the Literary and Philosophical Society.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Newcastle*, 1857
- Sketch of the Ship Boy Life of. Ibid. 1856
- Fenwick (Sir John) The Protest of certain Lords against the Bill of attainder of. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Newcastle*, 1854
- Ffoulkes (Edmund S.) The Roman Index and its late proceedings.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. N.D.
- Finances and Trade of the United Kingdom, at the beginning of the year 1852. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1852
- Fitch (J. G.) The Savings Bank in the School. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1875
- Fowler (Rev. J. T) On the St. Cuthbert Window in York Minister.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15 N.D.
- Gavin (Hector) The Habitations of the Industrial Classes.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. 1851
- Gibson (William Sidney) Remarks on the Mediæval Writers of English History, intended as a popular Sketch of the advantages and pleasures derivable from Monastic Literature.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 5. 1848
- Giffin (Robert.) Progress of the Working Classes in the last half Century. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1884
- Gilly (W. S.) Peasantry of the Border, an appeal on their behalf.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. 1842
- Gladstone (Rt. Hon. W. E.) An address on the place of Ancient Greece in the providential order of the World. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. 1865
- Wedgwood, an address. Ibid. 1863
- Inaugural Address. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. *Edinburgh*, 1860
- Greenhow (E. Headlam) On the Study of Epidemic Disease.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. 1858
- Grey (Rt. Hon. Earl) Speech on moving the Second Reading of the Reform Bill. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1831
- Substance of a speech of, in moving for a Committee to consider the State of Ireland. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1866
- Letter to, by "One of the Clergy".  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Durham*, 1821
- Grey Festival, being a narrative of the proceedings connected with the Dinner given to Earl Grey at Edinburgh.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1834
- Speech on the Eastern Question. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1877
- Grey (Sir George) Report of Proceedings and Speeches, at his Election for the Borough of Morpeth.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. *Morpeth*, N. D.

- Guignard (Ph.) *Les Monuments primitifs de la Regle Cistercienne publies d'apres le manuscrits de L'Abbaye de Citeaux*, 8vo. *Dijon*, 1878
- Guthrie (Rev. Thomas) *Inaugural Discourse and Address at the opening of the Chambers Institution, Peebles.*  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. *Edinburgh*, 1859
- Hall (John C.) *On the Health of Towns.* Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. 1847
- Hedley (E. A.) *Dissertatio Medica inauguralis de Embryolomia.*  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Edinburgh*, 1828
- Hill (George) *The Present Happiness of Great Britain.*  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Edinburgh*, 1792
- Hill (Rowland) *Requisites to the completion of his plans of Post Office improvement.* Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1843
- Hoskyns (Chandos W.) *Land in England, Land in Ireland, and Land in other Lands.* Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1869
- *Agricultural Statistics.* Tracts, 8vo, vol. 17. 1856
- Howard (Lord William, of Naworth) *A brief Summary of the contents of a manuscript formerly belonging to.—2 copies.* (Sharp's Tracts,) Tracts, 8vo, vols. 5 and 16. *Newcastle*, 1848
- Howard (Henry) *Indications of Memorials, Monuments, Paintings, and Engravings of Persons of the Howard Family, and of their Wives and Children, and of those who have married Ladies of the Name, and of the Representatives of some of its Branches now extinct, folio.* 1834
- Howick (Rt. Hon. Lord, Viscount) *Speech on the Church Establishment (Ireland) Bill.—2 copies.* Tracts, 8vo, vols. 4 and 8. 1835
- *Speech on the second reading of the Corn-Law Bill.*  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1842
- *Speech on the depression in manufactures.*  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. 1843
- Hutton (Charles, LL.D.) *Memoir of by John Bruce.*  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 5. *Newcastle*, 1823
- Johnson (C. W.) *On increasing the demand for Agricultural Labour.*  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 17. 1841
- Leighton (Sir Baldwin) *The Farm Labourer in 1872.*  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1872
- Letter to Sir Robert Ingles, by Bishop Phillpotts.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1852
- Legislation on the Sunday Sale of Intoxicating Drinks.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. *Manchester*, N.D.
- Maine (Sir Henry S.) *The effects of observations of India on modern European Thought.* Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1875

- Maltby (Edward, Lord Bp. of Durham) A Sermon preached in the Church of St. Nicholas, Newcastle, on Sunday August 26th, being the Sunday following the meeting of the British Association in that Town. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. *Newcastle*, 1838
- Manchester & Salford Sanitary Association Tracts. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6.
- Mewburn (Francis) Observations on the Law of Real Property. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. *Durham*, n.d.
- Mill (John Stuart) Thoughts on Parliamentary Reform. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1859
- Montalembert (M. Le Comte de) A debate on India in the English Parliament. Ibid. 1858
- Trial of. Ibid. 1858
- Moon (G. Washington) Defence of the Queens English. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 10. 1863
- Morpeth (Lord Viscount) Speech at his Election for the West Riding of Yorkshire. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. *Morpeth*, 1846
- Morell (J. D.) On the Progress of Society. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. *Edinburgh*, 1859
- Murray (Patrick J.) Reformatory Schools in France and England. Ibid. 1854
- Necker (M.) Reflections on the Calamities of War. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. 1831
- Newcastle, Report of the investigation of the Cases of Messrs. Brumell, Walker and Angus, before the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council of Newcastle-on-Tyne, with an introduction explanatory of the causes which led to the investigation. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. *Newcastle*, 1833
- Bruce (Gainsford) A Letter to the Mayor of Newcastle, on the Burgess and Non-Burgess Courts of Record. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 7. 1866
- Third Annual report of the Royal Victoria Asylum for the Blind. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. *Newcastle*, 1841
- Catalogue of the Exhibition of Arts, Manufactures, and Practical Science at Newcastle, 1840. Ibid. *Ibid*, 1840
- Musical Festival 1791. Tracts, 4to, vol. 18. *Ibid*, 1791
- Newman (John Henry, D.D.) A Letter addressed to the Duke of Norfolk. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 11. 1875
- Newspaper Stamp and the Duty on Paper. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. 1836
- Norman (George Warde) Taxation. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1850

## NORTHUMBERLAND:—

- Bosanquet (Rev. R. W.) Rock Hall. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. 1869
- Botanists' Guide through the Counties of Northumberland and Durham. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. *Newcastle*, 1805-1807



- Brinkburn Priory, Copy of the Charters, Pipe Rolls, and Papers relating to, with several old prints, 4to.
- Charlton (Edward) Memorials of North Tynedale, and its four Surnames. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. *Newcastle*, 1871
- Chibburn, Letters and Papers relating to, folio.
- Cottage Improvement Society for North Northumberland, Annual Reports for 1842-43-45-47. Tracts, 8vo, vols. 6 and 15. *Alnwick*, v.v.
- Dialogue between the North and South Tyne Rivers. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. *Newcastle*, 1850
- Diggings into an Ancient Briton's Grave. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Alnwick*, 1862
- Dunn (M.) Prospectus of a Railway from Newcastle to Morpeth, to be called the Northumberland Railway, ultimately to be connected by branches with Blyth and Shields. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. *Newcastle*, 1835
- Fenwick (Lieut. Col. John) Christ ruling in the midst of his Enemies Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Newcastle*, 1846
- Floods. Account of the Great Flood in the River Tyne, Dec. 30th. 1815, etc. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. *Newcastle*, 1816
- Gibson (William Sidney) Memoir on Northumberland, descriptive of its Scenery, Monuments, and History. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. 1860
- Glynn (Edward) Sketches of Oldminster, the "Chares" of Newcastle, and their inhabitants. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. *Newcastle*, 1858
- Hexham Farmers' Club, 13th Anniversary Report. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 17. *Hexham*, 1859
- Hinde (John Hodgson) On the State of the Western portions of the ancient Kingdom of Northumberland, down to the period of the Norman Conquest. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. 1856
- Horsley (Rev. John) Materials for the History of Northumberland. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16.
- Mark (George) Survey of a portion of Northumberland in 1734. *Ibid.*
- Morpeth Collectanea, 1695-1887, 4 vols, 4to.
- Morpeth Collectanea, 7 vols, folio.
- Morpeth Court Rolls, folio.
- Morpeth School MSS., 2 vols, 4to.
- Morpeth School—Attorney General *v.* Trevelyan, 6 vols, folio. 1847
- Morpeth Mechanical and Scientific Institution Rules. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Morpeth*, 1825

- Newminster—Chartularium Abbathiæ de Novo Monasterio ordinis Cisteriensis fundate anno 1537—Surtees Society, with additions of Photographs, Newspaper Cuttings, Maps, Plates, and Letters, 8vo. *Durham*, 1878
- Northumberland Collectanea, 2 vols, folio.
- Northumberland Institution, Catalogues of the First to Sixth Exhibitions of Pictures. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. *Newcastle*, 1822-27
- Pedigree of the family of Wood of Northumberland. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16.
- Report of the Committee of Justices of the Peace, upon the expenditure of the County Rate, the manner of keeping the Accounts of each expenditure, and the form of printing the same for general publication. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. *Newcastle*, 1841
- Tate (George) The Old Celtic Town of Greaves Ash. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14. *Alnwick*, N.D.
- The Vill, Manor and Church of Longhoughton. *Ibid.* *Ibid*, 1864
- The Geology and Archæology of the Borders. *Ibid.* *Ibid*, N.D.
- The Geology and Archæology of Beadnell, with descriptions of Fossil Annelids. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16. *Alnwick*, 1858
- Wills, extracted from the Registry at Durham and Newcastle, original Documents, etc., with index, 3 vols, 4to.
- Woodhorn, Extracts from Public Records, Law Proceedings, Letters, etc., relating to, folio.
- 
- Palgrave (Sir F.) Observations on the principles to be adopted in the establishment of New Municipalities. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. 1833
- Palmer (J. Horsley) The Causes and Consequences of the pressure upon the Money Market. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 8. 1837
- Peerage, Reports from the Lords Committees appointed to search for all matters touching the Dignity of a Peer of the Realm, with appendix, 2 vols in 1, folio. 1820-26
- Phillpotts (Rev. H.) Letter to Earl Grey, on certain charges advanced by his Lordship. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 3. *Durham*, 1821
- Present Crisis, The, A few words to the people of England, etc., Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. 1852
- Radcliffe Pedigree, observations on. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16.
- Railways. On the Demoralization and Injuries occasioned by the want of proper regulation of labourers engaged in the construction of Railways. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. *Manchester*, N.D.
- Raynbird (William and Hugh) On the Adulteration of Seeds. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 17. 1862

Reeves (W.) On the Celi-de, commonly called the Culdees, 4to. 1860  
Reform Ministry, and the reformed Parliament.

Tracts, 8vo, vol. 13. 1833

Reid (T. Wemyss) A personal Narrative of the Catastrophe at  
Hartley New Pit. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 15. *Newcastle*, n.d.

Saint Cuthbert, hys hatrid he bare unto women.

Tracts 8vo, vol. 16. 1844

School, The, and its relation to the State, the Church, and the  
Congregation. Tracts 8vo, vol. 1. 1847

Seward (Miss) Elegy on Captain Cook.

Tracts 4to, vol. 18. *Lichfield*, 1784

Sharkey (Richard F.) Observations on Parliamentary Reform.

Tracts 8vo, vol. 3. *Dublin*, 1812

#### SLAVERY, TRACTS RELATING TO :—

Anti-Slavery Reporter. Tracts 8vo, vol. 13. 1833

Brougham (H.) On Colonial Slavery. Tracts 8vo, vol. 12. 1830

Clarkson (Thomas) The Argument that the Colonial Slaves are  
better off than the British Peasantry answered.

*Ibid.* *Whitby*, 1824

Considerations on Certain Remarks on Negro Slavery in Lord  
Stowell's Judgment in the case of the Slave "Grace."

*Ibid.* *Newcastle*, 1827

Concise View of Colonial Slavery. *Ibid.* *Ibid.*, 1830

Declaration of the Objects of the Newcastle-upon-Tyne Society for  
promoting the gradual Abolition of Slavery.

*Ibid.* *Ibid.*, 1823

Fox (Rt. Hon. Charles James) Speech on the Abolition of the Slave  
Trade. *Ibid.* *Ibid.*, 1824

Grainger (T. C.) Speech on the Abolition of Colonial Slavery.  
*Ibid.* *Dublin*, 1830

Losh (James) Speech in the Guildhall, Newcastle, on the emanci-  
pation of the Slave Population of the British Colonies.

*Ibid.* *Newcastle*, 1824

Pitt (Rt. Hon. William) Speech on the African Slave Trade.

*Ibid.* *Ibid.*, 1824

Smith (Southwold) Epidemics considered with relation to their  
common nature, &c. Tracts 8vo, vol. 6. *Edinburgh*, 1856

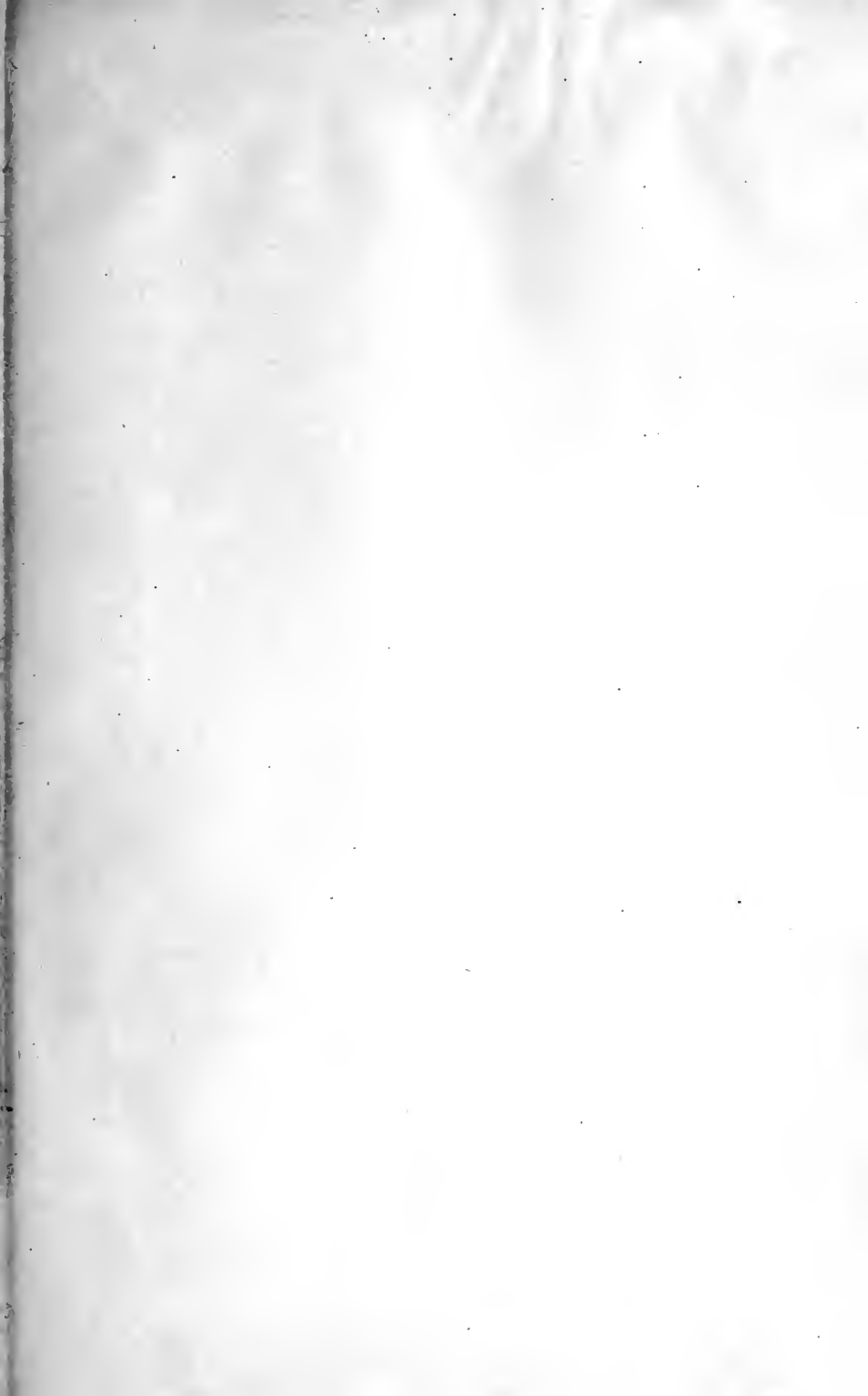
— Results of Sanitary Improvement. *Ibid.* *Ibid.*, 1854

Stanley (Arthur P., D.D.) The South African Controversy in rela-  
tion to the Church of England. Tracts 8vo, vol. 11. 1867

Stanzas to the Memory of the departed Worth.

Tracts 4to, vol. 18. *Morpeth*, 1807

- Sympathy, a poem. Tracts 4to, vol. 18.
- Thompson (Benjamin) Copy of the Specification of a Patent granted to, for his Invention of a method of facilitating the Conveyance of Carriages along Iron and Wood Railways.  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 2. *Newcastle*, n.d.
- Thompson (W. G.) A description of Mr. Richardson's Picture of Marmion. Ibid. *Ibid*, 1825
- Topley (William) On the Relation of the Parish Boundaries in the S.E. of England to great physical features, particularly to the Chalk Escarpment. Tracts 8vo, vol. 11. 1873
- Trench (Richard Chenevix) On some differences in our English Dictionaries. Tracts 8vo, vol. 10. 1857
- Trevelyan (Sir Charles, Bart.) Tramps and Vagrants.  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 11. *Newcastle*, 1881
- Tuckett (Philip D.) Prize Essay on Land Valuing.  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 17. 1863
- Turner (William) Sermon on the Death of James Losh, Recorder of Newcastle. Tracts 8vo, vol. 13. *Newcastle*, 1833
- Turner (Wyllyam) The Hunting and Fynding out of the Romish Fox. Tracts 8vo, vol. 5. *Cambridge*, 1851
- Vignoles (Charles B.) Address to the Institute of Civil Engineers.  
Tracts 8vo, vol. 11. 1870
- Voice from the North of England on the New Poor Law. Ibid. 1837
- Walters (William C.) On the Holy Spirit. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. 1824
- Workhouses and Womens Work. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 1. 1858
- Wentworth (W. C.) Australasia, a poem. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. 1823
- White (R.) The Wind, a poem. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 14 *Newcastle*, 1853
- Wilson (J. W.) Drainage of Land. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 17. 1861
- Wilson (James) The cause of the present commercial distress.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 4. *Liverpool*, 1843
- Winch (N. J.) An Essay on the Geographical Distribution of Plants, through the Counties of Northumberland, Durham, and Cumberland. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 5. *Newcastle*, 1819
- Wood (T.) The difficulties of the Infidel. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 2. 1829
- Wright (Thomas) An Essay on the State of Literature and Learning under the Anglo Saxons. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 5. 1839
- Wyvill (Rev. C.) A State of the representation of the people of England. Tracts, 8vo, vol. 6. *York*, 1793
- Younghusband, Notes on the family of, by R. W. Twigge.  
Tracts, 8vo, vol. 16.



**UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY**

**Los Angeles**

**This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.**

Form L9-100m-9,'52(A3105)444

**THE LIBRARY  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES**

**A** 000 953 007 2

Z921	Society of
N43c	Antiquaries of
	Newcastle-upon-
	tyne. Library -
	Catalogue.

Z921  
N43c

